

THE MEN'S DIRECTORY

A WORLD DIRECTORY OF
RESEARCH AND RESOURCES

DIEDERIK E. JANSSEN, MD

THE MEN'S STUDIES PRESS

THE MEN'S DIRECTORY

A WORLD DIRECTORY OF
RESEARCH AND RESOURCES

compiled by
DIEDERIK F. JANSSEN, MD

T H E M E N ' S S T U D I E S P R E S S

The Men's Directory: A World Directory of Research and Resources

Compiled by Diederik F. Janssen, MD

December 2008

189 pp.

1st edition

ISBN-13: 978-1-931342-21-6

Copyright © 2009 The Men's Studies Press.

All rights reserved worldwide.

No part of this e-book may be sold without written permission by The Men's Studies Press.

Available from www.mensstudies.info

The Men's Studies Press

P.O. Box 32, Harriman, TN 37748, USA

Tel (423) 369-2375 Fax (423) 369-1125

E-mail publisher publisher@mensstudies.com

email compiler diederikjanssen@gmail.com

CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION.....9

- 1.1. Introductory notes
- 1.2. Note on men as a research domain
- 1.3. Usage, Inclusivity, Biases, Disclaimers
- 1.4. Acknowledgment

2. ORGANIZATIONS AND EVENTS.....12

- 2.1. Organizations, Societies, Associations, Networks, Services, Coalitions, Colloquia, Councils, Initiatives
 - 2.1.1. Masculinity and Men's Studies
 - 2.1.2. Men's Health. *See 17.2.*
 - 2.1.3. Men's Resource Centers (MRCs)
 - 2.1.4. Sexualities
 - 2.1.5. Religion
 - 2.1.6. Education, boys, male students, schooling
 - 2.1.7. Minorities
 - 2.1.8. Men's Rights, Activism, Support
 - 2.1.9. Anti-violence
 - 2.1.10. Equity and Profeminism
 - 2.1.11. Transgender and transsexuality
 - 2.1.12. Other
- 2.2. Events
 - 2.2.1. Key Periodical Events
 - 2.2.2. Thematic and Minor Periodical Events
 - 2.2.2.1. Boys, Boys' Schools, College Males
 - 2.2.2.2. Minorities
 - 2.2.2.3. Fatherhood and Fathers
 - 2.2.2.4. Other
 - 2.2.3. Men's Health Events. *See 17.5.1.*
 - 2.2.4. Selection of Significant Past Incidental Events on Men/Boys/Masculinities (worldwide, 1988-2009), with spinoff publications
 - 2.2.5. Event Monitors Online
- 2.3. All-male colleges (USA)
- 2.4. Counseling agencies and projects

3. BIBLIOGRAPHIES.....55

- 3.1. General extensive bibliographies published 1985 and after
 - 3.2. Additional general bibliographies:
 - 3.3. Thematic Focus
 - 3.3.1. Health, Therapy and Counseling
 - 3.3.2. Sexualities
 - 3.3.3. War: Non-Literary, Literary and Cinematic Representations
 - 3.3.4. Boyhood
-

- 3.3.4.1. Literatures
- 3.3.4.2. Other
- 3.3.5. Fathering
- 3.3.6. Regional, Ethnic and/or Historical Focus
- 3.3.7. Aging
- 3.3.8. Sex Differences
- 3.3.9. Transgender and transsexuality
- 3.3.10. Other
- 3.4. Bibliographies: Selected unpublished resources online (2008)

4. ENCYCLOPEDIAS, DICTIONARIES.....65

- 4.1. General
- 4.2. Thematic Focus
 - 4.2.1. Health
 - 4.2.2. Boyhood
- 4.3. Other Themes
- 4.4. Encyclopedic Dictionaries
- 4.5. Accessing Encyclopedias

5. SCHOLARLY and SEMI-SCHOLARLY JOURNALS; NEWSLETTERS.....69

- 5.1. General – Men's Studies
- 5.2. Topical
- 5.3. Regional, Ethnic and/or Historical Focus
- 5.4. Men's Health
 - 5.4.1. General Medical Journals – Men's Health
 - 5.4.2. Andrology
 - 5.4.3. Related journals
- 5.5. Practice-Oriented
- 5.6. Related general journals (gender, feminism, sexuality)
 - 5.6.1. Transgender and transsexuality
- 5.7. Newsletters, Bulletins
 - 5.7.1. Health. *See 17.4.1.*
 - 5.7.2. Other
- 5.8. Other Publications Online
- 5.9. Assessing Journal Impact
- 5.10. Keeping Track of Periodicals

6. HANDBOOKS, RESEARCH GUIDES, RESOURCE GUIDES, TEXTBOOKS, ATLASES, MANUALS, ALMANACS, LEXICONS.....93

- 6.1. Handbooks
 - 6.1.1. General Handbooks
 - 6.1.2. Applied and Thematic Handbooks
 - 6.1.2.1. Handbooks: General Health, Mental Health, Counseling, Psychotherapy
 - 6.1.2.2. Handbooks: Fathering
 - 6.1.2.3. Handbooks: Andrology
 - 6.1.2.4. Handbooks: Boys
- 6.2. Textbooks

- 6.2.1. Textbooks: Andrology and Men's Health
- 6.2.2. Other Textbooks
- 6.3. Manuals, Clinical Guides: Andrology, Andrometry and Men's Health
- 6.4. Medical Atlases (Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology)
- 6.5. Research Guides, Resource Guides, Sourcebooks, Curricula
 - 6.5.1. Health
 - 6.5.2. Sexualities
 - 6.5.3. Boys
 - 6.5.4. Transgender and transsexuality
 - 6.5.5. Other
- 6.6. Almanacs
- 6.7. Lexicons
- 6.8. Research on Textbooks, Handbooks, etc.

7. BOOK SERIES, READERS, ANTHOLOGIES.....106

- 7.1. Book Series
- 7.2. Readers
 - 7.2.1. General Readers
 - 7.2.2. Readers with a Regional or Thematic Focus: Selection
 - 7.2.3. Readers in Gender; partial focus on Men/Masculinities: Selection
- 7.3. Selected Anthologies – Literary
 - 7.3.1. Homosexualities
 - 7.3.1.1. Literary & poetry indexes, bibliographies of anthologies

8. CONTENT ANALYSES IN MEN'S & MASCULINITY STUDIES.....113

- 8.1. Scholarly journals
- 8.2. Non-scholarly, "life style" and popular press for men's audience (selected)
- 8.3. Research on Research Tools

9. SEARCH ENGINES, DATABASES AND DIGITAL TOOLS; PAPER ARCHIVES 119

- 9.1 Thematically focused
- 9.2 Thematically related
 - 9.2.1. Sexualities
 - 9.2.2. Violence
 - 9.2.3. Fathering
 - 9.2.4. Men's Health
- 9.3 General
 - 9.3.1 Dissertations
 - 9.3.2 World Literature
 - 9.3.3. Non-english and regionally focused literatures
- 9.4 Recommended engines and databases per selected disciplines
- 9.5 Online Fora
- 9.6 Paper Archives

10. TEACHING MEN & MASCULINITIES: UNIVERSITY COURSES.....130

- 10.1. Literature about courses
-

- 10.2. Selected courses
- 10.3. Research profiles

11. THEMATICALLY DEDICATED PUBLISHERS AND PRESSES.....136

12. QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH MEASURES: MASCULINITY and MALE-SPECIFIC.....137

- 12.1. Handbooks
- 12.2. Other overviews, Meta-Reviews, Evaluations, Critiques
 - 12.2.1 Masculinity
 - 12.2.2. Sexualities

13. BOYS, SOCIALIZATION, EDUCATION.....140

- 13.1. Journals, Newsletters, Bulletins
- 13.2. Events
- 13.3. Key readings, readers, handbooks
- 13.4. Web sites
- 13.5. Bibliographies. *See 3.3.4.*
- 13.6. Encyclopedias. *See 4.2.2.*

14. AGEING (AND) MALES.....142

- 14.1. Publications: Periodicals and proceedings
 - 14.1.1. Periodicals
 - 14.1.2. Proceedings
- 14.2. Societies. *See 17.2.2.*
- 14.3. Events. *See 17.5.1.2.*
- 14.4. Selected readings, readers, handbooks
 - 14.4.1. Historical
 - 14.4.2. Health, sociology of health
 - 14.4.3. Sexualities
- 14.5. Bibliographies. *See 3.3.8.*

15. SEXUALITIES.....145

- 15.1. Journals, Research Guides, Resource Guides, Sourcebooks, Curricula. *See 6.5.2 in this directory. For transgender and transsexuality, see 2.1.11.*
- 15.2. Bibliographies. *See 3.3.2 in this directory.*
- 15.3. Search Engines and Databases. *See 9.2.1 in this directory.*
- 15.4. Organizations, Events. *See 2.1.4 in this directory. For transgender and transsexuality see 5.6.1.*
- 15.5. Listservs

16. FATHERING AND FATHERHOOD.....146

- 16.1. Journals and other publications
- 16.2. Periodical events. *See also 2.2.2.3.*
- 16.3. Key readings, readers, handbooks, resource guides. *See 6.1.2.2.*
- 16.4. Bibliographies. *See 3.3.5.*
- 16.5. Forums, networks

16.6. Databases. *See 9.2.3.*

17. HEALTH.....151

17.1. Journals. *See 5.4.*

17.2. Societies, Academies, Associations

17.2.1. Men's Health and Andrology

17.2.2. Aging Male

17.2.3. Men in Medicine

17.3. Forums, Networks, Policy Centers, Training Centers, Coalitions, Foundations (worldwide)

17.4. News Outlets

17.4.1. Newsletters (print and email based) (selected)

17.4.2. News Feeds

17.5. Academic Level Periodic Events

17.5.1. Events

17.5.1.1. Men's Health and Andrology

17.5.1.2. Aging Male

17.5.1.3. Men in Medicine

17.5.2. Events Monitors Online

17.6. Databases and Database Use. *See 9.3.2.*

17.7. Bibliographies. *See 3.3.1 and 3.4.*

17.7.1. Print only

17.7.2. Online

17.8. Listservs, online fora

17.9. Additional websites (popular audience)

17.10. Handbooks, Textbooks. *See 6.2.1.*

17.11. Research Guides and Resource Guides. *See 6.5.1 and 6.8.1.*

17.12. Citation Analyses in Andrology and Men's Health

17.13. Selected Non-Scholarly Periodicals

18. ABBREVIATIONS.....176

19. INDEX.....181

END MATTER.....190

1 INTRODUCTION

- 1.1. Introductory notes
- 1.2. Note on men as a research domain
- 1.3. Usage, inclusiveness, biases, disclaimers
- 1.4. Acknowledgment

► 1.1. Introductory notes

In late 2007 no definitive research guide existed for the burgeoning field of men and masculinities studies. This was surprising given the one-and-a-half decade of scholarly commentary on men-as-men, and after a decade of thematic extension and diversification in men's health studies (gay-affirmative psychotherapy, transgender care, Aging Male Syndrome and andropause, to name a few areas). Research guides nowadays tend to be scattered across the internet which arguably has played an important role in facilitating "men's studies" as a social scientific elaboration of 1980s "men's movement" initiatives. Only some vestiges of movement still remain, and today most initiatives dedicated to men as an entitled group self-identify in terms of public education and resource centers.

Not limited to "men's studies," this directory seeks to cover all research areas specific and dedicated to boys, men and masculinities. It has, in short, a double purview of male sex and masculine gender, however without insisting on any necessary form of "correspondence." *The Men's Directory* (TMD) provides short identification of materials, events, organizations, and a variety of grass roots initiatives that are aimed at the production, distribution or monitoring of information on men/boys, men's/boys' genders, male health, and male masculinities.

Obviously the dividing line between academic and non-academic flows of information is increasingly contested. This may in part be related to the historically recent rationalization and academization of gender, especially men's and male gender(s); for another part it may be related to emergent digital infrastructures, speeding up a "trickling down" of theoretic, statistic, and philosophic developments. TMD aims to include the scholarly, scientific as well as the para-scientific realm, but also ventures to cover selected community initiatives such as resource centers. The current edition is an online tool, and a project in progress. Updated versions are scheduled annually.

► 1.2. Note on men as a research domain

The broad scope of *TMD* is to facilitate a more wide-angled perspective than previously adopted in the diverse disciplines examining men inclusively ("sex roles") or specifically (andrology, men's health, male psychology / psychology of men and the sociology of "men & masculinities"), the latter historically dispersed across a number of different commitments (profeminism, "critical studies of men", men's studies, masculinity studies)—apart still from more abstract and encompassing notions that may have served as disciplinary delimiters ("patriarchy," "phallus," "animus"). This scientific geography, characterized by manifold inceptions and inflections born out of terminological and theoretical disputes, now includes the (mostly clinical and pharmacological) *study of the aging male*, (radically multidisciplinary) *boyhood studies*, and (although less well articulated as yet) *fatherhood studies* and *boys' health studies* (the latter variably focused on psychological, neurological or behav-

ioral substrates).

Research guides are efforts in delineating the current status, and envisioning future possibilities, of the demarcations and delimitations of areas of scholarly endeavor. For instance, if it is to capitalize on emergent perspectives on cultural-historical demarcations of boyhood, as well as cultural categories and technologies that challenge essential, binary or rigid models of sex/gender, the commonly accepted term *men's studies* may come to sound too limiting (*centrist*, poststructuralists might say) to future researchers. The same may be true for *women's studies* although not necessarily so; at least as of the early 1990s it too needed to "accommodate" *girlhood studies*, and interestingly has not had to embrace the more abstract option of *femininity studies* but instead claimed the spuriously inclusive term *gender studies*. Masculinity of course is not to be delimited by the classifier *men*; the frequent contraction of "men-and-masculinity" apart from masculinity's fashionable pluralization, then, seems theoretically delicate—if again largely warranted in a more ethnographic (though largely Anglo-Americanist) understanding.

Approaches to "the male as male" may be best identified for now by a performative characterization: *studying men*. Identifying worldwide activities under this wide umbrella term may facilitate a historical impression on the directions the field takes. We see, for instance, that the notion of men's health has proved instrumental in bridging the andrological world (pharmacology and surgery) and traditions more informed by medical sociology, ethnomedicine, social sexology, the history of medicine, and critical psychiatry.

► 1.3. Usage, inclusiveness, biases, disclaimers

This directory is ideally used as a supplement to existing research guides that have a broader focus on gender studies or women's studies, and to further research tools that focus on specific problems with an important sex/gender dimension (such as domestic violence, war and conflict, and equity research).

TMD focuses on *themes* (boys/education; aging; sexuality; fathering; health), *initiatives* (organizations, events), *tools* (bibliographies, encyclopedias, databases, content analyses, research measures), *output genres* (book series, textbooks, journals, readers) and *mediators* (publishers). The consequence of this inclusive focus is that **cross-references** between and within chapters are used to avoid double entry of information.

TMD was optimized for **online usage**. Web site addresses (urls) were left unchecked after being entered (in 2008). Dead content may be partially retrievable via www.archive.org. The compiler can not and does not take responsibility for accessing of any link, and can not and does not endorse any content found in them nor in any materials mentioned in this directory.

Inclusion is based on its **direct relevance** for men's/masculinity studies and research, which may arguably refer to historical or controversial relevance. Subjects like transgender identification and bisexuality are likely to be of interest either to classificatory "boys/men" and ideas about "masculinity," hence their inclusion. Large subject areas like homosexuality, aging, education are only covered where a specific focus on men's or the male experience is present. *TMD* does not endorse or contest any theoretical implication of such a specific focus, but does recognize probable relevance. Women

TMD was compiled using web-based research and therefore is **biased** by current database representation and www-visibility. A number of databases and search engines were used including Google search, Google books, Worldcat, Netlibrary, and all databases identified as relevant (especially in section 9). It is also biased for Anglophone entries. However limited efforts were made to include non-Anglophone entries.

TMD is available in PDF format only, from www.mensstudies.info, and can be searched fulltext using freely available software (Acrobat Reader, available from <http://www.adobe.com/products/reader>). Please use the **Contents** section, sections 18 (Abbreviations) and 19 (Index), Acrobat search (ctrl+f), and PDF bookmarks as navigation tools.

TMD is a "free-to-use" *Men's Studies Press* release. To suggest content for further editions please contact the compiler at [diederikjanssen\[at\]gmail\[dot\]com](mailto:diederikjanssen[at]gmail[dot]com).

► 1.4. Acknowledgment

The compiler wishes to acknowledge Jim Doyle, publisher at MSP, and Miles Groth, book review editor for MSP, for providing a constructive environment for the development of this resource guide.

Diederik F. Janssen
December, 2008

2 ORGANIZATIONS AND EVENTS

- 2.1. Organizations, Societies, Associations, Networks, Services, Coalitions, Colloquia, Councils, Initiatives
 - 2.1.1. Masculinity and Men's Studies
 - 2.1.2. Men's Health. *See 17.2 in this directory*
 - 2.1.3. Men's Resource Centers (MRCs)
 - 2.1.4. Sexualities
 - 2.1.5. Religion
 - 2.1.6. Education, boys, male students, schooling
 - 2.1.7. Minorities
 - 2.1.8. Men's and Fathers' Rights, Activism, Support
 - 2.1.9. Anti-violence
 - 2.1.10. Equity and Profeminism
 - 2.1.11. Transgender and transsexuality
 - 2.1.12. Other
- 2.2. Events
 - 2.2.1. Key Periodical Events
 - 2.2.2. Thematic and Minor Periodical Events
 - 2.2.2.1. Boys, Boys' Schools, College Males
 - 2.2.2.2. Minorities
 - 2.2.2.3. Fatherhood and Fathers
 - 2.2.2.4. Transgender and transsexuality
 - 2.2.2.5. Other
 - 2.2.3. Men's Health Events. *See 17.5.1 in this directory*
 - 2.2.4. Selection of Significant Past Incidental Events on Men/Boys/Masculinities (worldwide, 1988-2009), with spinoff publications
 - 2.2.5. Event Monitors Online
- 2.3. All-male schools (USA)
- 2.4. Counseling agencies and projects

► 2.1. ORGANIZATIONS, SOCIETIES, ASSOCIATIONS, NETWORKS*

* *For other, online directories see*

The Men's Center's page: <http://www.themenscenter.com/National/national11.htm>

EuroPRO-Fem "Organizations Working with Men and Boys to End Violence Against Women and Girls"
<http://www.eurowrc.org/03.network/03.network.htm>

► 2.1.1. Organizations, Societies, Associations, Networks: Men and Masculinity

2.1.1.1. American Men's Studies Association (AMSA) (USA)

Publications: *The Journal of Men's Studies* (5.1.1), AMSA e-Newsletter (No. 1, 2003-?)

Events: Annual Conference (2.2.1.1)

Independent organization that provides a forum for teachers, researchers, students and practitioners to exchange information and to gain support for work on men and masculinities. Advances the critical study of men and masculinities by encouraging the development of teaching, research and clinical practice in the field of men's studies.

History: Founded in 1991. Emerged from the Men's Studies Task Group (MSTG) of the National Organization for Men (NOM) [formed by Sidney Siller in New York in 1983]. As NOM renamed itself the [National] Organization for Changing Men (NOCM) and finally the National Organization for Men Against Sexism (NOMAS), MSTG became the Men's Studies Association (MSA). (Source: James Doyle & Sam Femiano: Reflections on the Early History of the American Men's Studies Association and Reflections on the Evolution of the Field, nd.)

Other: The Board of Directors of the American Men's Studies Association established the Loren Frankel Student Scholarship Fund in 2005 providing up to \$500 each year to a qualified student or students attending and presenting at the annual AMSA Men's Studies Conference.

Contact: <http://www.mensstudies.org/contact.html>

Url: <http://www.mensstudies.org> (info, history, statement of purpose, contact)

2.1.1.2. Society for the Psychological Study of Men and Masculinity (SPSMM) (USA)

Alias: Division 51 of the American Psychological Association (APA)

Sororal society: APA Division 35, Society for the Psychology of Women, established in 1973.

Publications: *Psychology of Men & Masculinity* (5.2.1); *Division 51 (SPSMM) Bulletin* (5.7.2)

Events: Division program for Annual Convention of the American Psychological Association; occasional events such as National Psychotherapy with Men Conference (held 2007).

Advances knowledge in the psychology of men through research, education, training, public policy, and improved clinical practice.

History: The Society for the Psychological Study of Men and Masculinity became Division 51 of the American Psychological Association in 1995. In the summer of 1997, the APA Council fully recognized Division 51 with permanent status. In 1998, APA approved funding for a Division 51 journal. The first issue of the journal *Psychology of Men and Masculinity* was published in January 2000. (Source: Frederic Rabinowitz: SPSMM: Ten Years of History, nd.)

References: Levant, Ronald F. (1992). The Society for the Psychological Study of Men and Masculinity. *Journal of Men's Studies*, 1(1), 75-76.

Contact: Division 51 Administrative Office, American Psychological Association, 750 First Street, NE, Washington, DC 20002-4242; Telephone: (202) 216-7602; Fax: (202) 218-3599; Email: Keith Cooke, kcooke@apa.org

Listserv (members only): <http://www.apa.org/divisions/div51/listserv.html>

Url: <http://www.apa.org/divisions/div51> (info, bulletin back issues, joining, links)

2.1.1.3. National Organization for Men Against Sexism (NOMAS) (USA)

Divisions: The Men's Studies Association (2.1.4)

Events: Annual Men and Masculinity Conference (2.2.1.2)

Published: *Brother* (newsletter) (5.7.2)

History: NOMAS "began as a loose-knit spontaneous social movement in the early 1970's. With the beginning of the "second wave" of American feminism in the late 1960's, "anti-sexist" men's groups, articles, and other writing began to appear. In 1975 a group of men who were enrolled in a women's studies course at the University of Tennessee held what they announced as "The First National Conference on Men and Masculinity," in Knoxville, TN. The following year, a Second National "M & M" Conference was held at Pennsylvania State University. A national membership organization was formed, and in 1982 its members elected

an 18-person National Council to provide the collective leadership of the anti-sexist men's movement. In 1983 the name "National Organization for Changing Men" (NOCM) was chosen; in 1990 the present name, NOMAS, was adopted". (Source: NOMAS website, nd)

Contact: info@nomas.org, PO Box 455, Louisville, CO 80027-0455

Url: <http://www.nomas.org> and archived in http://web.archive.org/web/*/http://www.nomas.org

2.1.1.4. The Men's Studies Association (MSA) (USA)

Interdisciplinary division of the National Organization for Men Against Sexism (2.1.1.3) founded in 1982.

Serves to link together a diverse group of scholars, students, teachers, practitioners, and others who study issues of men and masculinity.

Events: Annual Men's Studies Association Meeting (2.2.1.3)

Publications: 1. *The Men's Studies Review*. Evolved? into: *Masculinities* (5.1.6), later into: *Men and Masculinities* (5.1.2). Later journals are not published by MSA but MSA states that its "perspective and mission are currently represented" by M&M (Source: MSA website). 2. **Brother Newsletter**. Includes abstracts of the annual Men's Studies Association meetings.

Url: <http://www.nomas.org/mensstudies>

2.1.1.5. International Association for Studies of Men (IASOM)

Independent, noncommercial researchers' initiative, a global network of researchers and other concerned professionals promoting studies of men in a gender-egalitarian, critical or pro-feminist perspective. Promotes international cooperation and development of studies of men, based on profeminist, gay affirmative and anti-racist principles, and to enhance the critical depth, variety and methodological and theoretical development of this field.

History: In 1993, The Norwegian Network for Studies of Men, in cooperation with the The Nordic Studies of Men Coordination Group, was given the primary responsibility of building the association, extending the contacts network, and creating organizational procedures in the first period. (This was part of the decision to create IASOM at the NOMAS conference in July that year). (Source: IASOM website)

History: low activity for the past decade.

Events: none.

Publications: *IASOM Newsletter* (5.7.2).

Url: <http://www.rolstad.no/iasom>

2.1.1.6. Netværk for Forskning om Mænd og Maskuliniteter (NeMM) = Danish Network for Research on Men and Masculinities

Research network founded in April 2002.

Contact: Roskilde Universitetscenter, P10, pbbox 260, 4000 Roskilde Tlf: +45 4674 2997 kontakt@nemm.dk

Url: <http://www.nemm.dk> (Danish interface only)

2.1.1.7. Critical Research Network on Men in Europe (CROME)

Umbrella research network of women and men researchers who are researching on men and masculinities in an explicitly gendered way. Brings together researchers from European countries, initially Estonia, Finland, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Norway, Poland, Russian Federation, UK, and subsequently Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Denmark, Spain, Sweden.

History: Emerges from Research Network on Men in Europe in 1999 and in turn from the funding of the Thematic Network on 'The Social Problem of Men' from 2000 to 2003.

Publications: papers, monographs, EU National Reports, EU Summary Reports. Papers include: Critical Re-

search on Men in Europe (CROME) (2005). Men, masculinities and "Europe". In Kimmel, Michael, Jeff Hearn & R.W. Connell (Eds.), *The Handbook of Studies on Men and Masculinities*. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage, pp. 141–162. Monographs include: Pringle, K., Hearn, J. & CROME. (2005). *Men and masculinities in Europe: Critical research on men in Europe*. London: Whiting & Birch, and Hearn, J., Pringle, K., & CROME (2006). *European perspectives on men and masculinities: national and transnational approaches*. New York: Palgrave Macmillan.

Url: <http://www.cromenet.org> (info, EU National Reports, EU Summary Reports)

Contact: via url.

2.1.1.8. Nettverk for forskning om menn [Network for Research on Men] (Norway)

History: Created in 1989, ceased activities in 2005.

Events: none.

Publications: *Mannsforskning* (5.5.2); workshop report; bibliography.

Url: <http://www.mannsforskning.no> (not maintained; Norwegian interface only)

2.1.1.9. Centro de Estudios de la Condición Masculina / "Centre for Studies of the Male Condition" (Spain)

Private, independent organization. Dedicated to promoting changes in the lifestyle, behaviour, and health of males. Offers training for professionals, organizations, or institutions, in issues related to men, the masculine condition, and change.

History: Established in Madrid in 1993.

Contact: Tel.: +34 91 411 72 72. Fax: +34 91 393 10 65, cecomas@cecomas.com

Url: <http://www.cecomas.com> (Spanish, French and partially English interface)

2.1.1.10. Arbeitskreis Kritische Männerforschung / German Men's Studies Task Group

Events: none.

Publications: Rundbrief Kritische Männerforschung (5.7.2)

History: emerged from the then Arbeitskreis Männerstudien by example of the U.S. NOMAS task groups in 1993 by initiative of Willi Walter. Began its quarterly *Rundbrief* in 1994, which was discontinued in 2000.

(Source: *Rundbrief für Kritische Männerforschung* Nr. 10)

Provides an infoservice. Notifies of and reviews (mainly German) events and literature.

Contact: c/o Willi Walter. Heckmannufer 6, D - 10997 Berlin, Germany. Tel: (+49) 030 / 61 28 65 03 Fax: (+49) 030 / 61 28 65 07, willi.walter@mensstudy.de

Url: <http://www.mensstudies.de> alias <http://www.menstudy.de>

2.1.1.11. Män för Jämställdhet, formerly Manliga nätverket (The Male Network) (Sweden)

Has local network groups. Active since 1993.

Contact: Riksorganisationen Män för Jämställdhet, Klara Södra Kyrkogata 20, 111 52 Stockholm, org.nr 802407-2160 Tel. 08-17 82 00, info@mfj.se

Aim is "to unite and mobilize men to accentuate the goodness in manliness and inspire men to take the lead in combatting violence and abuse by men."

Url: <http://www.mfj.se> (Swedish interface only; search)

2.1.1.12. Svenskt nätverk för forskning om mäns (Swedish Network for Men's Studies) (Sweden)

History: Active since 1994. Conveners: Lars Jalmert and Daniel Ekman and Pelle Jansson. Ceased web-activity in 2006.

Published: *oM Män* (1997, 1999?)

Url: - (<http://web.archive.org/web/20060521031314/http://home2.swipnet.se/~w-21810/oMMan/>)

2.1.1.13. The Men's / Male Affirmative Resource Network (MRN) (USA)

Non-profit corporation created to educate and inform the public about men's issues.

Publishes: *Mensight* (5.7.2) and newsletter

Url: <http://www.themenscenter.com> (National + International Resources Index; newsletter; search)

2.1.1.14. Instituto WEM (Instituto Costarricense para la Acción, Educación e Investigación de la Masculinidad, Pareja y Sexualidad) [Costa Rican Institute for Educational Action and Research on Masculinity, Couple and Sexuality]

NGO chaired by Lic. José Manuel Salas and Lic. Alvaro Campos. Active since 2000.

Publications include *Masculinidades en Centro América* (2002) [Masculinities in Central America] and *Explotación sexual comercial y masculinidad. Un estudio regional cualitativo con hombres de la población en general* (2004) [Sexual and Commercial Exploitation and Masculinity. A Regional Qualitative Study with Men from the General Population].

Url: - (formerly <http://institutowemcr.org>)

2.1.1.15. Forum Männer in Theorie und Praxis der Geschlechterverhältnisse

Events: Meetings (Fachtagung).

Publications: 'Schriften zur Geschlechterdemokratie' series based on the forum's meetings.

Url: <http://www.forum-maenner.de> (meetings, publications, contact, links)

2.1.1.16. National Organization for Changing MeN (NOCM)

Associated with the *Changing Men Collections* (9.6).

2.1.1.17. University of Bradford Research Unit on Men and Masculinities (RUMM)

Provides an interdisciplinary centralised focus for initiating, developing and sustaining research on and about men. The Unit was launched in 2007 with the 'Troubling' Men: Identities, diversities and practices' conference (2.2.5)

Url: <http://www.brad.ac.uk/acad/socsci/research/rumm> (conferences, members, contact)

2.1.1.18. Fostering Caring Masculinities (FOCUS)

Project aiming to examine and improve men's opportunities for balancing work and private/family life in order to encourage the preparedness of men to take over caring tasks. To reach this goal the project will focus on companies' framework conditions to perceive and include men as actors and target groups in equality policies. This project involves five countries: Germany, Iceland, Slovenia, Spain and Norway.

Publications: national reports.

Events: Fostering Caring Masculinities (2007)

Url: <http://www.caringmasculinities.org> (info, contact, national reports, conference report)

2.1.1.19. Asociación de hombres por la igualdad de género (AHIGE) (Spain)

"founded in May 2000 to contribute to the reduction of violence against women by developing and implementing ways of working with men on issues of masculinity and violence"

Publications: *Hombres Igualitarios, la revista digital de AHIGE* (5.7.2)

Contact: C/ Peso de la harina, 14, 3º. 29007 Málaga - 95 209 51 05 - ahige@ahige.org
 Url: <http://www.ahige.org> (Spanish interface only)

2.1.1.20. Student Affairs Administrators in Higher Education (NASPA) Men and Masculinities Knowledge Community (MMKC)

"Provides a venue for discussion, research, and the distribution of information about men's gender identity development in the context of college campuses. [...] This KC was founded upon a pro-feminist, anti-racist, gay-affirmative agenda with the hope of providing resources to increase multi-cultural competence among male students by providing the NASPA membership with tools to invite and engage men into this process. The underlying assumption is that men in general are interested in social justice, capable of enacting it, and that they need language and a connection to the process."

Url: <http://www.naspa.org/kc/mmkc/default.cfm> (listserv, mission statement)

2.1.1.21. Rwanda MenEngage Network (RMEN) (Rwanda)

"provides a forum for information sharing and networking among different partners working on men and gender issues in Rwanda, with a focus on Gender Based Violence, Reproductive Health, Family planning, HIV/AIDS and conflict management sector."

Coordinated by: Rwanda Men's Resource Centre (2.1.3.8)

Services: free listserv, RSS

Url: <http://npogroups.org/lists/info/rmen>, email rmen@npogroups.org

2.1.1.22. Men and Masculinity Research Center (MMRC) (USA)

Founded by Dr. Glenn Good at the University of Missouri, in 2007.

New Study Alerts: <http://groups.google.com/group/men-and-masculinity-research-center-alerts>

Contact: mmrc.mu@gmail.com

Url: <http://education.missouri.edu/orgs/mmrc/index.php>

2.1.1.23. Masculinités et Société[s] / Masculinities and Society

Research team at the Centre de recherche interdisciplinaire sur la violence familiale et la violence faite aux femmes (CRI-VIFF, <http://www.criviff.qc.ca/en/index.asp>). "This team's [2007-2011] program is entitled "Masculine Realities: Understanding and Intervening". More specifically, its members focus on fatherhood, violence, health and cultural diversity. The team wants to contribute to knowledge advancement on these four realities and on the associated social & health social practices."

Url: <http://www.criviff.qc.ca/pdf/Masculinities%20and%20Society.pdf> (info)

2.1.1.24. Centre of Gender Excellence (GEXcel) (Sweden)

"In 2006, the Swedish Research Council granted 20 million SEK to establish a Centre of Gender Excellence (GEXcel), at the inter-university Institute of Thematic Gender Studies, Linköping University & Örebro University for the period 2007-2011. [...] In 2008-09, one [2nd] of the research themes is "Deconstructing the Hegemony of Men and Masculinities" directed by Jeff Hearn, Professor of Gender Studies (Critical Studies on Men), Linköping University."

Events: Men and Masculinities, Moving On! Embodiments, Virtualities, Transnationalisations. GEXcel: Gendering EXcellence, Sweden, April 27-29.

Url: <http://www.genderexcel.org>

2.1.1.25. European Network of Profeminist Men (EuroPRO-Fem)

Project funded in 1998 by Europa EU, a "resource point on the Internet to give an outlet to existing groups, publications, studies, networks and the work of men already involved in antisexist work and actions. The

database will be made available on CD-Rom.”

Publications: newsletter (1998-9), http://www.europrofem.org/start_en.htm

Url: <http://www.europrofem.org/>, <http://www.euowrc.org>, <http://eu-men.org/eu-men/index.php> (french and English interface; bibliographies, link collections)

2.1.1.26. EME - Masculinidades y Equidad de Género (Chile)

“Organización dedicada a la investigación y el cambio social con hombres con perspectiva de equidad de género. Santiago de Chile”

Contact: [faguayo\[at\]uchile.cl](mailto:faguayo[at]uchile.cl)

Url: <http://eme.cl/> (Spanish interface only)

2.1.1.27. Academia Mexicana de Estudios de Género de los Hombres, A. C. (AMEGH) (Mexico)

Events: Congreso Nacional de la AMEGH (2.2.1.6)

Url: <http://www.amegh.org> (Spanish interface only)

2.1.1.28. Red Iberoamericana de Masculinidades

Online since 2007.

Contact: <http://www.redmasculinidades.com/modules.php?name=Feedback>

Url: <http://www.redmasculinidades.com> (Spanish interface only)

2.1.1.29. Red de Masculinidades, Chile (Facultad Latinoamericana de Ciencias Sociales [FLACSO], Sede Chile)

“Es una Red de carácter académico, formada por personas que trabajan en la investigación sobre masculinidad y/o en la intervención con hombres, que provienen de distintos ámbitos disciplinarios y laborales. Este grupo se reúne periódicamente, desde 1998, en la sede de FLACSO, para intercambiar reflexiones, bibliografías, lecturas, resultados de investigación sobre masculinidad y experiencias de trabajo con hombres. Así mismo, la Red funciona de modo virtual mediante contactos por e-mail con otras Redes y organizaciones abocadas al tema de la masculinidad en Latinoamérica y por Internet con personas de todo el mundo interesadas en estos temas.” (Source: website)

Events: - Encuentro de Estudios de Masculinidad/es (2.2.2.5);

- Simposio sobre Participación Masculina en la Salud Sexual y Reproductiva: nuevos paradigmas, realizado en Oaxaca, México, October 1998;

- Conferencia Regional: La Equidad de Género en América Latina y El Caribe: desafíos desde las identidades masculinas, Santiago de Chile, junio de 1998 (publication: *Masculinidades y Equidad de Género en América Latina*, Teresa Valdés & José Olavarría (Eds), Flacso-Chile, 1998)).

Contact: Rodrigo Parrini, redmasc@flacso.cl

Url: <http://www.eurosur.org/FLACSO/masculinidad.html> (Spanish interface only; last updated March 2000)

2.1.1.30. International Network for the Radical Critique of Masculinities (INRCM)

Active in 2006?

Url: none (formerly <https://poivron.org/mailman/listinfo/inrcm>)

2.1.1.31. masculinités.ch / männer.ch (Swiss)

“forum national pour toutes les thématiques qui concernent les hommes et/ou les pères. Au titre d’association faitière ainsi que d’organe de représentation nationale des hommes et des pères tournés vers l’avenir, nous nous engageons chaque jour pour la réalisation d’une politique familiale, économique, des genres et de la redistribution qui soit fondée démocratiquement et respectueuse de chacun et de chacun. Initiative alémanique à l’origine, masculinités.ch cherche aussi à représenter les hommes et les organisations masculines de Suisse romande.”

Events: assemblée générale (2009); La fête des pères suisse (held: 3rd, 2009)

Contact: Case postale 23, CH - 6020 Emmenbrücke 2, Swiss, info@masculinites.ch

Url: <http://www.maenner.ch> and <http://www.masculinites.ch> (German and French interface)

2.1.1.32. Dissens e.V.

"non-profit NGO which was founded in 1989 and offers advisory, education and research services. Its aim is to foster gender democracy, reduce gender hierarchies and to help prevent men from committing violent acts."

Contact: Dissens e.V., Allee der Kosmonauten 67, D-12681 Berlin, Germany, Tel.: +49 (0)30 54 98 75 30,

Fax: +49 (0)30 54 98 75 31, dissens@dissens.de

Url: <http://www.dissens.de/en/> (English and German interface; projects, publications)

► 2.1.2. Men's Health Organizations. *See 17.2 in this directory.*

► 2.1.3. Men's Resource Centers (MRCs)*

*Inclusion is based on degree of current *www*-visibility. Please refer to included MRCs in exploring additional and local Centers.

2.1.3.1. Men's Resource Center for Change (MRC) (USA)

Founded in 1982, originally called the **Men's Resource Connection** (MRC). In 1983, the MRC sponsored the **Northeast Regional Men's Conference** at Hampshire College, and soon after began publishing a men's newsletter which evolved into *Voice Male*. Offers classes, workshops, consultations, and trainings at schools, colleges, and universities, and for agencies and organizations across the Northeast and beyond. Officially changed its name to the *Men's Resource Center of Western Massachusetts* in 1993. In 1998, the MRC conducted an intensive training for a group in the Southwest which resulted in the creation of the independent *Men's Resource Center of Northern New Mexico*. In May 2005, in recognition of the fact that our voice extends well beyond western Massachusetts, the MRC changed its name to the *Men's Resource Center for Change*.

Publications: *Voice Male* Magazine (5.7.2)

Contact: 236 North Pleasant Street, Amherst, MA 01002, USA. Phone: (413) 253-9887, Fax: (413) 253-4801, main.office@mrcforchange.org

Url: <http://www.mrcforchange.org> (about, contact, programs, events, media)

2.1.3.2. Men's Resource Center of Northern New Mexico (USA)

Founded in 1998.

Url: <http://www.mensresource.org>

2.1.3.3. Men's Resource Center of South Texas (USA)

Founded by a small group of men in 2003. Based on a model developed beginning in 1982 by the Massachusetts-based Men's Resource Center for Change (2.1.3.1), which combine feminist theory, community organizing, and popular education in a uniquely effective approach.

Url: <http://www.mrcofsouthtexas.org> (programs, news archive, contact)

2.1.3.4. Portland's Men's Resource Center (USA)

Established in 1972 as an organization of men in alliance with the feminist movement with an interest in exploring gender issues, particularly re-evaluating traditional gender roles, stereotypes and sexism.
 Url: <http://www.portlandmrc.com>

2.1.3.5. Lake Champlain Men's Resource Center (LCMRC) (USA)

Contact: P. O. Box 1783, Burlington, VT 05402. Phone: 802.434.8180. Fax : 802.658.2238. LCMRC@ri-seup.net
 Url: <http://www.lcmrc.org>

2.1.3.6. Todd A. Bell Resource Center on the African American Male (USA)

Mission "is to examine and address critical issues in society that impact the quality of life for African American males throughout the lifespan. The Center plans to achieve these goals by conducting robust research studies and evaluations that inform social policy and theory on African American males and developing research-based programs, models, and initiatives that could be replicated at other institutions. To this end, the Center expects to serve as a national resource for those individuals interested in learning about best practices and groundbreaking research on African American males throughout the lifespan."

Contact: 614-247-4765 or suddeth.1@osu.edu

Benefactor: Todd Anthony Bell Endowment Fund

Organized: conference 'African American Males: Beyond the School to Prison Pipeline and Moving Toward Opportunity,' May 11, 2007

Url: <http://oma.osu.edu/current-students/bell-resource-center/> (about, mission, program, staff, contact)

2.1.3.7. Men's Resources International (MRI)

"In 2004, twenty two years after founding the **Men's Resource Center for Change**, executive director Dr. Steven Botkin envisioned a new organization that would connect, strengthen and support like-minded men's programs around the world. Men's Resources International (MRI) was incorporated as a nonprofit later that year."

Services include: Uncommon Man, MRI's pro-feminist weblog (<http://uncommonman.mensresourcesinternational.org>); free listserv (<http://groups.yahoo.com/group/mensresourcesintl/>)

Contact: info@mensresourcesinternational.org

Url: <http://www.mensresourcesinternational.org>

2.1.3.8. Rwanda Men's Resource Centre (RWAMREC) (Rwanda)

Coordinates the official launch of the Rwanda MenEngage Network (2.1.1.21) and validation of its 2009 action plan.

Publication: free e-Newsletter

Url: <http://www.rwamrec.org>

2.1.3.9. Ebonyi Men's Resource Centre (EB-MRC) (Ebonyi State, Nigeria)

Founded: 2006

Contact: 149/151A, Hilltop Road, P. O. Box 794, Ebonyi State, Nigeria. Founder/Director: Chief Mrs. Ugo Nnachi. dovenetng@yahoo.com

Url: <http://www.mensresourcesinternational.org/africemplate.php?page=africa-ebmrc>

2.1.3.10. Zambia Men's Resource Centre (ZAMREC) (Zambia)

Founded: 2004

Contact: P.O. Box 50115, Lusaka, Zambia 2601252804, zammennet@yahoo.co.uk
 Url: <http://www.mensresourcesinternational.org/africemplate.php?page=africa-zmn>

2.1.3.11. Le Relais Hommes (Belgium)

“centre d'information, de services et de réflexion destiné prioritairement aux hommes dans le but de faire évoluer la condition masculine dans la société, dans un esprit d'égalité des chances et de développement durable.”

Contact: Relais Hommes asbl, rue de Beurieux 24, B-1490 Court Saint Etienne, Belgium, Tel: 0032 (0)477 619.085, [info\[at\]relais-hommes.org](mailto:info[at]relais-hommes.org)

Events: Congrès international Paroles dhommes (2.2.1.7)

Url: <http://www.relais-hommes.org> (French interface only)

► 2.1.4. Sexualities*

* For sexual health and andrology, see also 17.2 in this directory. For sexual violence see also under 2.1.9. For transgender and transsexuality, see 2.1.11.

Gay Married Men's Association (GAMMA)

“Providing peer counseling, support, and outreach to gay and bisexual married men, their wives, partners, and friends.”

Url: <http://www.gay-married.com>

Association of Latino Men for Action (ALMA)

“educational, social, advocacy, and support group for gay, bisexual, or questioning men”

Contact: 773-661-0926; office: (by appointments only) 3656 N. Halsted St., Chicago, IL 60613, info@almachicago.org

Url: <http://www.almachicago.org>

Naz Foundation International (NFI)

“international MSM development agency that has been providing technical, institutional and financial assistance to MSM networks, groups, collectives and organisations in South Asia since 1996, along with some countries in South-East Asia.”

Publications: Annual reports; Articles and Essays; Brochures; Presentations; Reports; Situational assessments; Training resources. Also publishes newsletter, *Pukaar* (17.4.1)

Contact: <http://www.nfi.net/contact.htm>

Facilities: NFI resource center (<http://www.nfi.net/resource.htm>)

Url: <http://www.nfi.net> (NFI library catalogue by author, subject, title; resources; newsletter back issues; contact), formerly [nazfoundint.com](http://www.nazfoundint.com)

Asia Pacific Coalition on Male Sexual Health (APCOM)

“One of the key felt needs as expressed in the Risks and Responsibilities Asia Pacific consultation meeting 23-26 September 2006, New Delhi, India was the development of a tripartite Asia Pacific Coalition on Male Sexual Health, involving the governments of the region (including the donors and funding support agencies), the communities in the region, and technical experts (both within the UN system and otherwise) to address the deep concerns felt at the meeting on the growing HIV prevalence among males who have sex with males in the region. [...] At its first Governing Board meeting of APCOM was held between 26-27 July

2007 in Bangkok , Thailand where a constitution was adopted, a Secretariat was establish, goals and objectives were developed, and a 3 year work plan agreed. [...] During the 8 th International Congress on AIDS in Asia and the Pacific (19-23 August 2007), APCOM was officially launched, as well as hosting a major symposium on The missing piece: MSM and national responses to AIDS in Asia and the Pacific, co-chaired by Mr JVR Prasada Rao, Director, Asia Pacific Regional Support Team, UNAIDS, and Shivananda Khan, Naz Foundation International.” (Source: url)

Contact: <http://www.msmasia.org/contactus.html>, apcom@msmasia.org

Urls: <http://www.msmasia.org> (mission, board, membership, reports), <http://www.nfi.net/apcom.htm> (documents, info)

North American Man/Boy Love Association (NAMBLA) (USA)

“New York City and San Francisco-based unincorporated organization in the United States that advocates the liberalisation of laws against sexual relations between adult and minor males [...] media reports have suggested that for practical purposes the group no longer exists” (source: <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/NAMBLA>)

Events: “annual gathering in New York City and monthly meetings around the country” (ibid.)

Publications: monographs (see <http://www.worldcat.org>); NAMBLA News (ISSN 0883-6736) or NAMBLA Bulletin (ISSN 1055-1689)

Url: <http://www.nambla.org>

MaleSurvivor

“committed to preventing, healing, and eliminating all forms of sexual victimization of boys and men through support, treatment, research, education, advocacy, and activism.” Grew out of The National Organization on Male Sexual Victimization (NOMSV) existing as of 1994.

Events: International Conference (1st held 2007; 2nd to be held 2010?)

Publications: MaleSurvivor eNewsletter, published irregularly as of October 2007 (free PDFs from <http://www.malesurvivor.org/view-newsletter.html>)

Url: <http://www.malesurvivor.org>

Gay Men of African Descent (see under 2.1.7)

Bisexual Resource Center (BRC) (USA)

“501(c)(3) non-profit educational organization that has served the bisexual community since 1985”

Contact: PO Box 1026, Boston, MA 02117, 617.424.9595, brc@biresource.net

Url: <http://www.biresource.net>

Lesbian Gay Bisexual Transgender Resource Center at UC Davis (LGBTRC)

“promotes education about all genders and sexualities, as well as space for self-exploration of these identities.

The LGBTRC is a dynamic, responsive and collaborative organization that serves UC Davis and the surrounding region by providing a growing spectrum of programs, resources, outreach and advocacy”

Contact: 530-752-2452, director - “[slatkinson\[at\]ucdavis.edu](mailto:slatkinson[at]ucdavis.edu)”, http://lgbtrc.ucdavis.edu/?page_id=19

Url: <http://lgbtrc.ucdavis.edu>

American Institute of Bisexuality

“501c3 public charity that supports and sponsors projects likely to promote understanding and visibility about bisexuality through education, research, training and media outreach. The American Institute Of Bisexuality raises awareness about the diversity of sexual orientation. AIB is dedicated to the support of the bisexual community and the education of the public at large about the bisexual community”

Publications: Journal of Bisexuality (5.6); BiMagazine (www.BiMagazine.org)
 Contact: <http://www.bisexual.org/contact.html>
 Url: <http://www.bisexual.org>

► 2.1.5. Religion

Young Men's Christian Association (YMCA)

("The YWCA [Young Women's Christian Association] is independent of the YMCA, though many local YMCA and YWCA associations have amalgamated into YM/YWCAs or YMCA-YWCAs, and belong to both organizations while providing the programs of each.") Founded on June 6, 1844 in London, England, by George Williams. "Today's YMCAs serve thousands of U.S. communities, uniting 21 million children and adults of all ages, races, faiths, backgrounds, abilities and income levels."

Url: <http://www.ymca.net>, <http://www.ymca.int>

Promise Keepers (PK) (USA)

"international conservative Christian organization for men, based in Denver, Colorado, United States, self-described as "a Christ-centered organization dedicated to introducing men to Jesus Christ as their Savior and Lord, helping them to grow as Christians"". "Based in Denver, Colorado, Promise Keepers has directly reached more than five and a half million men since its founding in 1990."

Contact: P.O. Box 11798, Denver, CO 80211-0798, 1-866-776-6473, USA

Url: <http://www.promisekeepers.org>

Brother's Keeper Men's Network (BKMK)

"urban based interdenominational and international men's network founded by Dr. Rufus Thibodeaux. BKMN has chapters in Chicago; Detroit; Denver; London; Nigeria, Africa as well as the home chapter in Minneapolis."

Url: <http://www.bkmn.org>

International Men's Network (IMN)

"missionary organization to the men of the world"

Url: <http://www.imnonline.org>

► 2.1.6. Education, boys, male students, schooling

M.A.L.E. Institute (Males Achieving Leading & Excelling) (Pasadena, CA, USA)

Founded by Rodney D. Walker, "offers a wide range of exciting hands-on programs that focus on male development and life skills as their central themes"

Contact: <http://www.maleinstitute.com/contactus.html>

Url: <http://www.maleinstitute.com>

Saint John's University Center for Men's Leadership and Service (USA)

Saint John's University (P.O. Box 2000, Collegeville, Minnesota 56321; 320-363-2011)

"Seeks to create a safe and respectful environment for students to share their stories and discern who they are.

This is a place for women and men to explore the masculine condition, foster personal and spiritual growth and raise awareness of the consequences of gender roles" (Mission adopted by the students of the Center for Men in May 2003).

Organizes: Annual Conference on the College Male (2.2.2.1)

Url: <http://www.csbsju.edu/menscenter/default.htm>

The Gurian Institute

“training organization focused on helping educators, parents and community agencies serving youth, children and families with crucial understanding of how boys and girls learn and grow” with strong focus on sex/gender.

Contact: P.O. Box 60160, Colorado Springs, CO, 80960-0160, Phone: 719-635-0651, Toll Free: 877-382-7653, Fax: 877-398-8179, info@gurianinstitute.com, <http://www.gurianinstitute.com/contactUs.php>

Publications: newsletter

Url: <http://www.gurianinstitute.com>

The International Boys' Schools Coalition (IBSC) (USA)

“Founded in 1995, the International Boys' Schools Coalition is a not-for-profit coalition of independent, parochial and public schools from around the world dedicated to the education and development of boys world-wide, the professional growth of those who work with them, and the advocacy and the advancement of institutions that serve them. The roster of approximately 150 Regular Members schools includes many of the major independent and parochial boys' schools worldwide. Associate Membership is open to individuals, co-educational schools, associations or other organizations which wish to work with the Coalition for the achievement of its purposes.” (Source: IBCS website)

Organizes: Annual IBSC Conference (2.2.2.1)

Mailing Address: International Boys' Schools Coalition, P.O. Box 117, Dennis, MA 02638, USA

Url: <http://www.theibsc.org> (conference backlog, online membership application, newsletter, contact)

Man Enough: An Interdisciplinary New York University Graduate Student Colloquium on Masculinity (NYU, USA)

is to take place via monthly meetings over the Fall 2008 and Spring 2009 semesters at NYU. “seeks to cultivate the growing interest and provides an open-ended forum for graduate students and professors working on aspects of masculinity in departments across the humanities and sciences, soliciting the presentation of papers and works in progress” on a variety of subjects.

Event: (inaugurating:) *Boy/Girl or None/Both of the Above: Transgendered in the Twenty-First Century*, 17 October 2008.

Url: <http://manenough.wordpress.com>

Standing Committee for Men (SCM)

“diverse group of men and women dedicated to growth and development. We serve members of the ACPA College Student Educators International [National Center for Higher Education] as one of six ACPA Standing Committees. [...] The broad aim of the Standing Committee for Men is to promote men's development.”

Listsev (access restricted): <https://members.myacpa.org/Scripts/4Disapi.dll/4DCGI/person/Listserv.html>

Url: <http://www.myacpa.org/sc/scm/index.cfm>

Neue Wege für Jungs (Germany)

Coordinated in Kompetenzzentrum Technik - Diversity - Chancengleichheit e.V.; “bundesweites Vernetzungsprojekt und Service-Büro, das seit 2005 Initiativen und Projekte unterstützt, die schulische und außerschulische Angebote für Jungen zur Erweiterung der Berufs- und Studienfachwahl, der Flexibilisierung männlicher Rollenbilder und zum Ausbau sozialer Kompetenzen organisieren.”

Publications: free newsletter (subscription and archive: <http://www.neue-wege-fuer-jungs.de/Neue-Wege-fuer-Jungs/Newsletter>)

events: Fachtagung

Contact: Service-Büro Neue Wege für Jungs, Kompetenzzentrum Technik - Diversity - Chancengleichheit e.V., Wilhelm-Bertelsmann-Straße 10, 33602 Bielefeld, phone: 0521. 106 – 73 60, fax: 0521. 106 – 71 71, info@neue-wege-fuer-jungs.de

Url: <http://www.neue-wege-fuer-jungs.de> (German interface; partners, downloads); <http://www.respekt-jungs.de>

► 2.1.7. Minorities

African-American Male National Council (AAMNC) (USA)

Event: African-American Male National Conference (2.2.2.2)

Url: none

State of the African American Male Initiative (SAAM) (USA)

Begun in May 2003, “facilitates dialogue between individuals and organizations addressing the issues significantly affecting African American males. SAAM will create networks that are actively involved in and empowered by the democratic process to improve the conditions of these men and boys.”

Event: State of the African American Male Conference (2.2.2.2)

Contact: <http://www.iamsaam.org/about/contactsaam.php>

Url: <http://www.iamsaam.org>

Center for African American Male Research Success and Leadership (CAAMRSL)

“independent non-profit corporation, mission is to address the challenges faced by African-American men in the academy by focusing on three main areas: research, modeling and training, and programming.”

Contact: Department of Political Science, University of West Georgia, Pafford Hall, Room 136, Carrollton, GA 30118, ssewell@westga.edu

Url: <http://www.westga.edu/~caamrsl/>

CUNY Black Male Initiative (CUNY, USA)

“In May of 2004, the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York unanimously approved its Master Plan 2004-2008. This comprehensive planning document included for the first time in the University's history a ‘Chancellor's Initiative on the Black Male in Education’ [...] In the fall of 2004, Chancellor Goldstein established a University Task Force on the Black Male Initiative [...] a major conference, “Black Male Youth: Creating a Culture for Educational Success,” that was held in April 2006 [...]”

Events: Annual CUNY Black Male Initiative Conference (held as of 2006)

Url: <http://web.cuny.edu/academics/oaa/initiatives/bmi.html>

Bronx Community College's Black Male Initiative Committee (MEN2) (USA)

Event: Annual Conference (3rd in 2008)

Url: <http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/banners/bmi/>

African American Male Leadership Institute (AAMLI) (USA)

“Promotes policies, community strategies and a funding agenda to assure the optimal development of the State's African American male population”.

Contact: PO Box 32025, Baltimore, MD 21208, 410.637.5564, 410.602.8067, info@aamli.org

Publications: *Fatherhood Magazine* (<http://aamli.org/Magazine/Fatherhoodmenu.htm>)

Url: <http://aamli.org>

Gay Men of African Descent (GMAD) (USA)

conceptualized in New York City, 1986, “a result of the vision of founder, The Reverend Charles Angel (photo on left) who embarked on a mission to empower the black gay men [...] Recognizing that still there are variances within the subculture of the gay community of color, GMAD continues to provide targeted services in the form of drop-in groups, age and need appropriate activities and counseling.”

Contact: 103 E. 125th Street Suite 503, New York, NY 10035, 212.828.1697 – phone 212.828.9602– fax, info@gmad.org

Url: <http://www.gmad.org>

► 2.1.8. Men's and Fathers' Rights, Activism, Support**► General****The National Men's Resource Center (USA)**

“Founded in 1982 with the mission to end men's isolation, the goal is to provide information and resources for positive change in male roles and relationships. Included are The Fathers' Network™, Mencare®, Prostate Cancer Awareness Week and Testicular Cancer Awareness Week E-Mail”

Contact: <http://www.mencare.org/feedbackLetterEditor.html>

Url: <http://www.mencare.org>

Menstuff, The National Men's Resource (USA)

(The National Men's Resource Center)

Internet service, “provides information about us and provides a different perspective on topics that impact men.” Lists “all of the resources we could find that involve positive change in male roles and relationships. This directory includes over 2,600 listings, many of whom have their own local resource directories.” Features “Menstuff® Events Calendar”, lists over hundreds of men's events through the next 12 months broken down by title, type, and date. also lists “over 200 current magazines and newsletters directed to men.” Lists “contacts in the men's movement in 19 countries.”

<http://www.menstuff.org/frameindex.html> (searchable)

International Pro-Male Association (IPMA) (disbanded; 2006-?)

“organisation created to counter both the anti-male bias and ignorance of the male perspective found in international institutions”

Url: (formerly <http://www.pro-male.info>)

National Coalition of Free Men (NCFM) (USA)

“non-profit educational & civil rights organization that looks at the ways sex discrimination affects men and boys [...] founded in Columbia, MD, in February 1977.”

Publications:

Contact: NCFM, PO Box 582023, Minneapolis, Minnesota, 55458-2023, Phone: Toll-free 1-888-223-1280, ncfm@ncfm.org

Url: <http://www.ncfm.org> (Research, Interviews, Resources & Public Hearings; chapters, search, contact)

National Organization for Men (Warren Farrell and Marty Nemko)

Contact: Media inquiries to co-president Warren Farrell: 415-259-6343 or warren@warrenfarrell.com. or co-president Marty Nemko at 510-655-2777 or mnemko@comcast.net

Url: <http://www.orgformen.org>

The John Institute (Zurich)

"The independent formation The John Institute is organising exhibitions and events on masculinities, as they are discussed in contemporary art. The institute consists of, and was founded by Jean-Claude Freymond-Guth, Michael Hiltbrunner and Burkhard Meltzer in 2007."

Contact: meltzer@thejohninstitute.org

Url: <http://www.thejohninstitute.org> (press info, events)

New Zealand Equality Education Foundation (NZEED) (NZ)

Url has international links pages on "Men's Rights, Fathers' Rights, and Racial Equality". Maintained by Peter Zohrab.

Url: <http://equality.netfirms.com>

Australian Men's Party (AMP) (AUS)

Url: <http://members.ozemail.com.au/~irgeo/amp.htm> ("Last updated on November 23rd 2001")

New Zealand Men for Equal Rights Association (NZMRA)

"formed in 1995, mainly by former members of the Equal Parental Rights Association. Its meetings are usually held in the Greater Wellington area, New Zealand"

Indian Men's Rights & Welfare Association (IMRWA) (India)

Contact: 76/20, Rameswaram Road, T.Nagar, Chennai - 600 017, Phone : +91 (044) 42868080, Mobile : +91 9840439476, info@imrwa100.com

Events: Annual General Body Meeting

Url: <http://www.imrwa.com>

Men's Educational Support Association (MESA) (Canada)

"registered charitable organization whose main objective is to help families, fathers and children caught in the turmoil of domestic crisis."

<http://www.mesacanada.com>

Equal Justice Foundation (EJF)

"non-profit 501(c)(3) public charity incorporated under the laws of the State of Colorado"

<http://www.ejfi.org>

UKMM - UK Men's Movement

Publications: quarterly magazine, *Men's Rights* (discontinued)

UKMM listserv: "In order to subscribe, you should send an email to majordomo@mono.org with the words "subscribe ukmm" (without the quotes) in the message. Further directions will be returned to you, including the facilities available, e.g. requesting a list of all those currently subscribed, and how to unsubscribe. Sending a message to ukmm@mono.org will cause it to be broadcast to all those people then subscribed."

Url: <http://www.ukmm.org.uk>

Working With Men (WWM)

"founded in 1988," not-for-profit organization that carries out projects on important issues related to men, including fatherhood, relationships, mental health, sexual health, violence and growing up.

Contact: info@workingwithmen.org

Url: <http://www.workingwithmen.org.uk>

Men's Activism News Network

"web site which tracks news and information about men's issues from around the world. Our particular focus is on promoting activism in support of men's rights and equality, and providing readers with the latest news stories is one way to inform and empower men's rights activists in their goals to create a more just and fair society".

Url: <http://news.mensactivism.org>

Men's Issues Online (MIO)

"intended to be an impetus to online and offline activism for men's advocates (of both sexes), in order to address a broad variety of issues affecting men"

Url: <http://groups.yahoo.com/group/MensIssuesOnline/>

Men's Rights Agency (MRA) (AUS)

"Operating Australia-wide out of Brisbane, a support group offering help and community for separated and divorced men and fathers. Was founded, and is run, by Reg and Sue Price."

Contact: support@mensrights.com.au. Mail: P.O. Box 28, Waterford Queensland 4133 Australia, Fax: (07) 3200 8769, Tel: (07) 3805 5611

Url: <http://www.mensrights.com.au>

Men's Aid

"registered charity which has been set up in Milton Keynes to provide free practical advice and support to men who have been abused"

Url: <http://www.mensaid.com/index.htm>

Men's Confraternity (Australia)

"internet based non-profit and benevolent organisation. Our website offers an online men's and fathers' forum and information / services gateway providing help, advice, support and political advocacy to men and fathers with Family Court, child support, paternity and gender equality issues"

Contact: Men's Confraternity Inc., PO Box 422, Victoria Park, WA 6100, Australia, ABN: 19 753 753 278

Url: <http://www.mensconfraternity.org.au>

Masculinist Evolution New Zealand (MENZ) (NZ)

"website was started in May 1997 by members of Men's Centre North Shore Inc. Following the foundation of the NZ Union of Fathers (uof.org.nz [see below]) in 2001, the committee decided to withdraw from political activism and concentrate on developing support services for separated fathers negotiating the Family Court. menz.org.nz is now owned and administered by the current webslave John Porter"

Publications: MENZ Issues Newsletter (5.7.2)

Contact: <http://menz.org.nz/contact/>

Url: <http://menz.org.nz>

Family of Men Support Society

"For more than 10 years the Family of Men has operated a telephone crisis line."

Contact: <http://www.familyofmen.com/index.php?pr=Email>

Url: <http://www.familyofmen.com>

Mensline Australia

nationally respected, visible and accessible service managed by Crisis Support Services, a not-for-profit community organisation.

Contact: Helpline 1300 78 99 78; mailing address: PO Box 2335, Footscray VIC 3011, Tel (admin) (03) 8371 2800, Fax (03) 8371 2888, talkitover@menslineaus.org.au

Url: <http://www.menslineaus.org.au> (e.g. database of men's services throughout Australia; searchable document library)

► **Fathers** (*see also 16.5 in this directory*)*

*A further list of organizations and initiatives is found at <http://www.themenscenter.com/National/national06.htm> . For a further breakdown at state (USA) level, see <http://www.fathersrightsny.com/other-states.htm> . For further reference, see dmoz open directory's Fathers' Rights page, at http://www.dmoz.org/Society/People/Men/Issues/Fathers'_Rights/

Fathers 4 Justice (F4J)

"501(c)(3) not-for-profit, volunteer army of fathers, mothers, grandparents, and others dedicated to fighting for truth, justice and equality in family law."

Contact: Fathers For Justice Ltd, PO Box 500, Winchester, SO21 1AX, office@fathers-4-justice.org. Fathers-4-Justice® U.S.A., P.O. Box 14954, Minneapolis MN 55414, (614) 448-3276

Url: <http://www.fathers-4-justice.org> (UK), <http://www.f4j.com> (USA), <http://www.f4j.nl> (Netherlands), <http://www.f4j.be> (Belgium), <http://www.fathers-4-justice.ca> (Québec, Canada)

Fathers Rights, Inc.

Active since 1993

Active: law4dad@subictel.com

Url: <http://www.fathersrights.org>, <http://www.dadslawyer.com>

The Fathers' Rights Foundation

Fighting for fathers rights since 1987

Contact: rlisaacsjd@yahoo.com

Url: <http://www.fathersrights.org>

Real Fathers For Justice (RFFJ)

UK Based Campaign Group not affiliated with Fathers 4 Justice (F4J) UK.

Contact: info@realfathersforjustice.org, UK +44 (0)778 224 007 2 (not a support line), UK +44 (0)871 264 4420

Url: <http://www.realfathersforjustice.org> (News Blog; Members Forums)

PappaRättsGruppen (PRG) (Sweden)

Father Rights Group

Contact: Ulf Andersson, founder of and spokesperson, uffe@dads-r-us.se

Url: <http://www.dads-r-us.se>, <http://www.dads-r-us.org> (Swedish interface only)

F.A.C.T. (Fathers Are Capable Too) (Canada)

"one of the largest non-custodial parents' and children's rights organisations in Canada dealing with custody and access. F.A.C.T. is an organisation of both men and women working to support our children's right to have a relationship with both parents. [...] not-for-profit non-custodial parents' and fathers' support and advocacy group."

Url: <http://www.fact.on.ca>

African Fathers Initiative

“aims to be a continent-wide institutional base for the generation, collection, and dissemination of knowledge and skills about responsible and involved fatherhood across all races and faiths in Africa. We run a pan-African website, conduct social marketing, generate publication templates, conduct workshops, and provide support for the formation of in-country chapters of African Fathers who can carry out on-the-ground action and campaigning.”

Contact: Trevor Davies, Africa Director, 839, Ruwanga Road, Mandara, Harare, Zimbabwe, Tel: +263 912 225 637, Skype: trevoradavies, trevor@africanfathers.org

Url: <http://www.africanfathers.org> (research, policy, practice, blog; country index)

Fathers' Resources International (Canada)

Contact: P.O. Box 100, Waterford, Ontario, N0E 1Y0 Canada, 416-861-0626. info@fathers-resources.com

Newsletter: FATHERS RIGHTS NOW!

Url: <http://www.fathers-resources.com/>

Lone Fathers Association of Australia

“non-sexist, non-sectarian, non-profit, and self-help educational and welfare organisation devoted to the interests of lone fathers, their friends, relatives, grandparents, extended family, carers and children”

Url: <http://www.lonefathers.com.au>

Union of Fathers (NZ)

Url: <http://uof.org.nz>

Fathers of New Zealand

Contact: 17 Nottingham Place, Browns Bay, Auckland, Phone +64 9 479 5016, Fax +64 9 479 5016, andy-wotton@paradise.net.nz

Url: <http://fathers.orconhosting.net.nz>

► Further links

UK Men and Father's Rights Home Page

<http://www.coeffic.demon.co.uk>

► 2.1.9. Anti-violence

White Ribbon Campaign (WRC)

Active since 1991, “largest effort in the world of men working to end violence against women (VAW). In over fifty-five countries, campaigns are led by both men and women, even though the focus is on educating men and boys. In some countries it is a general public education effort focused on ending violence against women.”

Publications: newsletter (irregular since 2000?)

Contact:

Url: <http://www.whiteribbon.com> alias [whiteribbon.ca](http://www.whiteribbon.ca) (newsletter archives, events, contact; English and French interface), <http://www.whiteribboncampaign.co.uk> and various international sites linked from

<http://www.whiteribbon.ca/international/>

National Violence Against Women Prevention Research Centre (NVAWPRC) (USA)

"On Sept. 1, 1998, the CDC [Centers for Disease Control] announced the establishment of the National Violence Against Women Prevention Research Center (NVAWPRC), which was funded via a five- year cooperative agreement with the CDC. [...] Both [the] website and the NVAWPRC are sponsored by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. We have designed this website to be useful to scientists, practitioners, advocates, grassroots organizations, and any other professional or lay person interested in current topics related to violence against women and its prevention."

Publications: occasional publications by centre faculty, downloadable from site.

Contact: vawp@musc.edu and via url; (843) 792-2945/telephone, (843) 792-3388/fax

Url: <http://www.musc.edu/vawprevention/> (searchable; article summaries, studies, recent citations, tools & resources, grants & funding)

Men Against Violence Against Women (MAVAW) (USA)

"began in 2000 as a small group of individuals [...] has become an official auxiliary organization of Hubbard House, one of the leading Domestic Violence Shelters in the state of Florida."

Url: <http://www.mavaw.org>

Minnesota Center Against Violence and Abuse (MINCAVA)

"supports research, education, and access to violence related resources. [...] Under the direction of Jeffrey L. Edleson, Ph.D., the Minnesota Center Against Violence and Abuse was established in 1994 by the Minnesota State Legislature with a charge "to improve the quality of higher education related to violence." During its first years, the Center's initial and only project was the Violence Education Project. [...] The MINCAVA **Electronic Clearinghouse** provides an extensive pool of up-to-date educational resources about all types of violence, including higher education syllabi, published research, funding sources, upcoming training events, individuals or organizations which serve as resources, and searchable databases with over 1000 training manuals, videos and other education resources." (source: website)

Publications: e-Newsletter (annual, as of 2007)

Url: <http://www.mincava.umn.edu>

Violence Against Women Online Resources (VAWOR)

"ollaborative project between the Minnesota Center Against Violence and Abuse (MINCAVA), a center within the School of Social Work at the University of Minnesota, and the Office on Violence Against Women (OVW), U.S. Department of Justice. The site began in 1997 to ensure that products developed with Violence Against Women Act funds and other useful resources were widely available via the World Wide Web and accessible to OVW grantees, sub-grantees, and the general public."

Url: <http://www.vaw.umn.edu> (includes Document Library)

U.S. Department of Justice, Office on Violence Against Women (OVW)

Provides "federal leadership to reduce violence against women, and to administer justice for and strengthen services to all victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking. This is accomplished by developing and supporting the capacity of state, local, tribal, and non-profit entities involved in responding to violence against women."

Contact: Office on Violence Against Women (OVW), 800 K Street, N.W., Suite 920, Washington, D.C. 20530, Phone: 202-307-6026, Fax: 202-305-2589, TTY: 202-307-2277

Url: <http://www.ovw.usdoj.gov/>

National Advisory Committee on Violence Against Women (USA)

“advisory body which is co-chaired by the Attorney General and the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services”

events: Annual Symposium on Violence Against Women (held: 2002); National Advisory Committee Meeting

Url: <http://www.ovw.usdoj.gov/nac/welcome.html> (meeting minutes, archive from 2002)

VAWnet, the National Online Resource Center on Violence Against Women

“funded through a Cooperative Agreement with the US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and is housed within the National Resource Center on Domestic Violence (NRC DV). VAWnet is an easily accessible and comprehensive collection of full-text, searchable electronic resources on domestic violence, sexual violence and related issues. [...] VAWnet resources are organized for ease of access into four distinct sections: 1) Sexual Violence Resources, 2) Domestic Violence Resources, (3) Grants & Funding, and (4) Research.”

Publications: eNewsletter (monthly or bimonthly, from January 2006); Funding Alert

Contact: Phone: (717) 545-6400 or (800) 537-2238, Fax: (717) 545-9456, TTY: (800) 553-2508, Snail Mail: 6400 Flank Drive, Suite 1300, Harrisburg, PA 17112-2778

Url: <http://www.vawnet.org> (searchable; Events, In The News, Applied Research, Special Collections, Organizational Links, eNewsletters archive, About, Site Map)

British Columbia Society for Male Survivors of Sexual Abuse

“non-profit society, established to provide therapeutic services for males who have been sexually abused at some time in their lives”

Url: http://www.vcn.bc.ca/bcsmsa1/html/mission_purpose.htm

Men Against Sexual Violence (MASV), Project of Pennsylvania Coalition Against Rape

“began in July of 2001 with the ambitious goal to gather pledge support from one million of Pennsylvania’s male residents has quickly grown in only three short years to take on a life of its own”.

Publications: Men Against Sexual Violence Toolkit (free PDF, 199 pp.)

Contact: 125 N. Enola Dr. Enola, PA 17025, (717) 728-9740 (800) 692-7445, TTY (877) 585-1091, 24-hour Information and Referral - 1-888-772-PCAR; and via url

Url: <http://www.menagainstsexualviolence.org>

Men Can Stop Rape Inc. (MCSR) (USA)

Events: Men and Women as Allies: **National Conference on Primary Prevention of Violence Against Women**, April 14-15, 2009

Contact: info@mencanstoprape.org, P.O. Box 57144 Washington, DC 20037, Tel (202)265.6530, Fax (202)265.4362

<http://www.mencanstoprape.org>

Gay Men’s Domestic Violence Project (GMDVP)

“grassroots, non-profit organization founded by a gay male survivor of domestic violence and developed through the strength, contributions and participation of the community.”

Url: <http://www.gmdvp.org>

Gloucester Men Against Domestic Abuse (GMADA)

Url: <http://www.strongmendontbully.com>

Mainely Men Against Violence and Sexism

Url: - (formerly <http://www.mmavs.org>)

No To Violence Male Family Violence Prevention Association (AUS)

"No To Violence (NTV) is a result of the integration of two philosophically similar but operationally different organisations - the Victorian Network for the Prevention of Male Family Violence [V-NET] Inc. and the Men's Referral Service Inc. (MRS). These organisations connected to form No To Violence as they shared a common history of providing services and undertaking activities aimed at addressing and preventing male family violence within Victoria."

Url: <http://www.ntv.org.au>

Men Stopping Violence

"social change organization dedicated to ending men's violence against women." Active since 1982.

Contact: 533 W. Howard Avenue, Suite C, Decatur, GA 30030, Phone: (404) 270-9894, Toll-free: 1- 866-717-9317, Fax: (404) 270-9895, msv@menstoppingviolence.org

Url: <http://www.menstoppingviolence.org>

Centro de Capacitación para Erradicar la Violencia Intrafamiliar Masculina (CECEVIM) / Training Center to Eradicate Masculine Intrafamily Violence (USA and Mexico)

Contact: 474 Valencia St. Suite 150 San Francisco, CA 94103, Tel. California 415.810.2348, Tel. México 91.53.2234, antonio@cecevim.org

Url: <http://www.cecevim.org>

No To Violence (NTV) (Australia)

Victoria's male family violence prevention association, "result of the integration of two philosophically similar but operationally different organisations - the Victorian Network for the Prevention of Male Family Violence [V-NET] Inc. and the Men's Referral Service Inc. (MRS [see below]). These organisations connected to form No To Violence as they shared a common history of providing services and undertaking activities aimed at addressing and preventing male family violence within Victoria."

Url: <http://www.ntv.org.au>

Men's Referral Service (MRS)

Url: <http://www.ntv.org.au>

► Prisons**Just Detention International (JDI)**

"human rights organization that seeks to end sexual abuse in all forms of detention. [...] only organization in the U.S., and perhaps in the world, that focuses exclusively on ending rape behind bars. [...] JDI changed its name in September 2008 and [...] many of the publications listed [on the site] refer to the organization under its former name, **Stop Prisoner Rape (SPR)**."

Publications: Action updates, reports, fact sheets, PREA Updates

Url: <http://www.justdetention.org> alias [spr.org](http://www.spr.org)

National Prison Rape Elimination Commission (NPREC)

"bipartisan panel created by Congress as part of the Prison Rape Elimination Act of 2003. The Commission is charged with studying federal, state and local government policies and practices related to the prevention, detection, response and monitoring of sexual abuse in correction and detention facilities in the United States."

Contact: 1440 New York Avenue, Northwest, Suite 200, Washington, DC 20005-2111, Tel. (202) 233-

1090, nprec@nprec.us

Url: <http://www.nprec.us>, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/National_Prison_Rape_Elimination_Commission

► *Campus initiatives* (selected)

University of Rochester's **Men Against Sexual Assault** (MASA)

"organization which educates the University and the general public about sexual assault. On our web page you will find things ranging from statistics and myths to quizzes which can test your knowledge and advice tips for both men and women to an online pledge for men." Online since 1999.

Url: <http://www.sa.rochester.edu/masa/>

Men Against Sexual Assault (MASA)

"organization dedicated to raising awareness of issues of sexual assault"

Url: <http://studentorgs.utexas.edu/utmasa/>

Western Men Against Violence (WMAV)

Email list: <http://groups.yahoo.com/group/menagainstviolence/>

Url: <http://www.ac.wvu.edu/~wmav/>

Men Against Rape Society (U Delaware)

<http://udel.edu/stu-org/MARS/>

Men United Against Sexual Assault (U Wisconsin — La Crosse)

"organization of men and women on the campus of the University of Wisconsin — La Crosse that deal specifically with educating others and ourselves about the root causes and social norms surrounding sexual assault."

Url: <http://www.uwlax.edu/muasa/>

Male Athletes Against Violence (MAAV) (U Maine)

"effort to involve men so that we can begin to understand that violence is very much a "man's issue." This project was founded in the Fall 2004 by Dr. Sandra L. Caron, Professor of Family Relations/Human Sexuality and is modeled after her nationally recognized peer education program, Athletes for Sexual Responsibility."

Url: <http://www.umaine.edu/maav/>

► *Helplines, domestic violence*

Domestic Abuse Helpline for Men and Women (DAHMW)

"501(c)(3) non profit organization, and is a member of the Maine Association of Nonprofits [...] provides intervention and support services to victims of domestic abuse. We are a unique organization in that we specialize in offering support and services to male victims of spousal and intimate partner violence."

Url: <http://dahmw.org>

Family of Men Support Society

For more than 10 years the Family of Men has operated a telephone crisis line.

Url: <http://www.familyofmen.com>

ManKind Initiative (UK)

“charity whose priority is to provide help and support for male victims of domestic abuse/violence.”

Contact: Flook House, Belvedere Road, Taunton, Somerset, TA1 1BT, 01823 334244,
admin@mankind.org.uk; Media Enquiries - 07985 566827

Url: <http://www.mankind.org.uk>

► *Further links*

NDAV Violence Against Women Links http://www.ndav.org/links/violence_against_women_links.html

► 2.1.10. Equity and Profeminism

European Network of Profeminist Men (EuroPRO-Fem) (2.1.1.25)

National Organization for Men Against Sexism (NOMAS) (USA) (2.1.1.3)

Institute for the Equality of Women and Men (Institut pour l'Egalité des Femmes et des Hommes, Instituut voor de Gelijkheid van Vrouwen en Mannen) (Belgium)

Contact: rue Ernest Blerot 1, 1070 Bruxelles, Fax : 02/ 233 40 32, egalite.hommesfemmes@meta.fgov.be

Url: <http://igym.belgium.be>

Meninist

“global organization of men that believe in and support the feminist principles of women's political, social and economic equality”

Url: - (<http://www.feminist.com/resources/links/men.htm>)

Prometeo (Hombres por la Igualdad) (Leon, Spain)

Pro-gender equality men's group, active since 2004.

Contact: prometeo@nodo50.org

Url: <http://www.nodo50.org/prometeo>

Profeministimiehet (Finland)

Url: <http://www.profeministimiehet.net/en/main> (Finnish and English interface)

antipatriarcat.org

anti-patriarchy portal

Url: <http://www.antipatriarcat.org>

► 2.1.11. Transgender and transsexuality (for events see)

Included here are research focused collectives and initiatives. For a world wide “list of Transgender- and inter-sex-oriented organisations, ranging from support and information to rights activism and everything in between” see http://t-vox.org/index.php?title=Transgendered_organisations or http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_transgender-rights_organizations

► *International*

Association for Gender Research, Education, Academia & Action (AGREAA)

Officially launched on October 1, 2008, "professional organization dedicated to increasing support for those who have a vested interest in working around issues related to gender and sexuality. [...] Trans-Academics.org is the flagship project of the AGREAA and is designed to provide educational and community resources for those with an academic or personal interest in the spectrum of gender identities."

Publications: *Gender Matters*, quarterly newsletter (inaugural issue: Fall 2008), <http://www.agreea.org/content/gender-matters>

Contact: <http://www.agreea.org/contact>, <http://www.trans-academics.org/contact>

Urls: <http://www.agreea.org> (membership), <http://trans-academics.org> (Reference Library, Educational Resources, Research Tools, Trans Studies Programs, Community Announcements, TA.org Email List-Serve)

World Professional Association for Transgender Health (WPATH), formerly Harry Benjamin International Gender Dysphoria Association (HBIGDA)

"As an international multidisciplinary professional Association the mission of HBIGDA is to promote evidence based care, education, research, advocacy, public policy and respect in transgender health. The vision of HBIGDA is to expand its worldwide authority by promoting education, advocacy, training, research, quality health care and best practice standards for service providers and policy makers regarding gender variant individuals."

Events: Biennial Symposium (2.2.2.4)

Contact: International Journal of Transgenderism (5.6.1)

Url: <http://www.wpath.org>

The Reed Erickson Educational Foundation (EEF)

"Under the auspices of the EEF, Erickson made tremendous contributions to the understanding of transsexualism. The EEF helped to support, both through direct financial contributions and through contributions of human and material resources, almost every aspect of work being done in the 1960s and 1970s in the field of transsexualism in the US and, to a lesser degree, in other countries. The EEF funded many early research efforts, including the creation of the Harry Benjamin Foundation, the early work of the Johns Hopkins Clinic and numerous other important research projects. It developed and maintained an extensive referral list of service providers throughout the US and in several other locales. [...] During the years 1964 -1970 and 1972 -1975 alone, the EEF donated approximately US\$250,000 to the support of projects about transsexualism. In particular, the Harry Benjamin Foundation received over US\$60,000 during 1964 -1968 and the Johns Hopkins Gender Identity Clinic received approximately US\$72,000 during the formative years of 1967 -1973."

Url: - (info: Reed Erickson and The Erickson Educational Foundation, by A. H. Devor,

<http://web.uvic.ca/~erick123/>)

International Foundation for Gender Education (IFGE)

"founded in 1987, a leading advocate and educational organization for promoting the self-definition and free expression of individual gender identity. IFGE is [...] an information provider and clearinghouse for referrals about all things which are transgressive of established social gender norms. IFGE maintains the most complete bookstore on the subject of transgenderism available anywhere. It also publishes the leading magazine providing reasoned discussion of issues of gender expression and identity, including crossdressing, transsexualism, FTM and MTF issues spanning health, family, medical, legal, workplace issues and more. [...] A great archive of TG-themed news updated one to four times a month. They have an archive and index dating back to March 1998."

Events: Annual Conference (2.2.2.4)

Publication: **Transgender Tapestry** (quarterly; <http://www.ifge.org/tgmag/tgmagtop.htm>)

Contact: IFGE, PO Box 540229, Waltham MA 02454, Tel: (781) 899-2212, info@ifge.org
 Url: <http://www.ifge.org> (resource directory)

Organisation Intersex International, Organisation Internationale des Intersexués

Url: <http://www.intersexualite.org/> (multilingual interface)

FTMInternational, Inc.

“FTMI: The voice of FTMs throughout the world”

Publishes: FTM Newsletter “for community connection worldwide. It has become the most widely circulated and most respected publication exploring the FTM experience”; “**The FTMI Yellow Pages** [...] a source of accurate referrals to therapists, physicians, endocrinologists, surgeons and other resources throughout the US and the world for FTMs.”

Events: FTM International Meetings

FTMI announcements list: http://groups.yahoo.com/group/FTM_International

Contact: via url; FTMI 601 Van Ness Ave. Suite E327 San Francisco, CA 94102, (877) 267-1440
info@ftmi.org

Url: <http://www.ftmi.org> (info and links about “about legal rights, female-to-male transition, health and successful FTMS in all walks of life at FTMInternational Law Resources, Mens World, FTMInternational HealthCare and Trans-Medicine”)

GID Reform Advocates

“medical professionals, caregivers, scholars, researchers, students, human rights advocates, and members of the transgender, bisexual, lesbian and gay communities and their allies who advocate reform of the psychiatric classification of gender diversity as mental disorder.”

Url: <http://www.gidreform.org>, <http://www.professionals.gidreform.org>

T-Vox

“aim to provide the most comprehensive advice, information and support website on the internet for gender-queer, intersex, Transgender and transsexual people, their friends and their family”

Url: <http://t-vox.org>

Queer Resources Directory (see 9.2.1)

► *Regional and National*

Transgender ASIA Research Centre

“seeks to bring together psychologists, sociologists, anthropologists, as well as medical and legal experts who share a desire to better understand the phenomenon of transgenderism, as well as the circumstances in which transpeople (transgendered people) live, in Asia. This website aims to promote and disseminate research and understanding of, as well as contributing towards efforts to effect social change in regard to, transgenderism in Asia”

Url: <http://web.hku.hk/~sjwinter/TransgenderASIA/>

Gender Public Advocacy Coalition (GenderPAC) (USA)

Incorporated in 1999, GenderPAC is an IRS §501(c)3 non-profit, “works to ensure that classrooms, communities, and workplaces are safe for everyone to learn, grow, and succeed - whether or not they meet expectations for masculinity and femininity.””

Publications: Annual Report, free e-newsletter (GPAC News)

Contact: 1731 Connecticut Avenue NW, Fourth Floor, Washington, D.C. 20009, 202.462.6610,
gpac@gpac.org

Url: <http://www.gpac.org> (a.o. event calendar)

Transgender Law and Policy Institute (TLPI) (USA)

“non-profit organization dedicated to engaging in effective advocacy for transgender people in our society. The TLPI brings experts and advocates together to work on law and policy initiatives designed to advance transgender equality”

Contact: info@transgenderlaw.org

Url: <http://www.transgenderlaw.org>

National Center for Transgender Equality (NCTE) (USA)

“501(c)3 social justice organization dedicated to advancing the equality of transgender people through advocacy, collaboration and empowerment. NCTE was founded in 2003 by transgender activists who saw the urgent need for a consistent voice in Washington DC for transgender people.”

Contact: 1325 Massachusetts Ave., Suite 700, Washington, DC 20005, 202-903-0112 phone, 202-393-2241 fax, NCTE@NCTEquality.org

Url: <http://www.nctequality.org> (resources, news, joining)

Gender Education and Advocacy (GEA) (USA)

“national organization focused on the needs, issues and concerns of gender variant people in human society”

Url: <http://www.gender.org> (AEGIS, see below; Trans Library & Archives)

American Educational Gender Information Service (AEGIS) (USA)

“501(c)(3) nonprofit clearinghouse for information about transgender and transsexual issues. We publish the journal *Chrysalis: The Journal of Transgressive Gender Identities* (5.6.1); *AEGIS News* (our membership newsletter), *The Transgender Treatment Bulletin*, and various other materials. AEGIS was founded in September, 1990 by Dallas Denny to address the problem of lack of credible information about transsexual and transgender issues. We published our first Transition Series booklet at the end of the year, and the first issue of *Chrysalis* in the Spring of 1991. We incorporated in 1992, and obtained 501(c)(3) status with the IRS in 1994.”

Services: **National Transgender Library & Archive**, “housed at AEGIS headquarters in Atlanta, GA, serves as a repository for transgender-related materials of all types: Books, Journals, Magazines, Newspapers, Newsletters, Postcards, Films, Personal Papers, Ephemera, and Other Transgender Material.”

Contact: P.O. Box 33724, Decatur, GA 30033-0724, (770) 939-2128 Business, (770) 939-0244 Information & Referrals, (770) 939-1770 FAX, aegis@gender.org

Url: <http://www.gender.org/aegis/index.html>

Renaissance Transgender Association, Inc.

Publication: Transgender Community News (5.6.1)

Contact: 987 Old Eagle School Rd., Suite 719, Wayne, PA 19087, 610-975-9119 Voice, info@ren.org

Url: <http://www.ren.org>

Gender Identity Research and Education Society (GIRES) (UK)

Founded in 1997.

Url: <http://www.gires.org.uk>

Gendys Network (UK)

“network for all who have encountered gender identity problems personally, transsexuals, transgendered people and gender dysphoric people of either sex, and for those who provide care, both professional and lay. It hopes to help transsexuals and intersexed people to see themselves not as victims, but as survivors of their gender identity difficulties. To this end, the network produces a quarterly journal, and holds biennial conferences, the next one being in Autumn 2004.”

Events: International Gender Dysphoria Conferences (2.2.2.4)

Publication: *The Gendys Journal* (5.6.1)

Contact: gendys@gender.org.uk ; Postal address: Gendys Network, BM GENDYS, London WC1N 3XX, UK.

Url: <http://www.gender.org.uk/gendys/index.htm>

Press for Change (UK)

“Campaigning for respect and equality for ALL trans people”

Services: UKPFC-News is an announcement list, containing details of Press for Change’s activities and other news relating to trans rights in the UK and elsewhere. Archives: <http://www.pfc.org.uk/pfclists/news-arc/index.htm>; UKPFC-FORUM (discontinued)

Contact: editor@pfc.org.uk

Url: <http://www.pfc.org.uk>

Gender Recognition Panel

“assesses applications from transsexual people for legal recognition of the gender in which they now live. The Panel was set up under the Gender Recognition Act 2004 and ensures that transsexual people can enjoy the rights and responsibilities appropriate to their acquired gender.”

Url: <http://www.grp.gov.uk> (e.g. 2008 list of specialists in the field of Gender Dysphoria)

Deutsche Gesellschaft für Transidentität und Intersexualität e.V. (DGTI) (Germany)

Contact: [katrin@dgti.org](mailto:dgti e.V., Godorfer Hauptstr. 60, 50997 Köln, Germany. Tel.: 02236 - 839018, Fax 02236 - 949 9392, <a href=)

Url: <http://www.dgti.org> (German interface)

Centre d'Aide, de Recherche et d'Information sur la Transsexualité et l'Identité de Genre (CARITIG) (France)

Publications: CDT, la revue, TGA, le bulletin mensuel, articles

Contact: caritig@caritig.org

Url: <http://www.caritig.org> (French interface)

The Gender Centre (Australia)

“committed to developing and providing services and activities which enhance the ability of people with gender issues to make informed choices.”

Contact: P.O. Box 266, Petersham N.S.W. 2049, Street Address: 7 Bent Street, Petersham N.S.W., Phone: (02) 9569 2366, Fax: (02) 9569 1176, coordinator@gendercentre.org.au, counsellor@gendercentre.org.au

Url: <http://www.gendercentre.org.au>

FTMAustralia

Australian health information about female-to-male transition aimed at an Australian audience.

<http://www.ftmaustralia.org/>

Agender New Zealand Incorporated

Supporting Transgender people and their families throughout New Zealand since 1996

<http://www.agender.org.nz>

AET Transexualia - La Asociación Española de Transexuales (Spain)

Url: <http://www.transexualia.org>

Asociación Travestis Transexuales Transgéneros Argentinas (Association of Argentinian Travestis, Transsexuals and Transgenders) (ATTTA)

Contact: info@attta.org

Url: <http://www.attta.org> (includes English interface)

► 2.1.12. Other

Men's Information and Support Centre (MISC), formerly known as the **Men's Contact and Resource Centre (MCRC)** (AUS)

"Assisted the South Australian community between 1982 and October 2006. Due to a decision by the State Labor Government to stop its funding, the Centre has now closed. [The] website is the only service that MISC is currently able to provide."

Url: <http://www.misc.com.au>

Men's Divisions International (MDI)

"international men's organization with members located in California, New York, Atlanta, New England and Toronto, Canada. MDI is currently classified as a California nonprofit mutual benefit corporation 501(c)(4). The organization was formed in 2000 "to inspire every man to be the man he has always wanted to be so that his love of humanity will drive him to leave a legacy that assures the success of future generations."

Contacts: <http://www.mensdivisionsinternational.com/854dir/contacts.htm>

Url: <http://www.mensdivisionsinternational.com>

Anthropology, Gender and Masculinity

"project, first of its kind in Brazil, was established in 1997. Today it has consolidated itself as one of Brazil's leading internet resources on the study of gender and masculinity, providing information to undergraduate and graduate students, as well as Professors and the public in general"

Url: <http://www.artnet.com.br/~marko/index.html> (Portuguese and English interface; a small number of articles in Spanish, Portuguese and English)

► 2.2. EVENTS

► 2.2.1. *Key Periodical Events*

2.2.1.1. **AMSA Annual Conference on Men and Masculinities** (USA)

Organizer: American Men's Studies Association (2.1.1)

Held: First held in 1993, 17th in 2009. Venues and dates (source: AMSA website):

AMSA I. Stony Point, NY, April 2-4, 1993

AMSA II. Northern Illinois University, DeKalb, IL, March 25-27, 1994

AMSA III. Northern Illinois University, DeKalb, IL, March 24-26, 1995

AMSA IV. Howard University, Washington, DC, March 22-24, 1996

AMSA V.	Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN, March 21-23, 1997
AMSA VI.	Youngstown State University, Youngstown, OH, March 20-22, 1998
AMSA VII.	Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN, March 12-14, 1999
AMSA VIII.	Buffalo, New York, March 2000
AMSA IX.	Holiday Inn Mountain View, Albuquerque, NM, March 23-25, 2001
AMSA X.	Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN, April 11-13, 2002
AMSA XI.	Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN, April 11-13, 2003
AMSA XII.	Aurora University, Aurora, IL, April 2-4, 2004
AMSA XIII.	Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN, April 1-3, 2005
AMSA XIV.	Eastern Michigan University, Ypsilanti, MI, April 7-9, 2006
AMSA XV.	University of Missouri - Kansas City, Kansas City, MO, March 30-April 1, 2007
AMSA VI.	Wake Forest University, Winston-Salem, NC, April 4-6, 2008
AMSA VII.	Montreal, Canada, scheduled for April 3-5, 2009

Url: <http://mensstudies.org/conferences.html>

2.2.1.2. Annual Men and Masculinity Conference [also called National Conference on Men and Masculinity] (M&M), co-scheduled with the Annual Men's Studies Association Meeting (2.2.1.3) (USA)

Organizer: National Organization of Men Against Sexism (2.1.3)

Held: First held in 1975, 33rd in 2008. Venues and themes (source: NOMAS website)

1975 - Knoxville, TN - "Men & Masculinity"
 1976 - State College, PA - "Men Supporting Men"
 1977 - Des Moines, IA - "Straight/White/Male: Wrestling With The Master Culture"
 1977 - St. Louis, MO - "Creating a Movement for Change"
 1978 - Los Angeles, CA - "Men Overcoming Sexism"
 1979 - Madison, WI - "Working Toward a National Men's Organization"
 1981 - Boston, MA - "Reweaving Masculinity"
 1983 - Ann Arbor, MI - "Men Cooperating for a Change"
 1984 - Washington, D.C. - "Men Working, Men Playing, Men at Peace"
 1985 - St. Louis, MO - "Voices from the Heart"
 1986 - Atlanta, GA - "Strengthening NOCM [National Organization for Changing Men]"
 1987 - Hartford, CT - "Creating a Community of Men"
 1988 - Seattle, WA - "Our Fathers, Our Children, Ourselves"
 1989 - Pittsburgh, PA - "Menergy: Celebrating the Profeminist Men's Movement"
 1990 - Atlanta, GA - "Ending Men's Violence: Pathways to a Gender-Just World"
 1991 - Tucson, AZ - "Discovering New Paths: Men Together Viewing the Earth"
 1992 - Chicago, IL - "Coming Home to New Families"
 1993 - San Francisco, CA - "Building Bridges: For a Multi-Cultural Men's Community"
 1994 - Providence, RI - "Taking Action, Making Change"
 1995 - Johnstown, PA - "Menergy"
 1996 - Portland, OR - "Women and Men: Visions of Justice"
 1997 - Collegeville, MN - "Spirituality, Community, & Social Change"
 1998 - Stony Brook, NY - "Committed to Justice Working for Change"
 1999 - Pasadena, CA - "Images and reality"
 2000 - Colorado Springs, CO - "25 Years of Changing Men: History, Progress and Opportunities"
 2001 - Denver, CO - "MANifesting Global Justice: Creating Inclusive Communities"
 2002 - Stony Point, NY - "NOMAS Gathering: Supporting Local Initiatives"

- 2003 - Madison, WI - "Gender, Violence, and Power: Making the Connections"
 2004 - San Francisco, CA - "NOMAS Gathering II: Supporting Local Initiatives"
 2005 - Atlanta, GA - "Echoes of Violence"
 2006 - Mahwah, NJ - "Creating Connections for Gender Justice"
 2007 - Indianapolis, IN - "Social Justice: Gender and Community Resiliency"
 2008 - University of Utah - "Addressing Violence in Our Homes and in Our Communities"

Url: <http://www.nomas.org/conferences/mm32>

2.2.1.3. Annual Men's Studies Association Meeting (USA)

"MSA has held annual meetings in conjunction with the NOMAS Men and Masculinity conferences since 1989. The annual meetings have provided a place where men's studies scholars, students, teachers, and activists can share their current work. Our intention in these meetings is to be open, inclusive, and collaborative. Thus presenters typically include a mix of well-established figures in the field; those early in their careers; and those just starting out graduate students presenting aspects of theses and dissertations. In the past, the MSA meeting has featured papers and presentations on a wide range of topics, including, but not limited to men and feminism; racism; homophobia; fathering; men and spirituality; prostitution and pornography; men and violence; men in the arts and history; constructs of gay masculinity; men in prison and more. In these gatherings we seek to replace the competitive and patriarchal atmosphere of many academic meetings with a more relaxed forum for the constructive exchange of ideas. We do, however, apply two basic criteria in selecting presentations for the annual meeting. First, proposals are reviewed for the soundness of their content and method. When feasible, authors may be given feedback and asked to submit revisions. Second, and most importantly, proposals are reviewed for their consistency with the NOMAS principles of pro-feminist, gay-affirmative, anti-racist and dedicated to enhancing men's lives. [...] Abstracts from past MSA Meetings [13-15] are available on the resources page."

Organizer: The Men's Studies Association (2.1.4)

Proceedings: NOMAS' Brother Newsletter publishes the abstracts of the annual Men's Studies Association meetings (selectively available from NOMAS website).

Held: First held in 1989, 21st in 2009.

Url: <http://www.nomas.org/mensstudies> (CfP)

2.2.1.4. Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations in Development (UK)

Series of 5 seminars held 1998-2000. Co-ordinated by Dr Frances Cleaver of The Development and Project Planning Centre (University of Bradford), seminars were held in partnership with The School of Development Studies (University of East Anglia); The Institute of Development Studies (University of Sussex) and Oxfam. Additional collaborators in the series included SIDA, The London School of Economics, The University of Oxford, ACORD and Save The Children. Sought to enhance incorporation of theories concerning men and masculinities into developmental policy making. Themes consecutively: 1. Identifying the Gaps, Setting the Agenda; 2. The Politics of the Personal; 3. Working Lives, Men and Development; 4. Violence, Masculinities and Development; 5. Beyond Rhetoric: male involvement in gender and development policy and practice.

Url: <http://www.brad.ac.uk/acad/dppc/gender/mandmweb/mainpage.html> (contacts, abstracts, some full text papers if not published elsewhere)

2.2.1.5. Travelling Seminar Series, "Exploring Masculinities" (South Asia)

"Comprising of academic papers, films and activist narratives gave a broad overview of the range of work that is happening in various social settings on masculinities. The presentations spread over two days at each university comprised of conceptual papers, sociological/anthropological/historical studies, psychoanalytic per-

spectives, activist narratives (experiences from the field of work on violence against women), personal narratives (reflexive stories of men's experience of transitions/journeys/their sexualities) and films on masculinities."

Held: 2005-2008. The first seminar travelled to five universities in India; the second series will travel to ten universities in Bangladesh, India, Nepal, Pakistan and Sri Lanka. Also features an online seminar (2008).

Contact: southasianmasculinities@gmail.com

Url: <http://www.southasianmasculinities.org> (info, abstracts, advisory team)

2.2.1.6. Congreso Nacional de la AMEGH (Mexico)

Organizer: Academia Mexicana de Estudios de Género de los Hombres, A. C. (AMEGH) (2.1.1.27)

Held: I. 19-23 June, 2006 (short report in Spanish, in *La Ventana*, 25/2007, pp. 231-3; <http://www.publicaciones.cucsh.udg.mx/ppperiod/laventan/vetana25/231-233.pdf>)

II. "Los estudios de género de los hombres en México: Caminos andados y nuevos retos," 14-16 February, 2008

III. "Ser hombre en México en los albores del siglo XXI: Repensando el poder, las identidades masculinas y sus transformaciones," 23-25 March, 2009 (<http://www.rniu.buap.mx/tablero/pags/CongGenero.pdf>)

Url: <http://www.amegh.org>

2.2.1.7. Congrès international sur la condition masculine / Congrès international Paroles d'hommes

Organizer: Le Relais Hommes (2008) (2.1.3.11)

Contact: 675, Marguerite Bourgeoys, Suite 301, Québec (Québec) G1S 3V8

Publications: Newsletter, *Le Calumet* (6 issues, published as of 2005. Archive: see url)

Held: 2003 (Genève), 2005 (Montréal) and 2008 (Brussels)

Url: <http://www.parolesdhommes.com>

2.2.1.8. Convenció Catalana sobre Masculinitats, Diversitat i Diferència / Convenció Catalana sobre Masculinities, Diversity and Difference

Held: I. March 13-16, 2003, in the Centro de Cultura Contemporània de Barcelona

II. June 2-4, 2005, in the Instituto de Estudios Catalanes

Url: - (<http://www.ub.es/cdona/actos/masculinitat05.pdf>)

► 2.2.2. Thematic and Minor Periodical Events (worldwide)

► 2.2.2.1 Events: Boys, Boys' Schools, College Males

Annual Conference on the College Male (USA)

Organizer: Saint John's University Center for Men's Leadership and Service (2.1.5)

Saint John's University (P.O. Box 2000, Collegeville, Minnesota 56321; 320-363-2011)

Held: 6th in 2009.

<http://www.csbsju.edu/menscenter/conference/default.htm>

Annual Boys to Men Conference (USA)

Organizer: Boys to Men, 565 Congress Street, Suite 206A, Portland, Maine 04101; 207-774-9994, boystomen@maine.rr.com, <http://www.boystomen.info>

Held: 9th in 2009.

Url: <http://www.boysconference.org>

The International Boys' Schools Coalition Annual Conference

Organizer: The International Boys' Schools Coalition (2.1.5)

Held: since 1993, 16th in 2009

Url: <http://www.theibsc.org/page.cfm?p=4>

Babies to Blokes: The Making of Men (AUS)

Organizer: Men's Advisory Network (MAN)

Held: I: 2006, II: 2008

Url: <http://www.man.org.au>

Pan African Seminar on Working with Boys and Young Men to Address Gender Based Violence and HIV/AIDS

Held: "1st" in 2006, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia

Url: <http://www.crin.org/resources/infoDetail.asp?ID=7820>

Working with boys, building fine men biennial conference (AUS)

Organizer: The Boys in Schools Program, The Family Action Centre, University of Newcastle, NSW

Held: 5th in 2007

Url: <http://www.newcastle.edu.au/centre/fac/binsp/bisconference.html> (program, videos, powerpoints, Word documents)

The King's School National Boys Education Conference K-12 (AUS)

Held: 2008

Url: <http://www.kings.edu.au/boysed/index.html>

Association of Boys Schools in New Zealand National Annual Conference

Held: 2006?, 2008

Url: ?

► **2.2.2.2 Events: Minorities**

African-American Male National Conference (USA)

Organizer: African-American Male National Council (2.1.5)

Held: 8th, 2007.

Url: none?

Annual Black Male State Conference (USA)

Organizer: Indiana Commission on the Social Status of Black Males (ICSSBM)

Held: 14th, 2008.

Url: <http://www.in.gov/fssa/dmha>

State of the African American Male Conference (USA)

Organizer: State of the African American Male Initiative (2.1.5)

Held: 2003 (national) and regional thereafter

Url:

Annual Men of Color Leadership Conference (MOCLC) (USA)

Organizer: Indiana University, USA

Held: 4th in 2007 (*Political Education for Social Change: Moving from Dialogue to Action*)

Url: <http://www.indiana.edu/~moc> (about, conference announcements, contact info)

NCCCS Minority Male Mentoring Conference (USA)

Organizer: North Carolina Community College System (NCCCS)

Held: annual, 4th in 2008 (5th in 2009 cancelled)

Urls: <http://www.3mconference.com>, http://www.ncccs.cc.nc.us/news_releases/MMM_conference_continues.htm

Minority Male Leadership Conference (Northwestern University, USA) (MMLC)

"The concept of this conference emerged from the need for greater active male involvement and viable leadership in minority and culturally oriented student organizations at Northwestern University. Lower levels of participation are symptomatic of a greater challenge related to apathy and alienation. This conference will help focus on the development of minority males and their leadership potential across the campus and community. [...] The ultimate goal of the conference is to assist Men in enhancing their overall potential and success, while also bettering their greater multicultural community."

Held: annually. 1st, "Men of Vision: Northwestern University Minority Male Leadership Conference", 2006; 2nd: February 10, 2007

Url: <http://groups.northwestern.edu/mmlc>

CHAS Black and Latino Males Conference (USA)

Organizer: Black and Latino Males Working Group, The Consortium on High Achievement and Success (CHAS) ("Founded in 2000, The Consortium on High Achievement and Success (CHAS) is composed of 37 private, select liberal arts colleges and small universities dedicated to promoting high achievement, leadership and personal satisfaction of students on member campuses, with a focus on promoting success among students of color.")

Held: Annually as of 2001, 8th in 2008

Url: <http://www.trincoll.edu/depts/student-services/chas/pasteventsnew.htm>

African American Men and Boys Conference (Austin, TX, USA)

Organizer: African American Men and Boys (AAMB) Harvest Foundation, Inc.

Held: 1st, June 3, 2006; 27th, 2009

Url: <http://www.aambharvestfoundation.com/index1.htm> (flyer, program, forum)

► **2.2.2.3. Events: Fatherhood and Fathers**

► **International**

International Fatherhood Summit (United Nations)

Held: 1st in 2003 (Oxford, UK)

Source: <http://www.fatherhoodinstitute.org/uploads/publications/332.doc>

► **USA****Annual International Fatherhood Conference (USA)**

Organizer: National Partnership for Community Leadership (NPCL) (Washington, DC)

Held: 10th in 2008.

Url: <http://www.npclstrongfamilies.com>

NPCL is a nonprofit intermediary organization active since 1996. Conference includes workshops and community addresses.

National Latino Fatherhood Conference (USA)

Organizer: National Latino Fatherhood and Family Institute (NLFFI)

Held: 4th in 2006

Url: <http://www.nlffi.org>

Annual National Native American Fatherhood Conference (USA)

Organizer: Native American Fatherhood & Families Association (NAFFA)

Held: 2nd in 2007

Url: <http://www.nativeamericanfathers.org>

NAFFA's Fatherhood program was initiated in 2001. The conference includes keynotes and speeches on diverse topics.

Annual New England Fathering Conference (USA)

Organizer: Community Action Agency of Somerville, Inc. (CAAS)

Held: 8th in 2007

Url: <http://www.caasheadstart.org>

Annual Black Fatherhood Summit (USA)

Organizer: Real Dads Network

Held: 3rd in 2007?

Url: <http://www.realdadsnetwork.com>

Annual Fatherhood and Families Conference (USA)

Arizona Fathers & Families Coalition, Inc.

Held: 9th in 2008, Phoenix, AZ

► **2.2.2.4. Events: Transgender and transsexuality****WPATH Biennial Symposium**

Organizer: World Professional Association for Transgender Health (2.1.11)

Held: 21st, in 2009

Url: http://www.wpath.org/symposium_info.cfm

IFGE Annual Conference

Organizer: International Foundation for Gender Education (2.1.11)

Held: 23rd in 2009

Url: <http://www.ifge.org/conference/>

International Conference on Transgender Law and Employment Policy (ICTLEP)

Held: annual, 1992 (1st) to 1996 (5rd).

Publications: Proceedings (1993-6); ICTLEP reporter

Url: -.

Annual Philadelphia TransHealth Conference

Held: 8th in 2009.

Url: <http://www.trans-health.org>

Transsistahs and Transbrothas Conference (TSTBC)

“first major transgender conference planned by and for African-American transgender people”

Held: 2005 (“1st annual”)

Url: -

Gendys International Gender Dysphoria Conference

Organizer: GENDYS network

Held: bi-annual, 1990-2004

Publications: conference reports (1994, 1996, 1998)

Url: <http://www.gender.org.uk/conf/> (“A list of the papers for each year may be found by clicking the appropriate link on the left. It will then be possible to read many of them in full.”)

Transgender Conferences (TG)

“These are a series of biennial conferences devoted to transgender issues organised by Barbara Ross and a conference committee. They have been running at the University of East Anglia since 2001.”

Held: 2001 (1st)-2009 (9th?)

Url: <http://www.transgender-advice.com/tgconferences.html> (details)

Related

TransEvents USA, Inc.

“produces conferences, conventions, workshops, seminars, lectures and events for the greater T community”

Url: <http://www.transeventsusa.org>

► **2.2.2.5. Other**

Annual National Conference on Social Work With and For Men (USA)

Organizer: University of Alabama School of Social Work

Held: 1st in 2008.

<http://www.sw.ua.edu/newsevents/mensconference08.html>

National Men's Equality Congress (USA)

Held: 2nd in 2005, 3rd in 2007 (*Boys and the Boy Crisis*).

Url: <http://www.trueequality.com> (conference info, mailing list), info: info@trueequality.com

Encuentro de Estudios de Masculinidad/es (Chile)

Organizer: Red de Masculinidad/es (Facultad Latinoamericana de Ciencias Sociales [FLACSO], Sede Chile)

(2.1.1.29)

Held: four conferences 1999-2003:

1999 I *Identidades, discursos y deseos*. Santiago, November, FLACSO, Chile. Proceedings were published in 2000 (ISBN: 9562051439).

2000 II *Identidades, cuerpo, violencia*. A pensar políticas públicas. November, FLACSO, Chile. Proceedings were published in 2001 (ISBN: 9562051617)

2001 III *Hombres: Identidad/es y sexualidad/es*. November, FLACSO, Chile. Proceedings were published in 2002. (ISBN: 9562051633)

2003 IV *Masculinidades: entre lo público y lo privado*. November, FLACSO, Chile. Proceedings were published in 2004 (ISBN: 9562051927).

Associated publications: Encuentro de Estudios sobre Masculinidades, & Alanes, Z. (2005). *Primer Encuentro de Estudios sobre Masculinidades: memoria*. La Paz: CISTAC.

Url: <http://www.flacso.cl>

Fachtagung des Forum Männer in Theorie und Praxis der Geschlechterverhältnisse (2.1.1.15) (Germany)

Held: semi-annual as of 2000.

Publications: *Schriften zur Geschlechterdemokratie* (14th published in 2005)

Url: <http://www.forum-maenner.de/news.html> (conference flyers and programs in PDF)

International Colloquium of Studies on Men and Masculinities / Coloquio internacional de estudios sobre varones y masculinidades (2.1.1.16)

Held:

I 2004 Puebla de los Ángeles, Mexico,.

II 2006 Guadalajara U, Mexico + 1st National Congress of the Mexican Academy of Gender Studies of Men / Congreso Nacional de la Academia Mexicana de Estudios del Genero de los Hombres

III 2008 Masculinidades y multiculturalismo: Perspectivas críticas ¿La diversidad construye la equidad? 3-5 Decmeber 2008 ,Medellín,Colombia

Publications: proceedings.

Url: <http://www.cucea.udg.mx/ineser/Piege/hombres/1240768/ENGLISH/principal.htm>

Jornadas Estatales sobre la Condición Masculina

Organizer: Hombres por la Igualdad de la Delegación de Igualdad y Salud del Ayuntamiento de Jerez de la Frontera

Held: I: 2001 (?); II: November 6-8, 2008 ("¿Otra masculinidad es posible?")

Url: http://www.hombresigualdad.com/II_Jornad08.pdf

European Conference on Male Victims of Domestic Abuse

Held: "1st": Dublin, 1998

Url: <http://www.batteredmen.com/irelconf.htm>

Minnesota Men's Conference (MN, USA)

Held: 24th Annual, 2007

Contact: hiddenwine@earthlink.net

Url: <http://www.hiddenwine.com/MMC/>

Florida Council on the Social Status of Black Men and Boys (USA)

Mission: To constantly strive to alleviate and correct the underlying conditions that affect black men and boys

throughout the State of Florida to bring about an environment that promotes the values of learning, family, prosperity, unity, and self-worth among Black men and boys.

Publications: monthly Meeting Minutes (free PDF files from March 2007, from <http://www.cssbmb.com/BMB.nsf/mts>); 2007 Annual Report
 Url: <http://www.cssbmb.com> (documents, legislative update)

► 2.2.3. Men's Health Events. See 17.5.1 in this directory.

► 2.2.4. Selection of Significant Past Incidental Events on Men/Boys/Masculinities (worldwide, 1988-2009), with publications.

Year Event, date, publications

- 1988 *Men, Masculinity, and Social Theory*. British Sociological Association, 16–17 September. References: *History Workshop Journal* 1989 27(1), 222b-224.
- 1991 *Unraveling Masculinities*. University of California, Davis, February. Some papers were included in *Theory and Society*, 22(5), Special Issue: Masculinities (Oct., 1993).
Research on Masculinity and Men in Gender Relations. Macquarie University, Sydney, sponsored by the Australian Sociological Association, June. Some papers were included in *Theory and Society*, 22(5), Special Issue: Masculinities (Oct., 1993).
- 1993 *Masculinity and Crime: Issues of Theory and Practice*. Brunel University, Centre for Criminal Justice Research, September 25-35. 'Selected papers' were published in 1993.
- 1994 *Constructing Masculinity*. DIA Center for the Arts, New York. Publication: Berger, M., Wallis, B., Watson, S., & Weems, C. M. (Eds.) (1995). *Constructing masculinity*. New York: Routledge.
Male and female terms in English. Symposium at Umeå University, May 18-19. Proceedings published in 1996 (ISBN: 9171910638).
- 1995 Conference held in Cádiz, Spain, 17-19 March. Publication: Encuentro de la Ilustración al Romanticismo, & Ramos Santana, A. (1997). *La identidad masculina en los siglos XVIII y XIX: de la ilustración al romanticismo, 1750-1850, VIII encuentro*. [Cádiz]: Servicio de Publicaciones, Universidad de Cádiz. (ISBN: 8477864160)
- 1996 *The Construction of Caribbean Masculinity: Towards a Research Agenda*. University of the West Indies, Trinidad & Tobago. Publication: Reddock, R. (Ed.) (2004). *Interrogating Caribbean masculinities: theoretical and empirical analyses*. Kingston, Jamaica: University of the West Indies Press.
- 1997 *Fathering and Male Fertility: Improving Data and Research*. Organized by National Institute of Child Health and Human Development (NICHD), the Federal Interagency Forum on Child and Family Statistics, and the NICHD Family and Child Well-being Research Network, March 13-14
Expert Group Meeting on Male Roles and Masculinities in the Perspective of a Culture of Peace. Held under the auspices of UNESCO. Oslo, 24-28 September. Publication: Breines, I., Connell, R., & Eide, I. (Eds.) (2000). *Male roles, masculinities and violence: a culture of peace perspective*. Paris: Unesco Pub. Translated (2004): *Rôles masculins, masculinités et violence: perspectives d'une culture de paix*. Cultures de paix. Paris: Éditions UNESCO.

- 1998 *La costruzione dell'identità maschile nell'età moderna e contemporanea*. 123pp. proceedings were published in Rome: Biblink, 2001 (ISBN: 8888071059).
- La equidad de género en América Latina y el Caribe: desafíos desde las identidades masculinas*. Santiago de Chile, 8-10 June. Publication: Valdés, T., & Olavarría, J. (Eds.) (1998). *Masculinidades y equidad de género en América Latina*. Santiago: FLACSO-Chile (ISBN: 9562051226).
- 1999 *Paternidades en América*. Lima, Peru. Publication: Fuller Osoreo, N. J. (Ed.) (2000). *Paternidades en América Latina*. Lima: Pontificia Universidad Católica del Peru, Fondo Editorial (ISBN: 9972422828).
- Research Strategies and Methodologies for the Study of Masculine and Sexual Identities in the Caribbean*, Rio Piedras, University of Puerto Rico, March 26-27.
- Hombres escritos por mujeres: reescrituras de la masculinidad*. Organized by the Centro Dona i literatura/Mujeres y literatura of the University of Barcelona, March. Proceedings published under the title 'Reescrituras de la masculinidad', 2000 (ISBN: 844752454X)
- Boys to Men: Media Messages about Masculinity*. 6th Annual Children & the Media Conference, Los Angeles, California, September. 24-page report: <http://web.archive.org/web/20011201023618/www.childrennow.org/media/boystomen/report-final-99.pdf>
- Être homme en l'an 2000*. Québec, Canada, November 12-13. Proceedings published 1999?, Québec: AutonHomie, under the title *Etre homme en l'an 2000: actes du 1er Forum québécois sur la condition masculine*.
- 2000 *Zur Representation von Männlichkeit in der Kunst und in den visuellen Medien*. Goethe-Universität Frankfurt, Germany, April. Publication: Fend, M., & Koos, M. (Eds.) (2004). *Männlichkeit im Blick: visuelle Inszenierungen in der Kunst seit der Frühen Neuzeit*. Literatur, Kultur, Geschlecht, Vol. 30. Köln: Bohlau (ISBN: 3412072044).
- African American Male Empowerment Summit*. Harlem, USA, July 28-29, 2000.
- Masculinities*. University of Auckland, July. Publication: Worth, H., Paris, A., & Allen, L. (Eds.) (2002). *The life of Brian: masculinities, sexualities and health in New Zealand*. Dunedin, N.Z.: University of Otago Press.
- Was macht den Mann zum Mann?: männliche Identität(en) in der Gegenwartsgesellschaft*. 24-25 November, Stuttgart-Hohenheim. 97 p. conference book published in 2000.
- 2001 First Spanish National Conference on Men and Masculinities, Men before the Challenge of Equality, 8-10 November. Note in *Men and Masculinities*, 5(1), 119-120.
- 2002 *Exploring, Constructing and Sustaining Progressive Black Masculinities*. Baldy Center for Law & Social Policy, University at Buffalo Law School, April 12-14.
- Thomas Eakins: peinture et masculinité; painting and masculinity*. Musée d'Art Américain Giverny, May 4. Publication: *Thomas Eakins peinture et masculinité = painting and masculinity*. Giverny: Terra Foundation for the Arts, 2003 (ISBN: 0932171338). Contributions in French and English.
- Balkan Masculinities*. Centre for South-East European Studies, School of Slavonic and East European Studies, University College London, 7-8 June.
- The Importance of Being Arthur: Representations of Masculinity 1954-1963*. 13-14 July, London, UK.
- Conference held at the Institut français de Londres in Sept. 2002. Publication: Astbury, K., & Plagnol-Diéval, M.-E. (Eds.) (2004). *Le mâle en France, 1715-1830: représentations de la masculinité*. French studies of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, v. 15. Oxford: P. Lang.

- 2003 *Paroles d'hommes*. 1er congrès international de la condition masculine. March 8-9, Genève, Switzerland. Proceedings published online: http://www.parolesdhommes.com/2003/Actes_du_1er_Congres.pdf
The Man in Traditional Culture of Peoples of the Volga Region / Rolle des Mannes in der traditionellen ethnischen Kultur der Voelker des Wolgagebiets. May 15-17. Proceedings published in 2003 (ISBN: 5882007232).
Father Figures: Gender and Paternity in the Modern Age. An International Conference. Co-hosted by the Centre for Women's Studies, Liverpool John Moores University, 30 June - 2 July 2003.
- 2004 *Masculinity, Patriarchy and Power: an Interdisciplinary Conference*. Department of History, University of Southampton, 5-7 April.
 "Мужское" в культурном контексте города. Moscow, 22-24 April.
Masculinities in Russia III. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 23-27 June.
Public Men: Political Masculinities in Britain, 1700-2000. 15-16 July 2004. University of Manchester, UK. Publication: McCormack, M. (2007). *Public men: masculinity and politics in modern Britain*. Basingstoke [England]: Palgrave Macmillan.
Masculinities: Gender Art and Popular Culture, an Inaugural National Symposium on Art, Education and Popular Culture. 1-2 October 2004. Ian Potter Museum of Art at the University of Melbourne, Australia.
- 2005 *Masculinity as Masquerade: Men and the Performance of Gender*. A Research Student Conference, University of Wales, April 25-26.
Hegemonic Masculinities and International Politics. University of Manchester, UK, May 5-6.
On Men - Masculine Dress Code from the ancient Greeks to cowboys. ICOM Costume Committee - 57th Annual General Meeting in Berlin, 13-17 June. Proceedings edited by Regine Falkenberg, Adelheid Rasche and Christine Waidenschlager (2005), Berlin: Dt. Historisches Museum (ISBN: 3861021382).
International Conference on Male Reproduction and Infertility. Indian Institute of Sciences, Bangalore, September 16-18.
Changing Pacific Masculinities: Engendering Future Security. Graduate Scholars and Early Career Researchers Workshop, November 29 2005. Some papers to be published in special issue of *Australian Journal of Anthropology* (forthcoming in 2008).
Moving Masculinities: Crossing Regional and Historical Borders. The Australian National University, November 30-December 2 2005. Some contributions published in special issue on 'Re-membering Oceanic Masculinities', *The Contemporary Pacific*, 20(1), 2008.
- 2006 *Victorian Masculinities*. A two-day interdisciplinary postgraduate conference. Keele University, 20-21 April 2006.
Histoire des masculinités en France: 1789-1945. Consortium, Paris, France, 22 September.
Fostering Caring Masculinities. University of Girona, Spain, 20-22 October. Publication: Conference report (December 2007)
- 2007 *'Troubling' Men: Identities, diversities and practices*, 3 April, University of Bradford Research Unit on Men and Masculinities.
Migration, Islam and Masculinities: Transforming Emigration and Immigration Societies, University of Oldenburg, April 12-14.

Mobile Masculinities: Spatial, Intimate and Bodily Transitions. University of Sheffield, May 16.

Postcolonial Masculinities. Interdisciplinary conference, University of Sussex Conference Centre, 17th May 2007, Centre for Colonial and Postcolonial Studies.

Black and Male in America. 3-Day National Conference, Black and Male in America (BAMIA), June 15-17, 2007, Brooklyn, New York.

Men and Madness: Representing Male Psychopathology and Mental Disorder in Modern and Contemporary Culture. English Research Institute, Manchester Metropolitan University, 28-30 June.

Boys and the Boy Crisis Conference. Washington D.C., July 13-14. A 2-set DVD is available (<http://trueequality.com/dvd.html>). *Thymos: Journal of Boyhood Studies*, will publish transcripts of the event (forthcoming, Volume 3, Issue 2)

King Power: Designing Masculinities Symposium. RMIT Fashion Program and the Frances Burke Centre in collaboration with RMIT Gallery, 16-17 August. Proceedings published: ISBN 978-1-921166-94-5.

Masculinity and The Other: An Interdisciplinary Conference. Balliol College, University of Oxford, 29-30 August 2007.

Symposium on Health Disparities in Male Depression. Washington, USA, November 6. Videos and transcripts from http://www.kaisernetwork.org/health_cast/hcast_index.cfm?display=detail&hc=2293

2008 *Sexual Offending, Masculinity and Psychology: A 'hidden' relationship*. 7th May, University of Bradford Research Unit on Men and Masculinities.

What is Masculinity? How useful is it as a Historical Category? Birkbeck College, University of London, 14-16 May 2008.

National Boys into Higher Education Conference, 'Putting the he into HE'. Leicestershire, UK, June 4.

African American Men's Health Conference. Baltimore, June 21.

International Female Masculinities Seminar. Amsterdam School for Social science Research, University of Amsterdam, September 5-6.

Gender identity disorder in adolescents. The Royal Society of Medicine, 1 October 2008.

Boy/Girl or None/Both of the Above: Transgendered in the Twenty-First Century. NYU, 17 October

Father Involvement Research 2008: Diversity, Visibility, Community. Toronto, Ontario October 22-24

All Male Conference (AMC). LBJ-Student Center Texas State University-San Marcos, November 6-8.

2009 *Changing Men and Masculinities in Gender Equal Societies?* First official Nordic conference for research on men and masculinities, Roskilde University, Denmark, January 28-30. <http://www.nord-maskonf2009.dk/engelsk>

Men and Masculinities, Moving On! Embodiments, Virtualities, Transnationalisations. GEXcel: Gendering EXcellence, Sweden, April 27-29. <http://www.genderexcel.org/node/179>

Global Symposium on Engaging Men and Boys in Gender Equality. March 30-April 3, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. <http://www.engagingmen2009.org>

Gender and Prohibition: Constructions, Representations and Practices of Femininity and Masculinity, International Conference, University of Tours, May 15-16

Constructions of Masculinity in British Literature from the Middle Ages to the Present. Dresden, Germany, June 17-20 .

History of Men and Masculinities. École Normale Supérieure de Lettres et Sciences Humaines in Lyons, June 18-20. <http://w6.ens-lsh.fr/devsite/hommes-masculinities/>

► **2.2.5. Event Monitors Online** (for health events, see 17.5.2 in this directory)

MSP

<http://www.mensstudies.info/board/viewforum.php?f=15> (worldwide)

<http://www.boyhoodstudies.com/board/viewforum.php?f=4> (boys)

Other

<http://www.mensstudies.org/conferences.html>

<http://www.nomas.org/event>

<http://www.eventbrite.com/findevents?keywords=masculinity>

<http://www.conferencealerts.com/gender.htm>

<http://www.goingtomeet.com/tag/gender>

<http://www.themenscenter.com/events.htm>

<http://www.cromenet.org/crome/crome.nsf/eventsView?ReadForm>

<http://www.mens-links.net/home.asp>

<http://www.mensstudies.metapress.com/home/events.mpx>

http://www.mensresourcesinternational.org/uncommonman/archives/conferences_and_events/index.html

<http://heterodoxia.wordpress.com> (Spanish)

<http://fatherfamilylink.gse.upenn.edu/calendardb/calsrch.htm> (Father and Family Related)

► **2.3. All-Male Colleges (USA)**

"Now, not counting seminaries and those few that share classes with women's colleges, only four holdouts remain: Hampden-Sydney, about 60 miles southwest of Richmond; Wabash College, 45 miles northwest of Indianapolis; Morehouse College in Atlanta; and Deep Springs, a two-year college limited to 27 students in each class and located on a cattle ranch and alfalfa farm in the high desert of eastern California." (*NY Times*, April 23, 2006).

Single-Sex colleges for men not based on denomination:

Deep Springs College, a two-year college in Deep Springs, California (<http://www.deepsprings.edu>)

Hampden-Sydney College, Hampden-Sydney, Virginia College (<http://www.hsc.edu>)

Morehouse College, Atlanta, Georgia (<http://www.morehouse.edu>)

Saint Meinrad College (<http://www.saintmeinrad.edu>)

Virginia Military Institute (<http://www.vmi.edu>)

St. John's University (SJU), Collegeville, Minnesota (<http://www.csbsju.edu>)

Wabash College, Crawfordsville, Indiana (<http://www.wabash.edu>)

For all-male religious vocational institutions, see http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Men's_colleges

2.4. Counseling agencies and projects

The Men's Project (Canada)

"non-profit charitable men's counselling agency that has been providing services to men and their families since 1997." Ottawa and Cornwall chapters.

Events: "On March 17th and 18th 2008 The Men's Project hosted the first provincial conference on male sexual victimization, entitled: Men of Courage."

Contact: 180 Argyle Avenue, Suite 321, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, K2P 1B7, Tel: (613) 230-6179, Toll Free for Ontario: 1-877-677-6532, Fax: (613) 230-6173; The Men's Project (Cornwall), 55 Water Street West, Suite 201, Cornwall, Ontario, Canada, K6J 1A1, Tel: (613) 938-9438, Fax: (613) 938-0310

Url: <http://www.malesurvivor.on.ca> (French and English interface)

Manscentrum (Sweden)

"founded in 1988 by a group of people who, professionally and in their private lives, had experienced the need of men for therapeutic support after divorces and other dramatic events. The purpose was to provide support, counseling and short-term therapy for men, and to work for improved cooperation and understanding between men and women."

Contact: kriscentrum@manscentrum.se

Url: <http://www.manscentrum.se> (Swedish interface, some English info)

3

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- 3.1. General extensive bibliographies published 1985 and after
- 3.2. Additional general bibliographies:
- 3.3. Thematic Focus
 - 3.3.1. Health, Therapy and Counseling
 - 3.3.2. Sexualities
 - 3.3.3. War: Non-Literary, Literary and Cinematic Representations
 - 3.3.4. Boyhood
 - 3.3.4.1. Literatures
 - 3.3.4.2. Other
 - 3.3.5. Fathering
 - 3.3.6. Regional, Ethnic and/or Historical Focus
 - 3.3.7. Aging
 - 3.3.8. Sex Differences
 - 3.3.9. Transgender and transsexuality
 - 3.3.10. Other
- 3.4. Bibliographies: Selected unpublished resources online (2008).

Compiler's note: Extensive general bibliographies (3.1) as well as some additional and older ones (3.2) were without exception exercises in imaging, demarcating and subdividing a field of research rather than truly excavating a specific thematic focus. The first attempt at a “men’s studies bibliography” proper was appended to August’s 1982 article on men’s studies (referenced in 3.2), which was expanded into a monograph in 1986 and revised in 1994, in response to what was observed to be the consolidation of the field (ref in 3.1).

Choice of bibliographies must depend on user need. It can be argued that many bibliographies, even in annotated form, have been rendered largely obsolete by the combination of bibliographic software (**End-note**, **Citation**, **Procite**, among others) and powerful database technologies the public availability of which became substantial after the later 1990s. Even without bibliographic software that directly accesses databases through their own interface, databases usually offer a range of aggregate output options serving bibliographic needs. This enables people to make custom-made bibliographies, including abstracts and any metadata, using inclusion and output formats as are required for specific jobs. **Pubmed** for instance lends itself well for rendering bibliographies dedicated to men’s health themes. Indeed one sees internet based bibliographic services that do not much more than interface with Pubmed, which is freely accessible and itself links to many freely accessible full-text resources. The added value of bibliographies today, then, is either (1) annotation that includes informed evaluations rather than abstracts; and (2) compilation of entries using meta-database and meta-platform searches where current database interfacing is suboptimal, or where for commercial reasons such databases or platforms are not currently available to all or most researchers. Digital command over citations, lastly, is of prime importance, which puts an emphasis on medium, notably file type and file properties. It is a further technological

and commercial question whether user software allows easy transition between file types. Most databases today have multiple output options catering to citation management software. I review these aspects of accessibility as well as format where appropriate.

Lastly, thematically dedicated bibliographies may be pursued most productively in the reference sections of scholarly work.

► 3. 1. BIBLIOGRAPHIES: MASCULINITY & MEN'S STUDIES (PUBLISHED 1985 AND AFTER)

3.1.1 The [New] Men's Studies: A Selected and Annotated Interdisciplinary Bibliography.

First edition published: 1985. Second edition [New]: 1994

Compiler: August, Eugene R.

Publisher: Englewood, Colo: Libraries Unlimited

ISBN: 9780585211275 (1994) and 9780872874817 (1986)

Type: Thematic

Annotation: Yes

Access options: via Netlibrary

Includes 591 English-language books arranged by 21 broad categories, with some subdivisions, mostly published after 1975. Index by author and title; no subject index. Lists previous Men's Studies Bibliographies and Bibliographies in Related Areas (chapter 4), most of which are to be considered mostly of historical interest.

3.1.2. The Men's Bibliography: A Comprehensive Bibliography of Writing on Men, Masculinities and Sexualities.

First edition published: 1992 (Subtitle was: A comprehensive bibliography of writing on men and masculinity)

Compiler: Michael Flood, PhD

Publisher: Canberra ACT, Australia: Men's Bibliography.

Editions: 16. Updated annually online: "Excerpted from The Men's Bibliography: A comprehensive bibliography of writing on men, masculinities, gender, and sexualities".

ISBN: 0646180886

Type: Multi-thematic

Annotation: No

"A comprehensive bibliography of writing on men, masculinities, gender, and sexualities." Annually updated, lists about 17,300 books and articles, sorted into over 38 major subject areas. For some book entries, ToCs are offered. Also includes sections on recommended, introductory, recent or further reading, teaching resources, and self-help books for diverse audiences. Only English titles are included. Invites submissions. Has a search feature with allows specifications of *any word*, *all words*, *exact phrase*, *sound-alike match*, *date of publication* range, *keywords*, and output options.

Use: Allows to "print out or copy individual sections of this bibliography for use for example in a university course or as a handout to individuals or groups, providing that authorship is acknowledged, preferably through the inclusion of a statement about the source of the document."

Access/vendor: open access: <http://mensbiblio.xyonline.net>

3.1.3 International guide to literature on masculinity: a bibliography.

First edition published: 2008

Compiler: Diederik F. Janssen, MD

Series: MSP bibliography series; no. 1

Publisher: The Men's Studies Press

Editions: 1

ISBN-13: 978-1-931342-17-9 (pbk: alk. paper); 978-1-931342-18-6 (electronic)

Type: Regional, historical, thematic

Annotation: Minimal

312 pp., includes compiler's introduction. Focuses on masculinity/manliness as a cultural-historical abstraction (rather than men as a demographic or social group), predominantly as it articulates or is taken to articulate the status of men. Presents citations relevant for and organized by world region, selected countries, and 2 world religions (Christianity and Judaism). Also includes a chapter on global perspectives and globalization issues. ToCs of many books, as well as entries in edited books, are included. "Aspiring to comprehensiveness, it includes books and book chapters, journal articles, selected doctoral dissertations (1985-2007), encyclopedias and encyclopedic entries, conference proceedings, previous published bibliographies if relevant, and selected works forthcoming at the time of inclusion. While most entries pertain to texts written in English, the bibliography is multilingual, with a substantial number of German and Spanish contributions but few in non-European languages".

Availability: paperback and PDF e-book

Access: <http://www.mensstudies.com>

Minor bibliographic efforts:

American Association for Counseling and Development. (1989). *Men's issues: a bibliography*. [Minneapolis, Minn.]: The Committee. 90 pp.

August, Eugene R. (1982). "Modern men," or, men's studies in the 80s. *College English*, 44(6), 583-597. pp. 595-597 provide an unannotated "beginning bibliography" on "men's awareness."

Clatterbaugh, Kenneth (1994). Men and masculinity: A guide to selected journals, magazines, and newsletters from the men's movements. *Serials Review*, 20(1).

Ford, D., & Hearn, J. (1988). *Studying men and masculinity: a sourcebook of literature and materials*. Bradford: University of Bradford. 3 editions: 1988, 1989, 1991. 39 pp. Unannotated. Covers books and articles, divided into 18 sections.

► 3.2. BIBLIOGRAPHIES: SEX ROLES, SEXISM*

* *The following bibliographic efforts published before 1990 are to be considered for their historical relevance. They mainly cater to structuralist paradigms of analysis (sex role, sexism, sex differences).*

Astin, H. S., Parelman, A., & Fisher, A. (1975). *Sex roles: A research bibliography*. Washington, DC: Center for Human Services; Rockville, MD: National Institute of Mental Health. viii, 362 pp. Annotated bibliography of 456 items divided into 5 sections. Includes author and subject indexes.

Friedman, L. J. (1977). *Sex role stereotyping in the mass media: an annotated bibliography*. Garland reference library of social science, vol. 47. New York: Garland Pub. xvii, 324 pp. ISBN: 082409865X. Covers 1,081 entries however only some sections focus on men, e.g. "Media Image of Men". Includes author and subject index.

Grady, K. E., Brannon, R., & Pleck, J. H. (1979). *The male sex role: A selected and annotated bibliography*.

Rockville, Md: U.S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, National Institute of Mental Health. x, 196 pp. Cites, summarizes and evaluates over 250 studies, including books, book chapters, scholarly articles, and a few dissertations, mostly from the 1970s, with some much earlier works. Entries are listed under 14 broad and 49 narrow subject categories.

O'Neil, James M. & Muchow, Jan (1980). *A Select Bibliography on Men, Masculinity, Sex Roles, and Androgyny*. 21 pp. "Paper presented at the Annual Convention of the American Psychological Association (88th, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, September 1-5, 1980)." Includes 221 sources separated into 7 categories.

Safilios-Rothschild, C. (1979). *Sex role socialization / sex discrimination: a bibliography*. Washington: U.S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, National Institute of Education. v, 120 pp.

► 3.3. BIBLIOGRAPHIES: THEMATIC FOCUS

► 3.3.1. *Bibliographies: Health, Therapy and Counseling*

(See further 3.4 for online bibliographies on health. See also *ICON Official Health Sourcebooks*, listed in 6.5 in this directory). Flood's *Men's Bibliography* (3.1.2) includes the following chapters: 20. Men's health; 23. HIV/AIDS.

Amedeo. Provides a bibliographic and free email service that interfaces with Pubmed. Three bibliographic themes are available under the heading of Men's Health: Andrology, Erectile Dysfunction, and Prostate Cancer. Url: <http://amedeo.com>

Courtenay, W. H. (2000). Social work, counseling, and psychotherapeutic interventions with men and boys: a bibliography: 1980 to present. *Men and Masculinities*, 2(3), 330-352. Available: <http://jmm.sagepub.com/cgi/reprint/2/3/330>

Hall, R. H., & Robinson, A. (2000). *Promoting rural men's health: an international annotated bibliography*. Traralgon, Vic., Australia: Monash University Centre for Rural Health. 62 pp.

Ross, J. W. (1992). *Black adolescent male health: a bibliography, 1987-1991*. Columbia, S.C.: College of Social Work, the University of South Carolina. 45 pp.

Testicular cancer. Bibliography. (1985). *Acta Urologica Belgica*, 53(2), 457-474.

► 3.3.2. *Bibliographies: Sexualities*

Flood's *Men's Bibliography* (3.1.2) includes the following chapters: 23. HIV/AIDS; 24. Sexuality; 25. Reproductive issues and technologies; 26. Pornography.

Gunn, D. W. (2005). *The gay male sleuth in print and film: A history and annotated bibliography*. Lanham, Md: Scarecrow Press. vi, 328 pp. Part II and III are bibliographies. Also includes Appendix A: Critical and Bibliographical Resources.

Hergemöller, Bernd-Ulrich (1999). *Einführung in die Historiographie der Homosexualitäten*. Historische Einführungen; 5. Tübingen: Edition Diskord. 191 pp. ISBN 3-89295-678-2. Pages 149-192 list 640 numbered titles (monographs and essays) from German, English and other languages (French, Dutch, etc.) on homosexuality as a historical subject.

Jones, G. P. (1982). The social study of pederasty: in search of a literature base. An annotated bibliography of sources in English. *Journal of Homosexuality*, 8(1), 61-95.

New publications on the history of same-sex love, eroticism and sexuality, published online in *Invertito, Jahrbuch für die Geschichte der Homosexualitäten* (Annual for the History of Homosexualities). Cumulative archive of publications 1997-2000 compiled by Jakob Michelsen. Unannotated source for German-language citations, with thematic, historical (Germany and Austria) and country (Europe only) index. Url: <http://www.invertito.de/en/annual/vzgen00.html>

Schmitt, A. (1995). *Bio-bibliography of male-male sexuality and eroticism in Muslim societies*. Berlin: Verlag rosa Winkel. 313 pp.

Young, I. (1975). *The male homosexual in literature: A bibliography*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press. ix, 242 pp.

► 3.3.3. *Bibliographies: War: Non-Literary, Literary and Cinematic Representations*

Carroll, B. A., Fink, C. F., & Mohraz, J. E. (1983). *Peace and war: a guide to bibliographies*. War/peace bibliography series, #16. Santa Barbara, Calif: ABC-Clío. xxiii, 580 pp. ISBN: 0874363225.

McAskill, J. K. (2002). *An annotated bibliography of Vietnam War film criticism with an alternative chronological arrangement*. Philadelphia, PA: J. McAskill. Url: <http://www.lasalle.edu/library/vietnam/Bibliographies/home.htm>

Menendez, A. J. (1986). *Civil War novels: an annotated bibliography*. Garland reference library of the humanities, vol. 700. New York: Garland. xii, 174 pp. ISBN: 0824099338.

Monteath, P. (1994). *The Spanish Civil War in literature, film, and art: an international bibliography of secondary literature*. Bibliographies and indexes in world literature, no. 43. Westport, Conn: Greenwood Press. xxx, 129 pp. ISBN: 0313292620

Newman, J. (1996). *Vietnam war literature: an annotated bibliography of imaginative works about Americans fighting in Vietnam*. Lanham, MD: Scarecrow Press. 3rd edition (1st in 1982, 2nd in 1988). xi, 667 pp. ISBN: 0810831848.

Tutorow, N. E., & Winnovich, K. (1986). *War crimes, war criminals, and war crimes trials: an annotated bibliography and source book*. Bibliographies and indexes in world history, no. 4. New York: Greenwood Press. xx, 548 pp. ISBN: 031324412X.

Wittman, S. M. (1989). *Writing about Vietnam: a bibliography of the literature of the Vietnam Conflict*. A Reference publication in literature. Boston, Mass: G.K. Hall. xix, 385 pp. ISBN: 0816190836.

► 3.3.4. *Bibliographies: Boyhood*

Flood's *Men's Bibliography* (3.1.2) includes the following chapters: 6. Growing up male; 13. Working with boys.

► 3.3.4.1. *Bibliographies on Boyhood: Literatures*

Dikty, A. S. (1977). *The American boys' book series bibliography, 1895-1935*. Naperville, Ill: BBC Publications. 167 pp.

- Kirkpatrick, R. J. (1990). *Bullies, beaks and flannelled fools: an annotated bibliography of boys' school fiction 1742-1990*. London: R.J. Kirkpatrick. 120 pp. ISBN: 0951637304
- Kirkpatrick, R. J., & Taylor, M. R. (2001). *Victorian boys' school stories in books and periodicals: a bibliography*. London: R.J. Kirkpatrick. v, 107 pp. Reviewed in *Victorian Periodicals Review*, 38(4), 2005.
- Watson, B. (1992). *English schoolboy stories: an annotated bibliography of hardcover fiction*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press. xxvii, 199 pp. ISBN: 0810825724.

► 3.3.4.2. *Bibliographies on boyhood: Other*

- Veal, R. T., & Bowne, J. T. (1919). *Classified bibliography of boy life and organized work with boys*. New York: Association Press. ("Included within this work will be found nearly 450 citations from the bibliography of J.T. Bowne, published by the International committee in 1906, making in all approximately fifteen hundred titles.") Available in microform.

► 3.3.5. *Bibliographies: Fathering*

- Flood's *Men's Bibliography* (3.1.2) includes the following chapters: 7. Fatherhood & families; 8. Divorce, separation and child custody. Printed bibliographies are relatively dated:

- Boss, P. (1979). *The Father's role in family systems: an annotated bibliography*. Madison: Child and Family Studies Program Area, School of Family Resources & Consumer Sciences, University of Wisconsin—Madison. 239 pp. Contains more than 400 annotated citations arranged in five sections.
- Honig, A. S. (1977). *Fathering: A bibliography*. Urbana, Ill: ERIC Clearinghouse on Early Childhood Education. 78 pp. Covers 1,000+ entries dating 1941-1977, which are selectively annotated. Citations are organized into 10 sections: role of the father, father and socialization, fathers' contributions to sex role development, fathers and their children's cognitive competence, fathers and infants, fathering and problem behavior in children, children's views on fathering, nontraditional fathering, correlates of urbanization and occupations of fathers, and father absence, loss, or neglect in relation to child behaviors. Free scanned PDF version available from http://eric.ed.gov/ERICDocs/data/ericdocs2sql/content_storage_01/0000019b/80/39/f1/95.pdf
- Moini, S., & Ford, M. (1985). *A bibliography on black American fathers with selected annotations*. Washington, D.C.: Mental Health Research and Development Center, Institute for Urban Affairs and Research, Howard University. ii, 35 pp.

► 3.3.6. *Bibliographies: Regional, Ethnic and/or Historical Focus*

- Janssen's *International guide to literature on masculinity* (3.1.3) has a regional, ethnic and/or historical subdivision of citations. Chapter 16 of Flood's *Men's Bibliography* (3.1.2) deals with 'Race and ethnicity' with subsections on a) Masculinities and race/ethnicity; b) Masculinities in indigenous, tribal and non-Western Societies; c) Gender and race/ethnicity; d) Whiteness and White Studies. Chapter 35 deals with 'Histories of masculinity'.

- Brown, D. E., Edwards, J. W., & Moore, R. P. (1988). *The penis inserts of Southeast Asia: An annotated bibli-*

- ography with an overview and comparative perspectives*. Berkeley: Center for South and Southeast Asia Studies, University of California. iii, 60 pp. ISBN: 0944613055.
- Craig, Steve (comp.) (1991). *Images of Men and Masculinity in the Mass Media: A Selected Research Bibliography*. Orono, Maine: University of Maine, Department of Journalism and Mass Communication, ERIC Document Reproduction Service Number ED 337 824. 24 pp., unannotated. Lists 285 books and articles from the past 20 years which researchers or scholars interested in men's studies can use to investigate the portrayal of men or masculinity in the media. Available from <http://www.rtfv.unt.edu/html/craig/pdfs/mascbibl.PDF>
- Evans, B. J., & Whitfield, J. R. (1988). *Black males in the United States: An annotated bibliography from 1967 to 1987*. Bibliographies in psychology, no. 1. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association. viii, 152 pp. Includes index. Includes citations of 1,371 journal articles and dissertations published between 1967 and 1987 compiled from a search of PsycINFO (Psychological Abstracts). Sections: 1, annotated citations to journal articles focusing on black males in the United States; 2, unannotated citations to journal articles in which relevant data on black males are reported, but in which they may not be the primary subject population; and 3, citations to dissertations on black males in the United States. Entries are arranged alphabetically within 13 psychology-focused categories. An analysis of the citations by subject area and an explanation of the search strategy are appended.
- Gordon, J. U. (1999). *The African-American male: An annotated bibliography*. Bibliographies and indexes in Afro-American and African studies, no. 39. Westport, Conn: Greenwood Press. xiv, 174 pp. ISBN: 0313306567. Lists more than 400 annotated publications, and includes a selected list of works on the African American male and a compilation of doctoral dissertations. Thirteen thematic sections are covered: Arts and entertainment — Civil rights — Crime, violence, and criminal justice — Economic development — Education — Family — Gender and masculinity — Health and mental health — History and social life — Leadership — Media and literature — Religion — Sports. Available: <<http://www.greenwood.com/catalog/GR0656.aspx>> and Netlibrary.
- Hansson, D., Russell, D. E. H., & Russell, D. E. H. (1994). *A bibliography on patriarchal force in South Africa*. Cape Town: Institute of Criminology, University of Cape Town. 30 pp. Rev. ed. of: *A selected bibliography on male violence against women and girls in South Africa* / by Diana Russell, Desirée Hansson & Mikki van Zyl. 1992.
- Holter, Ø. G., & Frøberg, S. (1999). *Mannsforskning i Norge: en forskningsoversikt, en litteraturliste*. Oslo: Norges forskningsråd, Området for kultur og samfunn. Contents: Mannsforskning i Norge : en forskningsoversikt / Øystein Gullvåg Holter -- Bidrag til norsk mannsforskning: en litteraturliste / Sissel Frøberg. (Men's studies in Norway: a research overview; Contribution to Nordic men's Studies: a bibliography.)
- Laigaard, J., Lybech Christensen, J., & Wegner, W. (1980). *Bibliografi over dansk mandelitteratur 1970-79*. [Alborg][Postboks 7938, 9210 SØ]: Haneftjed. 44 pp. Covers the subject of Danish men's literature 1970-1979.
- Lee, R. B. (1993). *A comprehensive review of the literature and research on the black male*. Brooklyn, N.Y.: The Ralph Bunche Center for Public Policy, Medgar Evers College of the City University of New York. 88 pp. Lists published and unpublished items and video and print formats, organized alphabetically by subject and author. The sources were derived from computer and library bibliographical searches at Medgar Evers College, the larger City University of New York file, and the Georgia State Library in Atlanta (Georgia).
- Roscoe, Will. (1987). A bibliography of berdache and alternative gender roles among North American Indians. *Journal of Homosexuality*, 14(3/4), 81-171.
- Ross, J. W. (1992). *Black adolescent male health: a bibliography, 1987-1991*. Columbia, S.C.: College of Social Work, the University of South Carolina. 45 pp.

Schmitt, A. (1995). *Bio-bibliography of male-male sexuality and eroticism in Muslim societies*. Berlin: Verlag rosa Winkel. 313 pp.

Skeldahl Sørensen, J. (1986). *Mænd : emneinddelt fortegnelse over sagprosa på dansk om en ny mandlig kønsrolleopfattelse i perioden 1968-1984*. KVINFOs bibliografiserie, nr. 4. København: KVINFO. xiv, 176 pp.

► 3.3.7. *Bibliographies: Aging*

Chapter 18 of Flood's *Men's Bibliography* (3.1.2) deals with 'Mid-life and ageing' covering sections on 'Men, mid-life and ageing' and 'Gender, Sexuality, and Ageing'. Chapter 24 has a subsection on 'Older people, ageing, and sexuality'.

Thompson, E. H. (1996). *Men and aging: a selected, annotated bibliography*. Bibliographies and indexes in gerontology, no. 32. Westport, Conn: Greenwood Press. xiii, 234 pp. ISBN: 0313291063. One of apparently very few sex specific gerontological bibliographies, cites 750 articles organized by subject (Gendered Aging, Health and Well-Being, Sexuality, Suicide and Alcohol, Religiosity and Spirituality, Stereotypes and Social Constructions, Relationships and Social Life, Family Relations, Caregiving, Economics and Retirement, Living Arrangements, and Resources and Needs) and selectively annotated. Includes subject and author indexes.

► 3.3.8. *Sex Differences*

General

Ellis, L. et al. (2008). *Sex differences: Summarizing more than a century of scientific research*. New York: Psychology Press. Available from Netlibrary. xvii, 972 pp. + 1 CD-ROM. "First to aim at summarizing all of the scientific literature published so far regarding male-female differences and similarities, not only in behavior, but also in basic biology, physiology, health, perceptions, emotions, and attitudes. Results from over 18,000 studies have been condensed into more than 1,900 tables, with each table pertaining to a specific possible sex difference. Even research pertaining to how men and women are perceived (stereotyped) as being different is covered. Throughout this book's eleven years in preparation, no exclusions were made in terms of subject areas, cultures, time periods, or even species". The book is accompanied by a CD containing all 18,000+ references cited in the book". <http://www.psyppress.com/9780805859591>

Thematic

Grambs, J. D., & Carr, J. C. (1991). *Sex differences and learning: An annotated bibliography of educational research, 1979-1989*. New York: Garland Pub. xvii, 280 pp.

Henley, N., & Thorne, B. (comps.) (1975). *She said/he said: an annotated bibliography of sex difference in language, speech, and nonverbal communication*. Pittsburgh: Know. ISBN: 0912786361. Originally published in the authors' book, *Language and sex: difference and dominance*. pp. 205-311.

Key, M. R. (1996). *Male/female language: With a comprehensive bibliography*. Lanham, Md.: Scarecrow Press. xxxv, 324 pp. (1st edition 1975)

► 3.3.9. *Transgender and transsexuality*

TRANScending Identities: online Bibliography of Resources on Gender Variance, Transgender and Intersex Topics, “lists resources for the transgendered communities, including gay, lesbian, bisexual, and heterosexual transsexuals and transvestites/cross-dressers; drag kings and queens; self-defined gender queers; and their allies. It also includes resources for and about intersex individuals. Because of the blurring of lines between these groups, the bibliography has only been separated into fiction and non-fiction materials, and internet resources.” <http://sfpl.lib.ca.us/librarylocations/main/glc/transcending.htm>

TransBiblio, A Bibliography of Print, AV, and Online Resources, Pertaining to Transgendered Persons and Transgender Issues. Compiled and Maintained by Cindy Ingold, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign Library (Last updated February 17, 2006). <http://www.library.uiuc.edu/wst/transbibliocontents.htm>

Transvestism, Transsexualism and Transgender Issues, Excerpted from **The Men's Bibliography**. <http://mensbiblio.xyonline.net/trans.html>

Bibliography of Transgender Documentaries, includes “52 documentaries, which include two movies, due to their pertinence to the subject.” <http://www.lib.clemson.edu/guides/eguides/TransgenderDocumentaries.pdf>

► 3.3.10. *Bibliographies: Other*

Reisman, R. M. C., & Booker-Canfield, S. (1998). *Contemporary Southern men fiction writers: an annotated bibliography*. The Magill bibliographies. Lanham, Md: Scarecrow Press. ix, 427 pp. ISBN: 0810831953. Lists and describes works by and about thirty-eight authors. Includes index.

Gondolf, E. W. (1988). *Research on men who batter: an overview, bibliography and resource guide*. Bradenton, Fla: Human Services Institute. vii, 93 pp. Includes index.

► 3.4. BIBLIOGRAPHIES: SELECTED UNPUBLISHED RESOURCES ONLINE (2008)

Health

Men's Health section in Michael Flood's *Men's Bibliography*
<http://mensbiblio.xyonline.net/health.html#Heading1>

Men and Gender Differences in Health (PDF; 1999)
<http://www.paho.org/english/hdp/hdw/bibliographymen.pdf>

Men and Reproductive Health (annotated)
http://www.rho.org/html/menrh_bibliography.htm

RHO Cervical Cancer Annotated Bibliography on Men and Reproductive Health. Last updated 2005. Url: http://www.rho.org/html/menrh_bibliography.htm

Other

Boyhood Studies: A Bibliographic Exploration. Compiled by Janssen, D. F., 2005-6. PDF, 113 pp. as well as HTM, DOC and TXT formats. With close to 2,500 citations, interdisciplinary and international in scope. Unannotated. Url: <http://www.boyhoodstudies.com>

Masculinities in Contemporary Africa. 492-item bibliography in PDF format. Compiled by CODESRIA Documentation and Information Centre (CODICE) (2005). Url: http://www.codesria.org/Archives/Training_grants/gender/masculinities_bibl.pdf

A Bibliography of Geography and Masculinities. Compiled by Lawrence D. Berg, & Robyn Longhurst (August, 2003) 15 pp. unannotated. Url: <http://www.acme-journal.org/MascBib.pdf>

The History of Rape: A Bibliography. Compiled by Blaschke Stefan. Searchable. HTML interface, with alphabetical, chronological, geographical, and topical indexes. Invites additional citations and corrections. Url: http://de.geocities.com/history_guide/horb/horb-contents.html

Crimes of honour. Compiled by Sara Hossain & Lynn Welchman. Annotated, with geographical index. Updated 2006. HTML and PDF versions, 65 pp. Url: http://www.soas.ac.uk/honourcrimes/Biblio_AnnotatedBibliography.htm

Gender: Not Just Women: Masculinity in a Global Perspective, an Annotated Bibliography. Compiled by Drew Yamanishi; Updated by Kevin Penzien (2003), and Erin Drummond (2007). Covers key volumes, articles, monographs and websites. Url: <http://www.wid.msu.edu/resources/biblios/Masculinity.htm>

Annotated Bibliography on Prison Rape / Inmate Sexual Assault. Revised Edition, March 7, 2007. Compiled by Connie Clem, National Institute of Corrections (NIC) Information Center, U.S. Department of Justice. 41 pp. Url: <http://nicic.org/Downloads/PDF/Library/019764.pdf>

Men's Studies Bibliography. Archive of the Changing Men Collections (CMC) at Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Last updated 2000. 4th edition, November 1979. Includes an author index and appendix covering books. Url: http://www.lib.msu.edu/coll/main/spec_col/radicalism/men/msbib.htm

References examining assaults by women on their spouses or male partners: an annotated bibliography. Martin S. Fiebert, Department of Psychology California State University, Long Beach. This bibliography examines 209 scholarly investigations: 161 empirical studies and 48 reviews and/or analyses, which are to demonstrate that "women are as physically aggressive, or more aggressive, than men in their relationships with their spouses or male partners. The aggregate sample size in the reviewed studies exceeds 201,500." Last updated November 2007. Url: <http://www.csulb.edu/~mfiebert/assault.htm>

4

ENCYCLOPEDIAS, DICTIONARIES

- 4.1. General
- 4.2. Thematic Focus
 - 4.2.1. Health
 - 4.2.2. Boyhood
- 4.3. Other Themes
- 4.4. Encyclopedic Dictionaries
- 4.5. Accessing Encyclopedias

► 4.1. ENCYCLOPEDIAS: GENERAL

In order of publication.

4.1.1. Ember, C. R., & Ember, M. (Eds.) (2003). *Encyclopedia of sex and gender: Men and women in the world's cultures*. New York: Kluwer Academic/Plenum. 2 vols., 1,037 pp. vol. 1: Topics and cultures A-K — vol. 2: Cultures L-Z. Available in PDF. ISBN: 978-0-387-29907-5. Presents a combination of topical overviews and varying cultural portraits. Thematic contributions organized over the following sections: Cultural Conceptions of Gender. Gender Roles, Status, and Institutions. Sexuality and Male-Female Interaction. Cultural portraits include a more or less standard thematic approach (covering such themes as gender and religion, life phases, and sexuality), concluded by reference sections. Includes Culture Name Index and Subject Index. available in digital format via Springer: <http://www.springerlink.com/content/r035t5>

4.1.2. Carroll, B. E. (Ed.) (2003). *American masculinities: a historical encyclopedia*. Thousand Oaks, Calif: Sage Publications. 562 pp. ISBN: 9780761925408 <<http://www.sagepub.com/booksProdDesc.nav?prodId=Book220821>>. Includes 250+ entries, each with suggestions for further reading. Includes reader's guide facilitates browsing by topic. Extensive name, place, and concept index, as well as cross references. Comprehensive bibliography includes a list of sources organized by categories in the field.

4.1.3. Kimmel, M. S., & Aronson, A. (Eds.) (2004). *Men and masculinities: a social, cultural, and historical encyclopedia*. Santa Barbara, Calif: ABC-CLIO. 2 vols. xxvi, 892 pp. v. 1. A-J, v. 2. K-Z. ISBN: 1-57607-774-8 / ebook 1-57607-775-6. <http://www.abc-clio.com>. Nearly 400 entries from aging and intimacy to puberty and Westerns. Cross-references in each entry to other relevant entries. Interdisciplinary list of contributors. Illustrations of key historical events, people, and ideas that enhance understanding of the material.

4.1.4. Malti-Douglas, F. (Ed.) (2007). *Encyclopedia of sex and gender*. Gale virtual reference library. Detroit, Mich: Macmillan Reference USA. 4 volumes, 1,682 pp. Available in hardcover and PDF files. ISBN: 0028659600. Some 730 alphabetical entries, written by an international team of scholarly contributors, that collectively explore a broad array of topics that fall under the purview of investigations of sex and gender across cultures and time. Includes thematic index.

4.1.5. Flood, M. Gardiner, J.K. Pease, B. & Pringle K. (Eds.) (2007). *International encyclopedia of men and masculinities*. London: Routledge. 704 pp. ISBN: 978-0-415-33343-6. Available from Netlibrary. Most recent encyclopedic contribution written largely in the tradition of men and masculinity studies. Claims comprehensiveness across three dimensions: personal and social life, academic disciplines, and cultural and histori-

cal contexts and formations. Includes 350+ free-standing entries written from their individual perspectives by eminent scholars in their fields. Entries are organized alphabetically but also listed thematically at the front of the encyclopaedia.

- 4.1.6. O'Brien, Jodi A. (Ed.-in-chief) (2008). *Encyclopedia of Gender and Society*. Sage. ISBN: 9781412909167, 1,032 pp. Available online via Sage eReference. <http://www.sagepub.com/refbooksProdDesc.nav?prodId=Book226998>. Includes about 500 signed entries covering "the major theories, research, people, and issues in contemporary gender studies. This comprehensive, two-volume encyclopedia is distinguished by a cross-national/cross-cultural perspective that provides comparative analyses of the life experiences of men and women around the world."

► 4.2. ENCYCLOPEDIAS: THEMATIC FOCUS

► 4.2.1. *Encyclopedias: Health*

- 4.2.1.1. Hollanders, J. M. G. (1996). *Male infertility from A to Z: A concise encyclopedia*. Studies in profertility series, vol. 4. New York: Parthenon Pub. Group. 191 pp. ISBN: 1850707588
- 4.2.1.2. Wertheimer, N. (1996). *Encyclopedia of men's health: How to prevent and treat the health problems that trouble men most*. Emmaus, Pa: Rodale Press. xiv, 593 pp. ISBN: 0875964591
- 4.2.1.3. Rothfeld, G. S., & Romaine, D. S. (2005). *The encyclopedia of men's health*. Facts on File library of health and living. New York, NY: Facts on File. v, 391 pp. ISBN-10: 0816051771. Several appendixes provide information on vitamins and minerals, preventative health-care recommendations, a glossary of health-care specialties, and a listing of health organizations and agencies. A selected bibliography provides a few other sources of information. Includes index.
- 4.2.1.4. Turkington, C., & Pound, C. R. (2005). *The encyclopedia of men's reproductive cancer*. Facts on File library of health and living. New York, NY: Facts on File. ix, 304 pp. ISBN-10: 0816050309. Provides basic medical information written at a level accessible to the layperson. Written by a medical writer and a physician, this volume contains about 400 alphabetically arranged entries that range in length from a sentence to several pages. Topics covered include risk factors; types of cancer; medical terminology; treatment; dietary options; screening tests; drugs; organizations; and support groups. There is a lengthy appendix that lists clinical trials as of the publication date. (Current clinical trials are available on the National Cancer Institute Web site*, which can be searched by zip code as well as type of cancer.) Other appendixes are "Helpful Organizations" (including Web addresses and telephone numbers), "Cancer Centers," and "Drugs Used to Treat Men's Reproductive Cancer." A glossary and a 4-page bibliography (the most recent articles date from 2003) are also included. * <<http://www.cancer.gov/clinicaltrials>>

► 4.2.2. *Encyclopedias: Boys and Boyhood*

- 4.2.2.1. Holmstrom, John (1996) *The moving picture boy: An international encyclopaedia from 1895-1995*. Wilby, Norwich: Michael Russell. 551 pp. ISBN-10: 0859551784. Richly illustrated resource for boys as cinematographic subject. Lists 4,000 boys who appeared on the silver screen between 1895-1995 internationally, though with a primary focus on American and British cinema. Contains a short biography of each actor, a de-

scription of their career, plus a list of the films they appeared in, both in a starring role and in a supporting role.

4.2.2.2. Kirkpatrick, R. J. (2000). *The encyclopaedia of boy's school stories*. The encyclopaedia of school stories, vol. 2 of *The encyclopaedia of school stories*, edited by Rosemary Auchmuty and Joy Wotton. Aldershot, Hants, England: Ashgate. ix, 385 pp. ISBN: 0754600831. Companion of *The Encyclopedia of Girls' School Stories* (Vol.1). Devoted to English-language school stories covering British school stories more specifically. Covered are histories, critical reception, authors, topics, critical analyses of the works themselves, and bibliographic details.

4.2.2.3. Clement, P. F. & Reinier, J. S. (Eds.) (2001). *Boyhood in America: An Encyclopedia*. The American Family. ABC CLIO, Inc. 2 vols. v. 1. A-K, v. 2. L-Z. ISBN: 1-57607-540-0. First reference work to focus on the life and history of U.S. boyhood from the early 17th century to the present. Coverage in the encyclopedia spans education, ethnicity, sports, work, religion, and health issues. Includes 150+ entries by 124 contributors from various disciplines. Companion to *Girlhood in America: An Encyclopedia* (American Family (ABC-Clio)) edited by Joan Jacobs Brumberg and Miriam Forman-Brunell, 2001.

4.2.2.4. Bank, Barbara J. (Ed.). (2007). *Gender and Education: An Encyclopedia*. Greenwood Press. 2 Vols. 896 pp. ISBN-10: 0313333432. Educators explore the intersection of gender and education. Their entries deal with educational theories, research, curricula, practices, personnel, and policies, but also with variations in the gendering of education across history and cultural contexts. Sidebars include excerpts from interviews with students and teachers. Tables, charts, and timelines provide quick reference information on the history and condition of gender and education from a number of vantage points. Entries cover such topics as: alternative schools; historically black colleges and universities in the United States; military colleges and academies; private and public single-sex and co-educational schools; literacy; mathematics achievement; teacher interactions with girls and boys; affirmative action in U.S. higher education; sororities and fraternities; educator sexual misconduct; expectations of teachers for boys and girls; heterosexism and homophobia; bullying, harassment, and violence among students; salaries of male and female educators; school choice and gender equity; disabled students and gender equity; Title IX and school sports; and queer theory. Table of contents: <http://catdir.loc.gov/catdir/toc/ecip0720/2007023758.html>

4.2.2.5. Steinberg, Sh. & Kehler, M. (Eds.). *Boy Culture: An Encyclopedia*. To be published 2009, Greenwood Press. Companion to *Girl Culture: An Encyclopedia* (2 vols.) edited by Claudia A. Mitchell & Jacqueline Reid-Walsh, 2008, Greenwood Press.

► 4.3. ENCYCLOPEDIAS: RELATED THEMES

Dynes, W. R., Johansson, W., Percy, W. A., & Donaldson, S. (Eds.) (1990). *Encyclopedia of homosexuality*. New York: Garland Pub. Out of print but accessible freely at <<http://www.williamapercy.com/wiki/index.php/Portal:EOH>> in PDF sections with search interface, alphabetical index and subject index.

Francoeur, Robert T. (Ed.) (1997-2001). *The International Encyclopedia of Sexuality*. Volumes I-IV. New York, NY: Continuum. Reproduced online by permission of the editor and The Continuum Publishing Company: <http://www2.hu-berlin.de/sexology/IES>

Knobel, P. (2005). *An encyclopedia of male homosexual art*. Sydney: P. Knobel. [CD-ROM]

Knobel, P., & Young, I. (2002). *An encyclopedia of male homosexual poetry and its reception history*. Edgecliff, N.S.W.: Homo Poetry. [CD-ROM]

O'Neal, B. (1991). *Fighting men of the Indian Wars: A biographical encyclopedia of the mountain men, soldiers, cowboys, and pioneers who took up arms during America's westward expansion*. Stillwater, Okla: Barbed Wire Press.

Schoeffler, O. E., & Gale, W. (Eds.) (1973). *Esquire's encyclopedia of 20th century men's fashions*. New York: McGraw-Hill. 709 pp.

Sears, James T. (Ed.) (2007). *The Greenwood Encyclopedia of Love, Courtship, and Sexuality through History*. Greenwood Press. 1,800 pp. ISBN-10: 0313333599. Six volumes: 1: The Ancient World; 2: The Medieval Era; 3: The Early Modern Period; 4: The Colonial and Revolutionary Era; 5: The Nineteenth Century; 6: The Modern World.

► 4.4. ENCYCLOPEDIA DICTIONARIES

Herbst, Ph. (2001). *Wimmin, Wimps and Wallflowers: An Encyclopaedic Dictionary of Gender and Sexual Orientation Bias in the United States*. Yarmouth, Me. Intercultural Press.

► 4.5. ACCESSING ENCYCLOPEDIAS

An indispensable online resource is **Gale Virtual Reference Library** which features searchable PDF and html encyclopedic articles.

5 SCHOLARLY and SEMI-SCHOLARLY JOURNALS; NEWSLETTERS

- 5.1. General – Men's Studies
- 5.2. Topical
- 5.3. Regional, Ethnic and/or Historical Focus
- 5.4. Men's Health
 - 5.4.1. General Medical Journals – Men's Health
 - 5.4.2. Andrology
 - 5.4.3. Related journals
- 5.5. Practice-Oriented
- 5.6. Related general journals (gender, feminism, sexuality)
 - 5.6.1. Transgender and transsexuality
- 5.7. Newsletters, Bulletins
 - 5.7.1. Health. *See 17.4.1 in this directory.*
 - 5.7.2. Other
- 5.8. Other Publications Online
- 5.9. Assessing Journal Impact
- 5.10. Keeping Track of Periodicals

Compiler's note: Scholarly journals such as *Man* (ISSN: 0025-1496), *Mankind Quarterly* (0025-2344) and *L'Homme* (0439-4216) adopted a specifically anthropological masculine generic, and none published substantial work on masculinity. The German/English feminist biannual journal *L'Homme, Europäische Zeitschrift für Feministische Geschichtswissenschaft* (1016-362X) has published only a few papers pertinent to masculinities. While andrological journals (5.4.2) have been published as early as the 1960s, the first to dedicate themselves to men/masculinities did so in the early 1990s: *JMS* (5.1.1) and *Masculinities* (5.1.6). General men's health journals in English (5.4.1) followed a decade later, the first to do so being *IJMH* (5.4.1.1) in 2002. Recently the field is enriched by open access e-journals such as *JMMS* (5.2.2) and *La Manzana* (5.1.4).

► 5.1. GENERAL PEER-REVIEWED JOURNALS — MEN'S / MASCULINITY STUDIES

5.1.1. The Journal of Men's Studies (JMS)

Devoted to providing an interdisciplinary forum for the critical discussion of issues involving men and masculinities and for disseminating new knowledge about men's lives to a broad audience that includes scholars, practitioners, researchers, policy makers, and students. The journal's cross-disciplinary and cross-cultural character disseminates material by men's studies scholars from various perspectives (political, social, cultural, and historical) as well as various disciplines (anthropology, sociology, history, psychology, literature, theology).

1060-8265 (Print) 1933-0251 (Online)

Continues: *Men's Studies Review* (print only, not indexed); *Men's Studies Newsletter* (print only, not indexed)

Official publication of: American Men's Studies Association (2.1.1.1)

Published since: 1992

Founder: James Doyle, PhD

Editor: James Doyle, PhD (1992-current), Mark Justad (associate since 2008)

Publisher: The Men's Studies Press (11.1.1)

Appears: 3/a, previously 4/a

Language: English

Url: <http://www.mensstudies.com/content/120392> (search, ToCs, abstracts, subscription PDFs, RSS)

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Journal_of_Men's_Studies

Indexing/abstracting and access: American Humanities Index, PsycINFO online database (APA), Psychological Abstracts, Family Index Database, CAB Abstracts, H.W. Wilson Humanities Abstracts, MLA International Bibliography, ProQuest databases, Sage Families Studies Abstracts, Sociological Abstracts.

Access: MSP at Metapress, via url. As of 2008 online available from Vol. 1 (1992).

References: Doyle, James A. (1992). Editorial. *Journal of Men's Studies*, 1(1), 1-4.

5.1.2 Men and Masculinities (M&M)

Offers interdisciplinary research in the emerging field of men and masculinities studies. Presents peer-reviewed empirical and theoretical scholarship grounded in the most current theoretical perspectives within gender studies, including feminism, queer theory and multiculturalism.

ISSN: 1552-6828 Print ISSN: 1097-184X

Published since: 1998

Publisher: SAGE

Appears: 5/a, previously 4/a

Editor and founder: Michael Kimmel, PhD

Language: English

Url: <http://jmm.sagepub.com> (search, ToCs, abstracts, subscription PDFs, content alert)

Indexing/abstracting and access: Asia Pacific Database; CAB Abstracts Database; Central Asia: Abstracts & Index; Current Contents: Social & Behavioral Sciences; E-psyche; Family & Society Studies Worldwide; International Bibliography of the Social Sciences; Men's Studies Database; Middle East: Abstracts & Index; North Africa: Abstracts & Index; Psychological Abstracts; PsycINFO; PsycLIT; Scopus; Sexual Diversity Studies (formerly Gay & Lesbian Abstracts); Social Care Online; Social Sciences Citation Index (Web of Science); Social SciSearch; Sociological Abstracts; Southeast Asia: Abstracts & Index; Standard Periodical Directory (SPD); Studies on Women Abstracts.

Access: SAGE: as of Vol. 1.

References: ?.

5.1.3 NORMA - Nordic Journal for Masculinity Studies / Nordisk tidsskrift for maskulinitetsstudier

Leading forum for masculinity studies in the Nordic countries. The objective of the journal is to facilitate the theoretical development, recognition, promotion and coordination of research concerning multiple forms of masculinities in a Nordic context and beyond.

ISSN Online: 1890-2146; ISSN Print: 1890-2138

Published since: 2006

Publisher: Universitetsforlaget, Oslo, in cooperation with NIKK - Nordic Institute for Women's Studies and Gender Research

Official publication of: Nordic Institute for Women's Studies and Gender Research

Sororal journal: NORA, Nordic Journal of Women's Studies.

Appears: 2/a

Editor: Prof. Ulf Mellström

Language: multilingual. English, Danish, Norwegian, and Swedish with English abstracts.

Urls: <http://normajournal.org> (partially English interface) (ToCs, abstracts in doc format, editorial board)

<http://kilden.forskningsradet.no/c16877/publikasjon/vis.html?tid=42129> (ToCs)

<http://www.idunn.no> (search, abstracts, subscription PDFs)

Indexing/abstracting: ?.

Access: Universitetsforlaget.

5.1.4 La Manzana: Revista Internacional de Estudios sobre Masculinidades

Official publication of: Red Internacional de Estudios sobre Masculinidades, Benemérita Universidad Autónoma de Puebla, Puebla, Mexico.

ISSN (online) 1870-4107

Published since: 2006

Appears: irregular, ~2/a

Language: Spanish or English, with Spanish and English abstracts.

Editor: variable.

Url: <http://www.estudiosmasculinidades.buap.mx> (ToCs, free htm full text)

Indexing/abstracting: -.

Access: open access.

Contact: serashombrehijomio@yahoo.com.mx

5.1.5 Culture, Society and Masculinities (CS&M)

ISSN 1941-5583 (print) ISSN 1941-5591 (online)

Publication year: forthcoming in 2009

Publisher: The Men's Studies Press (11.1.1)

Appears: 2/a, Spring and Fall (projected)

Editor: Diederik F. Janssen

Language: English

Urls: <http://www.mensstudies.info/CSM.html> (CfP, news)

<http://www.mensstudies.com> (2009: search, ToCs, abstracts, subscription PDFs, RSS)

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Culture,_Society_and_Masculinities

Indexing/abstracting and access: MSP at Metapress.

Info: Examine masculinities from local, regional, national and transcultural perspectives. Provides a venue for contributions from areas including cultural psychology; cross-cultural and trans-cultural studies; cultural, social, historical, comparative and philosophical anthropology; ethnic studies; postcolonial studies; international conflict studies; gender policy studies; social/human geography; media studies; and (art) historical studies. Intends to provide a platform for the discussion and review of subjects including the national and international scope of gender and gender relations, globalization and 'glocalization', ethnicity and 'race', indigenous and bicultural communities, immigration, enculturation and socialization, sociolinguistics, communication and intercultural dialogue, culture-sensitive social work, regional-historical-global articulations of the hegemonic-marginal divide, and other areas of inquiry broadly related to these themes, and with special emphasis on the experience of boys and men.

5.1.6. Masculinities, continues **Men's Studies Review** (ISSN: 0890-9741)

ISSN 1072-8538

Published: 4/a, 1993-1995 (ceased publication)

Language: English

Publisher: Guilford Press, NY (vols. 2-3, 1994-5).

Editor: Michael Kimmel

Indexing/abstracting and access: Not currently digitized, indexed or abstracted (Michael Kimmel, personal communication). References available from *International Bibliography of the Social Sciences: Sociology*, 1994 and 1995 volumes (has subject index entries for 'men' as well as 'masculinity').

Url: none.

Considered the proto-journal of Kimmel's later *Men and Masculinities* (5.1.2).**► 5.2. TOPICAL****5.2.1. Psychology of Men & Masculinity**

Official publication of: Society for the Psychological Study of Men and Masculinity (2.1.1.2)

ISSN: 1524-9220

Published as of: 2000

Publisher: American Psychological Association

Appears: 4/a

Editor: outgoing: Sam V. Cochran; incoming: Ronald F. Levant

Language: English

Url: <http://psycinfo.apa.org/psycarticles> (ToCs, abstracts, subscription PDFs and html fulltext, RSS)<http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/15249220> (search, ToCs, abstracts, subscription PDFs)

Indexing/abstracting and access: PsycINFO.

Devoted to the dissemination of research, theory, and clinical scholarship on how boys' and men's psychology is influenced and shaped by both sex and gender, and encompasses both the study of biological sex differences and similarities and the social construction of gender.

Access: ScienceDirect, APA.org, Ovid.

Reference: Lisak, D. (2000). Editorial. *Psychology of Men & Masculinity*, 1(1), 3.**5.2.2 Journal of Men, Masculinities and Spirituality (JMMS)**

ISSN (online): 1177-2484

Published since: 2007

Publisher: Joseph Gelfer

Editor: Joseph Gelfer

Appears: 2/a (regular) plus special issues; online only.

Language: English

Urls: <http://www.jmmsweb.org> (ToCs, abstracts, free PDFs)<http://www.doaj.org/doaj?func=openurl&issn=11772484&genre=journal> (search, ToCs, links to free PDF)

Indexing/abstracting: Directory of Open Access Journals.

Access: open access.

Online, scholarly, peer-reviewed, interdisciplinary journal. *JMMS* is published twice a year with provision for other special editions. Issues include an editorial, articles, books reviews. Addresses monotheistic religions

and spiritualities as well as Eastern, indigenous, new religious movements and other spiritualities which resist categorization.

Reference: Gelfer, J. (2007). Editor's note. *Journal of Men, Masculinities and Spirituality*, 1(1), 1-2.

5.2.3 Thymos: Journal of Boyhood Studies

ISSN: 1931-9045 (Print) 1872-4329 (Online)

Published as of: 2007

Publisher: The Men's Studies Press (11.1.1)

Appears: 2/a, Spring and Fall

Editor: Miles Groth, PhD

Language: English

Url: <http://www.mensstudies.com/content/120393> (search, ToCs, abstracts, subscription PDFs, RSS). Alias: <http://www.metapress.com>

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thymos:_Journal_of_Boyhood_Studies

Indexing/abstracting: Genderwatch

Access: MSP at Metapress.

Devoted to providing an interdisciplinary forum for the critical discussion of boyhood and the dissemination of current research and reflections on boys' lives to a broad, cross-disciplinary audience of teachers and scholars, researchers and health-care practitioners, and policy-makers.

Reference: Groth, M. & Janssen, D.F. (2007). Editors' Welcome. *Thymos*, 1(1), 3-5

5.2.4. Fathering: A Journal of Theory, Research, and Practice about Men as Fathers

ISSN: 1537-6680; e-ISSN: 1933-026X

Published as of: 2003

Publisher: The Men's Studies Press (11.1.1)

Appears: 3/a

Editor: Joseph H. Pleck; former and founding editor: Jay Fagan

Language: English

Urls: <http://www.mensstudies.com/content/120394> (search, ToCs, abstracts, subscription PDFs, RSS). Alias: <http://www.metapress.com>

<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fathering>

Indexing/abstracting: PsycINFO Database, CAB Abstracts, Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (Datebase), Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (Print Index), Family Index Database.

Access: Metapress/ MSP.

Devoted to the promotion of knowledge about fathers and families as well as knowledge of practice with fathers.

Reference: Jay Fagan (2003). Editorial. *Fathering*, 1(1), 1-2.

5.2.5. Harrington Gay Men's Literary Quarterly

ISSN: 1556-9241; e-ISSN: 1556-925X

Formerly known as **Harrington Gay Men's Fiction Quarterly** (ISSN (printed): 1522-3140. ISSN (electronic): 1522-3159) Vols. 1-7, 1999-2005.

Published as of: 2006 (Vol. 8)

Publisher: Haworth Press Inc.

Url: <http://www.haworthpressinc.com/store/product.asp?sku=J152> (search, ToCs, subscription PDFs)
Indexing/abstracting: Many databases. See url.

Devoted to new fiction, drama, essays, and criticism, whether from emerging talents or established writers. Editorially affiliated with the GL/Q Caucus of the Modern Language Association and a member journal of the Council of Editors of Learned Journals.

5.2.6. The James White review: a gay men's literary quarterly

ISSN: 0891-5393

Publisher: James White Review Association, & Lambda Literary Foundation, Minneapolis.

Published: 1983-2004

Nation's oldest gay men's literary magazine, publishes fiction, poetry, photography, art, essays, memoirs and reviews.

► 5.3. REGIONAL, HISTORICAL and/or ETHNIC FOCUS

5.3.1. Nan nü: Men, Women and Gender in Early and Imperial China (book series)

ISSN: 1387-6805; e-ISSN: 1568-5268

Publisher: Brill

Editor: H. Zurndorfer et al.

Published as of: 1999

Appears: 2/a

Focus: Early and Imperial China

Language: English

Urls: <http://www.brill.nl/default.aspx?partid=18&pid=8603>

<http://www.ingentaconnect.com/content/brill/nan> (search, ToC, abstracts, subscription PDFs)

Indexing/abstracting and access: America: History & Life; American Humanities Index; Bibliography of Asian Studies; Feminist Periodicals; Historical Abstracts (Part A & B); M L A International Bibliography of Books & Articles on the Modern Languages and Literatures; Sociological Abstracts.

Access: Ingenta, Brill; Academic Search Premier / Academic Search Complete.

Interdisciplinary, international, peer-reviewed journal featuring original studies related to men, women, and gender in the fields of Chinese history, literature, linguistics and language, anthropology, archeology, art and music, law, philosophy, medicine/science, and religion.

5.3.2. Journal of African American Men, continues Journal of African American Male Studies (JAAMS) (ISSN: 1063-4460, published 1993?-1994?)

National Council of African American Men

ISSN (printed): 1081-1753.

Continued as: Journal of African American Studies (1559-1646 (Print) 1936-4741 (Online)), published by Springer New York

Publisher: Transaction Publishers, USA

Published: 4/a, 1995-2002 under this title.

Language: English

Url: -.

Access: Academic OneFile.

First refereed interdisciplinary journal in the United States to serve as a forum for social scientists engaged in the analysis of “the unique struggles and triumphs of black males”.

► 5.4.1. GENERAL MEDICAL JOURNALS – MEN'S HEALTH

5.4.1.1. *International Journal of Men's Health* (IJMH)

ISSN: 1532-6306; e-ISSN: 1933-0278

Publisher: The Men's Studies Press (11.1.1)

Editor: Miles Groth, PhD

Frequency: 3/a

Published as of: 2002

Language: English

Urls: <http://www.mensstudies.com/content/120391> (search, ToCs, abstracts, subscription PDFs, RSS). Alias: <http://www.metapress.com>

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/International_Journal_of_Men's_Health

Indexing/abstracting: PsycINFO Database, Applied Social Sciences Index and Abstracts (ASSIA), CAB Abstracts, CAB Health, Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (Database), Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (Print Index), Elsevier Bibliographic Databases (EMBASE, EMNursing, Compendex, GEOBase, Scopus, and Mosby Yearbooks), Family Index Database, and the Sociedad Iberoamericana de Información Científica (SIIC).

Access: MSP at Metapress.

5.4.1.2. *Journal of Men's Health & Gender* (jmhg)

ISSN: 1571-8913

Official publication of: International Society for Men's Health & Gender (h.2.1.1)

Publisher: Elsevier

Editor: Prof. Siegfried Meryn

Frequency: 4/a

Published as of: 2004

Language: English

Urls: <http://www.jmhjournal.org> (info)

http://www.elsevier.com/wps/find/journaldescription.cws_home/701122/description (info)

<http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/15718913> (ToCs, abstracts, subscription PDFs, ToC alert)

Indexing/abstracting: Scopus

Access: ScienceDirect.

Offers updates on practice issues, current research and policy matters covering all aspects of men's health and gender medicine. The intended audiences include primary care / general practitioners, practising urologists, general internists. Abstracts in PubMed.

5.4.1.3. *American Journal of Men's Health* (AJMH)

ISSN: 1557-9883; eISSN: 1557-9891

Publisher: Sage

Editor: Demetrius Porche.

Frequency: 4/a

Published as of: 2007

Language: English

Url: <http://jmh.sagepub.com> (search, ToCs, abstracts, subscription PDFs, content alert)

Indexing/abstracting and access: -.

Access: Sage.

Invites papers from all health, behavioral and social disciplines, including but not limited to medicine, nursing, allied health, public health, health psychology/behavioral medicine, and medical sociology and anthropology.

References: Porche, Demetrius J. (2007). A Call for *American Journal of Men's Health*. *American Journal of Men's Health*, 1(1), 5-7.

5.4.1.4. **Blickpunkt der Mann**

Print ISSN: 1727-0669;ISSN-Online: 1727-4613

Official publication of: Deutschen Gesellschaft für Mann und Gesundheit (17.5.1.20)

Publisher: Krause & Pacherneegg

Editors: Theodor Klotz, Friedrich Jockenhövel

Frequency: 4/a

Published as of: 2003

Language: German

Url: <http://www.kup.at/journals/dermann/archiv/index.html> (search, ToCs, free PDFs)

Indexing/abstracting and access: open access online. Also print.

5.4.1.5. **Men's Health Journal** (also entitled: Journal of the Men's Health Forum) (UK)

ISSN: 1473-3021 (print)

Publisher: Men's Health Forum (partnership) (17.3)

Published: 4/a from 2001-2003 (ceased publication with Vol. 2 Issue 4)

Url: http://www.menshealthforum.org.uk/userpage1.cfm?item_id=788 (ToCs of all back issues, selected articles in free PDF)

Language: English

Was a multidisciplinary journal for GPs, nurses and all health professionals interested in men's health issues.

Aimed to promote the uptake of services by men by publishing examples of good practice and providing a vehicle for the dissemination of the latest information on men's health.

Indexing/abstracting: -?

Access: British Library Direct (search and order PDFs; <http://direct.bl.uk/bld/Home.do>).

► 5.4.2. ANDROLOGY / SEXUAL MEDICINE

5.4.2.1. **The Aging Male**

Print ISSN: 1368-5538 Online ISSN: 1473-0790

Official publication of: International Society for the Study of the Aging Male (17.2.2.1)

Publisher: Informa Healthcare (Taylor & Francis)

Editor: Prof. B. Lunenfeld

Frequency: 4/a

Published as of: 1997

Language: English

Url: <http://www.tandf.co.uk/journals/titles/13685538.asp> (search, ToCs, abstracts, subscription PDFs)

Indexing/abstracting: Indexed in EMBASE/Excerpta Medica. Listed in Index Medicus and MEDLINE. In-

dexed and abstracted in Science Citation Index Expanded; Current Contents/ Clinical Medicine.
Access: online as of 1999 (Vol.3).

Publishes original peer-reviewed research papers as well as review papers and other appropriate educational material. The Editors welcome submissions from members of the International Society for the Study of the Aging Male and also from non-members.

5.4.2.2. **Andrologia**

Print ISSN: 0303-4569 Online ISSN: 1439-0272. Supplement: ISSN 0943-4682

Official publication of: Comité Internacional de Andrología; Deutsche Gesellschaft für Andrologie (17.2.1.10)
Formerly known as *Andrologie: Zeitschrift für Probleme der Zeugungsfähigkeit des Mannes, ihrer Diagnose und Therapie, sowie verwandter Gebiete*, 1969-1973, Vols. 1-5.

Publisher: Blackwell

Editors: Wolf-Bernhard Schill, Martin Bergmann.

Frequency: 6/a

Published as of: 1974

Language: English

Url: <http://www.blackwellpublishing.com/journal.asp?ref=0303-4569&site=1> (search, ToCs, abstracts, PDFs)

Indexing/abstracting and access: Abstracts on Hygiene and Communicable Diseases; AgBiotech News and Information; Animal Breeding Abstracts; BIOBASE; Biological Abstracts; BIOSIS Previews; Chemical Abstracts; Current Awareness in Biological Sciences;

Current Contents; Derwent Biotechnology Abstracts; Excerpta Medica. Abstract Journals; Horticultural Science Abstracts; Index Veterinarius; Inpharma Weekly; MEDLINE; Nutrition Abstracts and Reviews; Personal Alert; Pharmacoeconomics and Outcomes News; Pig News & Information; Plant Genetic Resources Abstracts; Reactions Weekly; Referativnyi Zhurnal; Review of Aromatic and Medicinal Plants; Review of Plant Pathology; Science Citation Index; Veterinary Bulletin

Provides an international forum for original papers in English on the current clinical, morphological, biochemical, and experimental status of organic male infertility and sexual disorders in men.

Access: PDF as of 1999.

5.4.2.3. **Systems Biology in Reproductive Medicine** (formerly *Archives of Andrology*)

Print ISSN: 1939-6368 Online ISSN: 1939-6376

Publisher: Informa Healthcare (Taylor & Francis)

Frequency: 6/a

Published as of: 1978

Language: English

Urls: <http://www.tandf.co.uk/journals/titles/01485016.html> (info)

<http://www.informaworld.com/smpp/title-content=t713664683> (search, ToCs, abstracts, subscription PDFs)

<http://www.ingentaconnect.com/content/tandf/uaan> (1999 and later)

Indexing/abstracting: Abstracts of Mycology; Abstracts on Hygiene and Communicable Diseases; AgBiotech News and Information; Agroforestry Abstracts (Online Edition); Animal Breeding Abstracts; Biological Abstracts; BIOSIS Previews; Chemical Abstracts; Current Contents; E-psyche; EMBASE; Excerpta Medica. Abstract Journals; Horticultural Science Abstracts; Index Medicus (1978-); Index to Scientific Reviews; Index Veterinarius; Inpharma Weekly; Maize Abstracts Online; MEDLINE; Nutrition Abstracts and Reviews; Personal Alert (E-mail); Pharmacoeconomics and Outcomes News; Pig News & Information; Reactions Weekly; Review of Aromatic and Medicinal Plants; Science Citation Index; SCOPUS; Tobacco & Health Abstracts; Veterinary Bulletin as Archives of Andrology.

Focuses on human and animal reproduction.
Access: InformaWorld: As of Volume 1.

5.4.2.4. Asian Journal of Andrology (AJA)

ISSN: 1008-682X (Print);ISSN: 1745-7262 (Online)

Official publication of: Asian Society of Andrology (17.2.1.6)

Editor: Prof. Yi-Fei Wang

Publisher: Blackwell.

Frequency: 4/a

Published as of: 1999

Language: English

Url: <http://www.asiaandro.com> (ToCs, free htm 1999-2004)

<http://www.blackwell-synergy.com/loi/ajan> (2005 till current: search, ToCs, abstracts, PDFs, Epub ahead of print)

Indexing/abstracting and access: BIOSIS, CA, CAB Abstracts, CAB Health, Current Contents/Clinical Medicine, EMBASE, Index Medicus, MEDLINE, PASCAL, Research Alert and SCI Expanded.

Access: free htm access until 2005.

Publishes new findings in basic and clinical (including modern, traditional and epidemiological) research on andrology. "Of special interest to the Journal are regulation of spermatogenesis, gene expression in accessory sex organs and external genitalia, feedback regulation of gonadotropins, sperm capacitation, anatomical studies of the reproductive tract, prostate diseases and physiology of penile erectile tissue."

5.4.2.5. International Journal of Andrology

ISSN (printed): 0105-6263; ISSN (electronic): 1365-2605; Suppl.: 0106-1607

Official publication of: European Academy of Andrology (17.2.1.8)

Publisher: Blackwell.

Frequency: 6/a

Published as of: 1978?

Language: English

Url: <http://www.blackwellpublishing.com/ija> (search, ToCs, abstracts, PDFs, OnlineEarly)

<http://www.ingentaconnect.com/content/bsc/ija> (search, ToCs, abstracts, PDFs)

Indexing/abstracting: Biological Abstracts; Chemical Abstracts; BIOBASE/Current Awareness in Biological Sciences; Current Contents Life Science; EMBASE; Index Medicus; Index Veterinarius; Research Alert; Science Citation Index; SciSearch

Access: PDF as of 1997. Authors of articles in this journal can currently choose to make their articles open access and available free for all readers through the payment of an author fee.

Publishes papers on all aspects of andrology, ranging from basic molecular research to the results of clinical investigations.

5.4.2.6. Journal of Andrology

Print ISSN: 0196-3635; Online ISSN: 1939-4640

Official publication of: American Society of Andrology (17.2.1.7)

Publisher: American Society of Andrology, in cooperation with HighWire Press.

Frequency: 6/a

Published as of: 1980

Language: English

Url: <http://www.andrologyjournal.org> and <http://intl.andrologyjournal.org> (ToCs, abstracts, PDFs, Publish-Ahead-of-Print, eTOC alerts)

Indexing/abstracting and access: ?

Publishes significant new findings of basic and clinical research on human and animal male reproductive tracts.

“Of special interest to the Journal are hormonal regulation of spermatogenesis, gene expression in accessory sex organs and external genitalia, feedback regulation of gonadotropins, sperm capacitation, anatomical studies of the reproductive tract, noncancer prostate diseases, and physiology of penile erectile tissue”.

5.4.2.7. International Journal of Impotence Research: The Journal of Sexual Medicine (IJIR)

ISSN: 0955-9930 EISSN: 1476-5489

Publisher: Nature Publishing Group

Frequency: 7/a

Published as of: 1989

Language: English

Url: <http://www.nature.com/ijir/index.html> (ToCs, abstracts, free and subscription PDFs, RSS)

Indexing/abstracting: Index Medicus/MEDLINE; Elsevier BIOBASE/Current Awareness in Biological Sciences; Current Opinion in Urology; Excerpta Medica/EMBASE; Current Contents/Clinical Medicine; Research Alert; SciSearch; Science Citation Index; UK Health Centre Index

Access: free access 1997-2003. 1989-1996 not online. EBSCOhost databases.

Addresses sexual medicine for both genders as an interdisciplinary field. “This includes basic science researchers, urologists, endocrinologists, cardiologists, family practitioners, gynecologists, internists, neurologists, psychiatrists, psychologists, radiologists and other health care clinicians.”

5.4.2.8. Journal of Sexual Medicine (JSM)

Print ISSN: 1743-6095; e-ISSN: 1743-6109

Official publication of: International Society for Sexual Medicine (17.2.1.2)

Publisher: Blackwell

Published as of: 2004

Frequency: 6/a

Editor: Irwin Goldstein

Url: <http://jssm.issir.org> (info)

<http://www.blackwell-synergy.com/loi/JSM> (search, ToCs, abstracts, citation alert; subscription html and PDF full texts)

Indexing/abstracting: Chemical Abstracts, Current Contents/Clinical Medicine, Embase / Excerpta Medica, Medline, Science Citation Index Expanded

Includes basic science and clinical research studies in the psychological and biologic aspects of male and female sexual function and dysfunction, and highlights new observations and research, results with innovative treatments and all other topics relevant to clinical sexual medicine.

5.4.2.9. British journal of sexual medicine

ISSN (printed): 0301-5572

Published as of: 1973-1985 (?)

Publisher: Hayward Group plc.

Url: <http://www.bjssm.co.uk/bjssm> (search, info, recent ToCs).

Provides a blend of review-based articles and editorial on a broad range of topics related to male and female

health, that are of interest and benefit to healthcare professionals in both primary and secondary care environments.

Indexing/abstracting: ?

Access: Full text articles not currently available online.

5.4.2.10. Men's reproductive health

ISSN: 0891-7817

Published: 4/a, 1987-1990 (ceased publication)

Minimally abstracted in Pubmed.

5.4.2.11. The Prostate

ISSN (printed): 0270-4137. ISSN (electronic): 1097-0045. Supplement: ISSN (printed): 1050-5881.

Publisher: John Wiley and Sons.

Published as of: 1980

Language: English

Urls:

<http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/112722552/home> (1980-1995; search, ToCs, abstracts, subscription PDFs)

<http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/34304/home> (1996 and onward; search, ToCs, abstracts, subscription PDFs)

Indexing/abstracting: Biological Abstracts (Thomson ISI); BIOSIS Previews (Thomson ISI); CAB Abstracts (CABI); Chemical Abstracts Service/SciFinder (ACS); Current Contents/Clinical Medicine (Thomson ISI); Current Contents/Life Sciences (Thomson ISI); EMBASE/Excerpta Medica (Elsevier); EORTC Database (European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer); Index Medicus/MEDLINE/PubMed (NLM); Journal Citation Reports/Science Edition (Thomson ISI); Leeds Medical Information (University of Leeds); PASCAL Database (INIST/CNRS); Reference Update (Thomson ISI); Science Citation Index Expanded™ (Thomson ISI); Science Citation Index (Thomson ISI); SCOPUS (Elsevier); SIIC Databases (Sociedad Iberoamericana de Informacion Cientifica); VINITI (All-Russian Institute of Science & Technological Information); Web of Science (Thomson ISI).

Dedicated to original studies of this organ and the male accessory glands. It serves as an international medium for these studies presenting comprehensive coverage of clinical anatomic embryologic physiologic endocrinologic and biochemical studies as well as significant case descriptions.

5.4.2.12. The Prostate Journal

ISSN (printed): 1095-5100. ISSN (electronic): 1525-1411.

Publisher: Blackwell

Frequency: 4/a

Published as of: 1999-2001 (ceased publication)

Language: English

Urls: <http://www.ingentaconnect.com/content/bsc/tpj> (search, ToCs, abstracts)

<http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/120717315/home> (search, ToCs, abstracts, subscription HTMLs/PDFs)

Indexing/abstracting: ?

Access: EBSCOhost Academic Search Premier, Wiley

Strives to deal with prostate diseases in a multidisciplinary fashion, involving experts from a variety of clinical

and research specialties in an effort to try to dissolve barriers of information and overcome treatment bias to help create a platform for significant progress to be made in these diseases.

5.4.2.13. Prostate Cancer and Prostatic Diseases

ISSN: 1365-7852; e-ISSN: 1476-5608

Publisher: Nature Publishing Group.

Editors: Roger S. Kirby; Judd W. Moul

Published as of: 1997

Frequency: 4/a plus supplements

Url: <http://www.nature.com/pcan/index.html> (search, ToCs, abstracts, subscription PDFs and htm fulltext, advance online publication)

Indexing/abstracting: Current Contents/Clinical Medicine; EMBASE/Excerpta Medica; MEDLINE/Index Medicus; Research Alert; SciSearch; Science Citation Index; Science Citation Index Expanded; UK Health Centre Index

Access: via url. Free access to 1997-2002 volumes.

Covers all aspects of prostatic diseases, in particular prostate cancer, the subject of intensive basic and clinical research world-wide. Also reports on exciting new developments being made in diagnosis, surgery, radiotherapy, drug discovery and medical management. Is of interest to surgeons, oncologists and clinicians treating patients and to those involved in research into diseases of the prostate.

5.4.2.14 Clinical prostate cancer

ISSN 1540-0352

Published: 2002-2005 (ceased publication). Vols 1-4 (ceased publication). Continued by *Clinical Genitourinary Cancer* (1558-7673)

Publisher: Cancer Information Group (Dallas, Tx)

Frequency: 4/a

Indexing/abstracting: Index medicus; MEDLINE; Pubmed

Committed to bringing cutting-edge, disease-specific data to the practicing hematologist and oncologist.

5.4.2.15. Current Prostate Reports

1544-1865 (print ISSN), 1544-225X (Web ISSN)

Published as of: 2003

Publisher: Current Medicine Group (Springer)

Editor: Steven A. Kaplan

Frequency: 4/a

Language: English

Indexing/abstracting: ?

Url: <http://www.current-reports.com/PS/index.cfm> (search, ToCs, abstracts, subscription PDFs and htm full-text)

Access: via url.

5.4.2.16. Zhonghua nan ke xue (Zhonghua Nankexue) = National journal of andrology

ISSN: 1009-3591. Former titles (until 1999): Nanke Xuebao/Acta Andrologica Sinica (ISSN: 1008-3839);

Shiyong Nanke Zazhi

Publisher: Nanjing: Nanjing Jun Qu Nanjing Zong Yi Yuan zhu ban, Zhonghua Nan Ke Xue

Za Zhi Bian Ji Bu bian ji chu ban

Published as of: 1995.

Frequency: 6/a (2002-)

Language: Chinese, Summaries and table of contents also in English.

Indexing/abstracting: (2002-) Index medicus; MEDLINE; PubMed.

Url: <http://www.androl.cn>, <http://zhnkv.periodicals.net.cn> (abstracts in Chinese, subscription PDFs; no English interface?)

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/sites/entrez> (search, abstracts in English)

Access: via url.

5.4.2.17. Chinese Andrology

Published by: China Ocean Press

Published: 2/a, 1991-199? (ceased)

Language: Chinese

Url: -.

Focused on traditional Chinese andrology, including the essence of ancient and modern therapeutics in the illness of the male.

5.4.2.18. Zhongguo Nankexue Zazhi / Chinese Journal of Andrology. Formerly (until 1997): Nanxingxue Zazhi (ISSN: 1004-3942)

ISSN: 1008-0848

Published by: Shanghai Jiaotong Daxue Yixueyuan, Fushu Renji Yiyuan

Published: monthly as of 1986

Language: Chinese

Url: <http://zgknkxz.periodicals.net.cn> (Chinese interface only)

5.4.2.19. Fortschritte der Andrologie

ISSN: 0301-5726

Publisher: Berlin, Grosse Verlag.

Frequency: Irregular

Published as of: 1970-1990 (ceased publication)

Language: English, French, or German

Indexing/abstracting: Selectively indexed in PubMed, Medline.

5.4.2.20. Andrologie

Journal Officiel de la Société d'Andrologie de Langue Française (17.2.1.15)

Formerly: **Bulletin de la Société d'andrologie de langue française**, ISSN 1154-3418 (1987-1990)

ISSN: 1166-2654

Publisher: Méd, Paris, FRANCE

Frequency: 4/a

Published as of: 1991

Language: French

Url: <http://www.salf.fr/site/index.php5#> (Tocs as of 1999); <http://form.inist.fr> (search, ToCs, free abstracts, subscription fulltext)

5.4.2.21. Revista Argentina de Andrología

Official publication of: Sociedad Argentina de Andrologia (17.2.1.17)

ISSN: 1669-7618

Language: Spanish

Published: 3/a, as of 2005

Url: <http://www.saa.org.ar/revista.asp> (?)

5.4.2.22. Nihon Sei Kino Gakkai Zasshi / Japanese Journal of Impotence Research. Formerly (until 1999):

Impotence/Inpotensu Kenkyukaishi (0912-7097)

ISSN: 1345-8361

Language: English

Published: 3/a; as of 1986

Url: <http://sciencelinks.jp/j-cast/journal/J.php> (partial ToCs and free abstracts, 1998-2006)

5.4.2.23. Population Reports - Series D: Male Sterilization

ISSN (printed): 0891-0049

Published by: INFO Project, John Hopkins School of Public Health.

Published: 1992 ("Vasectomy: New Opportunities") (ceased)

Language: English

Population Reports is designed to provide an accurate and authoritative overview of important developments in family planning and related health issues.

Url: <http://www.infoforhealth.org/pr/d5/d5.pdf> (full text download)

5.4.2.24. Molecular Andrology (to merge into Advances in Reproduction)

ISSN: 1080-806X

Published: ? (ceased publication in 1997)

► 5.4.3. RELATED JOURNALS (health)

In principle all health related periodicals have published or may publish papers relevant to men/boys/masculinities. Of relevance, for instance, are sexuality, urology and reproductive health related periodicals. An alphabetical selection is offered below.

Men in Nursing (Lippincott Williams & Wilkins)

ISSN: 1558-6243 eISSN: 1558-6251

Published as of: 2006 (Jan./Feb.)

Url: <http://www.menin nursingjournal.com> (?) <http://www.lww.com/product/?1558-6243>

Bimonthly. "First journal of its kind to address the clinical and professional needs of men in nursing and those who recruit and retain them. This peer-reviewed journal will inform and support men in nursing and their colleagues in four areas: clinical, technological, career, and personal. Feature articles describe methods for overcoming gender stereotypes and obstacles to professional growth; clinical guidelines to ensure top-qual-

ity patient care; practical tips for managing career goals; and strategies for effective collaboration with all members on the healthcare team. Regular departments offer insight into finance, career development, high-tech equipment, men's health issues, and professional advice for men, written by men."

Gender Medicine (Elsevier)

ISSN (printed): 1550-8579

Official peer-reviewed journal of the Partnership for Gender-Specific Medicine at Columbia University, focuses on the impact of sex and gender on normal human physiology, and the pathophysiology and clinical features of disease.

Published: 4/a plus supplements; as of 2004.

Url: <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/15508579> (search, ToCs, subscription PDFs from issue 1, free alerts)

Journal of Gender, Culture, and Health (JGCH) (Springer)

ISSN 1087-3201 (Print) 1573-367X (Online)

Published: 4/a, available digitally for 1998 (vol.3)-1999 (vol.4) (ceased publication)

Url: <http://www.springerlink.com/content/111866> (search, ToCs, subscription PDFs for vols. 3-4)

Maturitas (Elsevier)

Official Journal of the European Menopause and Andropause Society (EMAS)

Published: 4/a; as of 1978-1979

Sporadically includes publications on "male climacteric."

Url: http://www.elsevier.com/wps/find/journaldescription.cws_home/505954/description (info)
<http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/03785122> (search, ToCs, abstracts, subscription PDFs; free alerts)

Fertility and Sterility (Elsevier)

ISSN (printed): 0015-0282. ISSN (electronic): 1556-5653

Urls: <http://www.elsevier.com/locate/fertnstert> (info) <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/00150282> (search, ToCs, abstracts, subscription PDFs; free alerts)

International journal related to problems of infertility and human reproductive disorders, with an obvious andrological aspect.

Infertility (?)

ISSN: 0160-7626

Published: 4/a, vols 1-15, 1978-1992 (discontinued).

Url: none.

Human Reproduction (Oxford University Press)

Official publication of: European Society of Human Reproduction and Embryology (ESHRE)

ISSN (printed): 0268-1161. ISSN (electronic): 1460-2350

Published from: 1986

Url: <http://humrep.oxfordjournals.org> (search, ToCs, abstracts, subscription PDFs, free alerts, RSS, advance access)

Each issue from 2000 includes a section dedicated to andrological papers, commonly 4-6 in number.

Indexing: Science Citation Index; Current Contents: Clinical Medicine; Current Contents: Life Sciences; Reference Update; Medline (Index Medicus); Embase; BIOSIS; Cambridge Scientific Abstracts

Current Sexual Health Reports (Current Science, Inc.)

ISSN (printed): 1548-3584. ISSN (electronic): 1548-3592

Published: 4/a, as of 2004

Url: <http://www.current-reports.com/archives.cfm> (search, ToCs, abstracts, subscription PDFs, subscription alerts)

Directed mostly to male sexual health. All issues (as of the 2nd) have 3 sections with articles on: Androgen Deficiency, Disorders of Ejaculation, and Erectile Dysfunction (apart from Women's Sexual Health).

Sexual Dysfunction (Blackwell)

ISSN (printed): 1369-1686. ISSN (electronic): 1460-2679

Published: 1998-1999 (4 issues; ceased publication)

Url: <http://www.ingentaconnect.com/content/bsc/sdy> (search, ToCs, abstracts for all issues; full text articles are "not available for purchase")

Had a primarily andrological focus.

► 5.5. PRACTICE-ORIENTED and SEMI-SCHOLARLY

5.5.1 Switchboard. Zeitschrift für Männer und Jungenarbeit (Germany)

ISSN: 1433-3341 (print)

Published since: 1989

Publisher: Männerwege GbR, Hamburg (11.1.2)

Appears: 7/a

Language: German

Url: <http://www.maennerzeitung.de> (features an online newsletter reporting on the journal)

Indexing/abstracting and access: subscription based. Print only. No Indexing/abstracting.

Features small semi-scholarly contributions on the subject of men's and boys' work.

5.5.2. Mannsforskning (Norway)

ISSN: 1500-7219

Published: 1997-2004 (ceased publication)

Publisher: Nettverk for forskning om menn (2.1.1.8)

Appears: 1-2/a

Language: Norwegian

Url: <http://www.mannsforskning.no> (free PDFs and htm full texts of all? back issues)

Indexing/abstracting and access: open access.

► 5.6. RELATED JOURNALS (gender, feminism, sexuality)

Genamics JournalSeek currently (January 2008) lists 262 journals with the search term *gender* many of which have published with some regularity on the subject of men/boys and/or masculinities (<http://journalseek.net>, free access, providing results sorted by relevance). Below is a small selection of the major journals open to themes not necessarily working with feminist spectrum perspectives and/or the furthering of any particular (e.g. rights based) ethics. Urls are provided to facilitate a rapid judgement of the readiness to accept manu-

scripts for review which is best studied by browsing the journal's ToCs for 4 volumes back (which is always free of charge). Most "gender" journals traditionally and conventionally focus on girls'/women's issues and rights, and on equality politics.

Some journals report mostly on men given their themes being characterized by demographic or epidemiological overrepresentation of males. A further range of journals reports mostly on men given their criminological, psychological-biomedical or historical overrepresentation in themes of (organized, personal or state sponsored) violence or sexual transgression. They include: **Sexual Addiction & Compulsivity** (Taylor & Francis), **Archives of Suicide Research** (Springer), **Violence against Women** (Sage), **Homicide Studies** (Sage), **Aggression and Violent Behavior** (Elsevier), **Journal of Aggression, Maltreatment & Trauma** (Haworth), **Violence & Abuse Abstracts** (Sage), **Deviant Behavior** (Taylor & Francis), **Violence & Victims** (Springer), **Victims and Offenders** (Taylor and Francis), **Journal of Interpersonal Violence** (Sage), **Trauma, Violence, & Abuse** (Sage), **Terrorism and Political Violence** (Frank Cass & Co.), **Youth Violence and Juvenile Justice** (Sage), **Journal of Family Violence** (Springer), **Journal of School Violence** (Haworth), **International Journal of Conflict and Violence** (Institute for Interdisciplinary Conflict and Violence Research, Germany), **Studies in Conflict & Terrorism** (Taylor and Francis), **Cultures & Conflicts** (Revues.org), **International Journal of Terrorism and Political Hot Spots** (Nova Science), **The Nonproliferation Review** (Lynne Rienner); **Sexual Abuse** (Springer), **Journal of Child Sexual Abuse** (Haworth), **Paidika: Journal of Paedophilia** (Paidika Foundation, Amsterdam; 1987–1995), **International Journal of Greek Love** (Oliver Layton Press, 1965–1966).

Further major journals include:

Sex Roles (Springer)

ISSN (printed): 0360-0025. ISSN (electronic): 1573-2762

Published as of: 1975

Concerned with the underlying processes and consequences of gender role socialization perceptions and attitudes [the journal's name seems to have been an oxymoron even from its inception]. The journal presents the most recent developments in emerging areas of study including: developmental cognitive and social-personality factors in childhood; acquisition maintenance and impact of stereotypes; social contexts; personal and interpersonal relationships; sexual preference; and research methodological issues. In recent years has proven to be hospitable to constructionist research on masculinity.

Url: <http://www.springerlink.com/content/101600> (search, ToCs, subscription PDFs from issue 1, free ToC alerts, online first)

Journal of Homosexuality (Haworth)

ISSN (printed): 0091-8369. ISSN (electronic): 1540-3602

Published as of: 1974 (50th volume in 2008)

Url: <http://www.haworthpressinc.com/store/product.asp?sku=J082> (indexing, search, ToCs, abstracts, subscription PDFs from issue, RSS)

Multidisciplinary journal for male and female homosexualities and their relation to gender.

Journal of Bisexuality (Haworth)

ISSN: 1529-9724 (electronic) 1529-9716 (paper)

Published as of: 2001 (4/a)

Publisher: The American Institute for Bisexuality (2.1.4)

Urls: <http://www.haworthpress.com/store/product.asp?sku=j159> (free ToCs, RSS, abstracts, subscr. PDFs)

<http://www.informaworld.com/smpp/title-content=t792306887-db=all> (idem)

Journal of Gender Studies (Routledge)

Print ISSN: 0958-9236; e-ISSN: 1465-3869

Published: 3/a

Publishes articles relating to gender from a feminist perspective, encouraging contributions which focus on "the experiences of both women and men and welcomes articles, written from a feminist perspective, relating to femininity and masculinity and to the social constructions of relationships between men and women".

Url: <http://www.informaworld.com/smpp/title-content=t713431253> (search, ToCs, abstracts, subscription PDFs from issue 8, 1999)

Gender and Education (Routledge)

Print ISSN: 0954-0253 Online ISSN: 1360-0516

Affiliated to the Gender and Education Association

Published: 6/a

International forum for discussion of multidisciplinary educational research and ideas that focus on gender as a category of analysis, seeking to further feminist knowledge, theory, consciousness, action and debate. "Articles are welcome which examine the interrelated experiences of women and girls and men and boys from these feminist perspectives".

Url: <http://www.informaworld.com/smpp/title-content=t713422725> (search, ToCs, abstracts, subscription PDFs from issue 1, 1989)

Journal of Interdisciplinary Gender Studies: JIGS (University of Newcastle, Faculty of Arts)

ISSN (printed): 1325-1848

1-2 issues per year as of 1999. Grew out of the annual Interdisciplinary Gender Studies conferences held at the University of Newcastle, NSW.

Url: <http://search.informit.com.au/browseJournalTitle;res=E-LIBRARY;issn=1325-1848> (search, ToCs, abstracts, subscription PDFs from issue 1, 1993)

Gender & Development (Oxfam; Taylor & Francis)

Print ISSN: 1355-2074; e-ISSN: 1364-9221

Further the goal of equality between women and men. Concentrates mainly on women's rights and issues.

Url: <http://www.informaworld.com/smpp/title-content=t713422432> (search, ToCs, abstracts, subscription PDFs from issue 1, 1993)

► **5.6.1. Transgender and transsexuality**

International Journal of Transgenderism (IJT)

The Official Journal of WPATH, formerly the Harry Benjamin International Gender Dysphoria Association (2.1.11)

ISSN: 1553-2739, e-ISSN: 1434-4599

Publisher: Haworth, previously Symposium Publishing

Published: 4/a, as of 1997

First six volumes (1997-2002) available gratis via <http://www.symposion.com/ijt/index.htm> (htm's)

Reference: Pfafflin F, Colemann E., (1997) Introduction. *IJT* 1,1, <http://www.symposion.com/ijt/ijintro.htm>

Url: <http://www.haworthpress.com/store/product.asp?sku=J485> (2003-...; free ToCs, abstracts, subscription fulltexts)

Chrysalis: The Journal of Transgressive Gender Identities

Was the journal of the American Educational Gender Information Service, Inc., now Gender Education & Advocacy.

Publisher: AEGIS (2.1.11)

Published: 1991-1997?

Access: free download on 1997 issue: <http://www.isna.org/pdf/chrysalis.pdf>

Url: -

Transgender Tapestry

ISSN: 1083-0006

Publisher: International Foundation for Gender Education (2.1.11)

"Published quarterly. Contains a comprehensive directory of organizations for crossdressers and transsexuals. Largely MTF in content."

Url: <http://www.ifge.org/tgmag/tgmagtop.htm> (subscription, Guidelines for Contributors, Publication Schedule)

The Gendys Journal

Publisher: GENDYS network (2.1.11)

Published: quarterly, as of 1998

Url: <http://www.gender.org.uk/gendys/journal.htm>

Transgender Community News

ISSN (printed): 1523-293X

Publisher: The Renaissance Transgender Association (2.1.11)

Published: 1999-2004

Access: EBSCOhost LGBT Life Plus Full Text (2004)

► **5.7. NEWSLETTERS, BULLETINS, MAILING LISTS**

► **5.7.1. Health.** *See 17.4.1 in this directory.*

► **5.7.2. Other**

Rundbrief Kritische Männerforschung

Published by: Arbeitskreis Kritische Männerforschung (2.1.1.10)

ISSN 1436-4050

Frequency: 4/a

Published: 1994-2000 (ceased publication), began with a "0" issue.

Url: <http://www.menstudy.de/overview.htm> (ToCs).

Published small articles and book reviews.

Voice Male

ISSN: 1522-5585

Published by: Men's Resource Center for Change (2.1.1.18)

Published: 1986

Pro-feminist, male-positive, gay-affirmative newsletter
Access: Available through GenderWatch (1/31/1990 - current).

MAN! : a journal of the Austin Men's Center

ISSN: 1056-5175

Publisher: Austin Men's Center, Austin, Tx.

Nieuwsbrief mannenstudies (Men's studies newsletter of the Netherlands; Dutch men's studies newsletter)

ISSN: 0169-2518

Publisher: F. van Velden, Eindhoven, The Netherlands

Published: ? vol.4 in 1987.

APA Division 51 (SPSMM) Bulletin

ISSN: 1091-3912

Published by: Society for the Psychological Study of Men and Masculinity (2.1.1.2)

Url: <http://www.apa.org/divisions/div51/bulletins.html> (free access html bulletin back issues 2001 to present)

IASOM Newsletter

Published by: International Association for Studies of Men (2.1.1.5)

Published: 1993-1998.

Url: <http://www.rolstad.no/iasom> (back issues)

Achilles Heel

ISSN: 0141-2752

Published by: Achilles Heel Collective, Plymouth, UK

Published: 1978-1999 (Issue 24). Achilles Heel collective has disbanded in 2002.

Url: <http://www.achillesheel.freeuk.com> (ToCs issues 8-24; selected articles)

Literature: Seidler, V. J. (1991). *Achilles heel reader: men, sexual politics, and socialism*. London: Routledge. A collection of articles originally published in the 70s. xiv, 216 pp. ISBN: 0415063515.

Bi-annual magazine for men which was intended to be a forum for discussion of men and masculinity, and a reflection of the diverse and developing ways in which men were experiencing themselves. It aimed to challenge traditional forms of masculinity and male power and support the creation of alternative social structures and personal ways of being. (Source: website)

Access: Some articles from issues 8-24 reproduced online, via url.

New man

ISSN: 1077-3959

Published by: Promise Keepers (Lake Mary, Fla: Strang Communications)

Published as of: 1994

GMHC treatment issues: the Gay Men's Health Crisis newsletter of experimental AIDS therapies

ISSN: 1077-1824

Boys in Schools Bulletin

Published by: Men and Boys Program, Family Action Centre (FAC), University of Newcastle, NSW

Published: 3/a, formerly 4/a

Published as of: 1998

Url: <http://www.newcastle.edu.au/centre/fac/binsp/boysinschoolsbulletin.html> (volumes 4-7 free in PDF for-

mat; subscription options)

Journal for teachers and practitioners working in boys' education. Includes information from research (what's happening in the world of educational research into boys) to practice (teachers giving their hands-on examples of what works with boys at their schools).

M.I.S.T.E.R. - Men's Information Sheet To Every Region (Australia)

Published for: Networking Men's Groups in New South Wales

Published: bi-monthly

Published: 2003-2006? (ceased publication)

Url:

http://www.menshealthaustralia.net/index.php?option=com_content&task=category§ionid=5&id=29&Itemid=31 (selected back issues in free PDF)

YFI News (Young Fathers Initiative)

Url: <http://www.workingwithmen.org/maillinglist/>

Dads in Distress (DIDs) Newsletter (Australia)

Url: <http://www.dadsindistress.asn.au/newsletter.html>

Irregular e-mail newsletter containing information and updates about the organisation along with news items relevant to separated and/or divorced fathers.

MAN Newsletter (Australia)

Men's Advisory Network (MAN)

Url: <http://www.man.org.au/Newsletters/tabid/59/Default.aspx>

WWM E-News Working With Men's Newsletter

Url: <http://www.workingwithmen.org/maillinglist/enews.aspx>

African American Male Research (AAMR)

Internet based journal project live from 1996 and on another url from 2000-2005, included articles, abstracts, original documents, or other information related to advancing the research and advocacy interests of African American males.

Url: http://web.archive.org/web/*/http://www.pressroom.com/~afrimale/aahr.htm

Brother

Publisher: NOMAS (Berkeley, Calif.) (2.1.1.3)

Published: 1971?-?

Url: <http://www.nomas.org/brother> (few back issues in PDF)

Kind und Vater: Informationen zur aktiven Vaterschaft

ISSN: 0176-8115

Language: German

Published from: 1984 (ceased publication)

Popular periodical about fatherhood.

Url: <http://www.efav.homepage.t-online.de/KuV.htm> (info)

XY: Men, Sex, Politics (Australia), continued as website "XY", <http://www.xyonline.net>

ISSN: 1036-7209 (print, reprinted online)

Published: 1990-Vol. 8, No. 1 (1998) (ceased publication)

Frequency: 3/a

Published 397 feature articles in 26 editions of the magazine. Focused on men and masculinity with a pro-feminist, gay-affirmative approach. Affirms a non-oppressive masculinity, and supports the men's networks for change in Australia. Explores issues of gender and sexuality and discusses the hows and whys of personal and social change. Edited by Michael Flood.

Url: <http://www.xyonline.net> ("contains over 60 of the best articles from the original printed magazine")

Changing Men (Feminist Men's Publications; Madison, Wis.), *Continues M* (Madison, Wis.). ISSN: 0885-4386

ISSN: 0889-7174

Published: 2/a, 1979 -1996?

Examined traditional masculinity and provides alternative viewpoints on male socialization, sexuality and sex roles and looks at gender relationships, parenthood and topical issues in the nineties. Includes fiction, art, poetry, sports, history, and humor.

The Liberator (Forest Lake: Men's Defense Association)

ISSN: 1040-3760

Published as of: 1968

Opposed social and legal anti-male prejudice.

Mensight: The Journal of Conscious Masculinity

E-zine of The Men's / Male Affirmative Resource Network (2.1.1.13)

Published as of: 2000

Url: <http://mensightmagazine.com/archive.htm> (free access to issues from 2000-2006; search)

Hombres Igualitarios, la revista digital de AHIGE (Spanish)

Publisher: Asociación de hombres por la igualdad de género (2.1.1.19)

Published: Volume 1, issue 5 in 2008

Url: <http://boletin.ahige.org> (free subscription; Spanish interface only)

Gender Advocacy Internet News (GAIN)

free Internet news service serving the transgender and gender-variant community

Status: unknown

Url: <http://www.gender.org/gain/index.php> (formerly <http://www.tgender.net/mailman/listinfo>)

MENZ Issues Newsletter

Published: 1995-2001

Publisher: Masculinist Evolution New Zealand (2.1.8)

Url: <http://menz.org.nz/menz-issues/> (archive)

COSA Casualties of Sexual Allegations

Publisher: COSA Inc. ("formed in 1994 and closed down in June 1999. The Auckland branch COSA (North) Inc. wound-up in October 2000")

Published: 1994-2000

Url: <http://menz.org.nz/cosa/newsletters/> (htm archive)

► 5.8. OTHER PUBLICATIONS ONLINE

American Society for Reproductive Medicine (ASRM) Practice Guidelines, Fact Sheets, Annual Meeting Press Releases

ASRM publications and materials on the general subject of Male Infertility and Infertility due to Spinal Cord Injury.

Url: <http://www.asrm.org/Patients/topics/male.html> (overview and free PDFs)

Critical Research Network on Men in Europe (CROME) EU National Reports and EU Summary Reports

URL: <http://www.cromenet.org/crome/crome.nsf/publicationsView?OpenForm>

► 5.9. ASSESSING JOURNAL IMPACT

ISI Web of Knowledge Journal Citation Report (JCR) (Thomson Scientific) has a category for *andrology* which includes 5 journals. Ranked from 1-5 in 2006 they are: *Andrologia*, *Arch Andrology*, *Asian J Androl*, *Int J Androl*, *J Androl*. Most journal websites inform about JCR ranking and Impact Factor. The JCR has no category for men's health or men's studies and no journal in these areas seem to be included as yet.

► 5.10. KEEPING TRACK OF PERIODICALS

This directory has relied on three databases (*=freely accessible):

1. Ulrich's Periodical Directory. Url: <http://www.ulrichsweb.com> (info)
2. JournalSeek - A Searchable Database of Online Scholarly Journals. Url: <http://journalseek.net> (*)
3. The Serials Directory, 13th Edition (EBSCO). Url: <http://www.ebscohost.com/thisTopic.php?marketID=1&topicID=142> (info)

Another resource:

4. *Our Own Voices: A Directory of Lesbian and Gay Periodicals, 1890s to 2000s*. Lists more than 7,200 titles from all over the world, most of them held in the Canadian Lesbian and Gay Archives (said to house the world's biggest collection). A full inventory listing of our Lesbian and Gay Periodicals is online (since 1996, last revised: 2005). Url: <http://www.clga.ca/Material/PeriodicalsLGBT/inven/oov/oovint.htm> (*)

- 6.1. Handbooks
 - 6.1.1. General Handbooks
 - 6.1.2. Applied and Thematic Handbooks
 - 6.1.2.1. Handbooks: General Health, Mental Health, Counseling, Psychotherapy
 - 6.1.2.2. Handbooks: Fathering
 - 6.1.2.3. Handbooks: Andrology
 - 6.1.2.4. Handbooks: Boys
- 6.2. Textbooks
 - 6.2.1. Textbooks: Andrology and Men's Health
 - 6.2.2. Other Textbooks
- 6.3. Manuals, Clinical Guides: Andrology, Andrometry and Men's Health
- 6.4. Medical Atlases (Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology)
- 6.5. Research Guides, Resource Guides, Sourcebooks, Curricula
 - 6.5.1. Health
 - 6.5.2. Sexualities
 - 6.5.3. Boys
 - 6.5.4. Transgender and transsexuality
 - 6.5.5. Other
- 6.6. Almanacs
- 6.7. Lexicons
- 6.8. Research on Textbooks, Handbooks, etc.

► 6.1. HANDBOOKS

► 6.1.1. General Handbooks

Adler, Lenore Loeb (Ed.). (1993). *International Handbook on Gender Roles*. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press. 525 pp. ISBN 0-313-28336-2. Includes bibliography and index. Thirty-one chapters focus on "gender roles" in particular, representative countries from six continents, following a standardized format: (1) introduction; (2) overview; (3) comparisons of gender roles during phases (infancy, early childhood, school years, young adulthood, adulthood, old age) of the life cycles of men and women; (4) summary and conclusions; and (5) references. The date of this work may explain its structuralist approach, and consequently it does not engage in more critical and diverse approaches in the "masculinities" tradition of mid-1990s and later.

American men: Who they are and how they live. (3rd edition, 2008). Ithaca: New Strategist. ISBN: 1933588926. Available in PDF. "Divided into ten chapters, organized alphabetically, on attitudes, education, health, income, labor force, living arrangements, population, spending, time use, and wealth. To help you compare and contrast the data, where possible identically structured tables also appear in the companion volume, *American Women*." http://www.researchandmarkets.com/reportinfo.asp?rfm=rss&report_id=680650

Kimmel, M. S., Hearn, J., & Connell, R. (Eds.) (2005). *Handbook of studies on men & masculinities*. Thousand Oaks, Calif: Sage Publications. 505 pp. ISBN-10: 0761923691. Edited monograph on theory and areas of application, includes papers organized over the following parts: 1. Theoretical perspectives. 2. Global and regional patterns. 3. Structures, institutions, and processes. 4. Bodies, selves, discourses. 5. Politics. Includes index.

► 6.1.2. Applied and Thematic Handbooks

► 6.1.2.1. General Health, Mental Health, Counseling, Psychotherapy

American Medical Association. (2001). *The American Medical Association complete guide to men's health*. Chichester: Wiley. 512 pp. ISBN-10: 0471414115. Available in e-format. Includes glossary, index, and twenty-four chapters arranged over 4 parts: 1. The Healthy Man; 2. The Healthy Man; 3. The Reproductive System; 4. Common Health Concerns.

Brooks, G. R., & Good, G. E. (2001). *The handbook of psychotherapy and counseling with men: a comprehensive guide for all settings and circumstances*. Vols. 1 (xv, 523 pp.) & 2 (430 pp.). San Francisco, Calif: Jossey-Bass. Revised and abridged in Good & Brooks (2005). Available from netLibrary.

Eisler, R. M., & Hersen, M. (Eds.) (2000). *Handbook of gender, culture, and health*. Mahwah, N.J.: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates. x, 531 pp. ISBN: 0585231184. Available via Netlibrary. Edited monograph, with chapters dedicated to sex and gender differences, and two fully to men: Masculine gender role stressors and men's health / Glenn E. Good, Nancy B. Sherrod, & Mark G. Dillon — Cancers common in men / David Fredrick Gordon & Traci Cerami. Includes subject index.

Good, G. E., & Brooks, G. R. (2005). *The new handbook of psychotherapy and counseling with men: a comprehensive guide to settings, problems, and treatment approaches*. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass. Revised and abridged edition of Brooks & Good (2001, I+II). xii, 443 pp. ISBN-10: 0787978345. Twenty-five chapters arranged over the following sections: 1. Settings: treatment in context / 2. Treating men's problems / 3. Developmental issues of boys and men / 4. Therapeutic approaches and modalities / 5. Special considerations and skills for therapy with men / 6. Multicultural and diversity-related considerations. Available in digital format (2 vols.). Available via Netlibrary.

Horne, A. M., & Kiselica, M. S. (1999). *Handbook of counseling boys and adolescent males: a practitioner's guide*. Thousand Oaks, Calif: Sage Publications. xx, 420 pp. ISBN-10: 0761908404. Edited monograph, includes chapters on diverse particular groups along psychosocial, ethnic, psychological, and criminological lines. Chapters are organized over the following parts: 1. Developmental considerations. 2. Cultural considerations. 3. Special populations. Available in digital format.

Kiselica, M. S. (1995). *Multicultural counseling with teenage fathers: a practical guide*. Multicultural aspects of counseling series, vol. 6. Thousand Oaks, Calif: Sage Publications. xv, 420 pp. ISBN: 0803953364. Contents: Profile of the teenage father — Preparation for fatherhood — Educational and career counseling — Anglo American teenage fathers — African American teenage fathers — Hispanic American teenage fathers.

Kiselica, M. S., Englar-Carlson, M., & Horne, A. M. (Eds.) (2008). *Counseling troubled boys: a guidebook for professionals*. The Routledge series on counseling and psychotherapy with boys and men, vol. 1. New York: Routledge. xxx, 304 pp. ISBN: 9780415955478. Eleven chapters arranged over 2 parts: I: Understanding and establishing rapport with boys; II: Helping special populations of boys.

Laws, T. (2006). *A handbook of men's health*. Edinburgh: Churchill Livingstone. Ten chapters covering life phases, disorders, tests, and ethics. xiii, 214 pp. ISBN-10: 0443073384. Available in digital format. Directed primarily towards health care professionals outside of the United States. It provides detailed information on procedures and investigations that encourage the development of competencies such as assessing men's physical and mental health, identifying men's information needs, and directing men to supportive organisations and resources.

Peate, I. (2007). *Men's health: the practice nurse's handbook*. Wiley series in nursing. Chichester, England: John Wiley & Sons. 364 pp. ISBN-10: 0470035552. Fifteen chapters: Masculinities and gender / Promoting health : the male perspective / Male health inequalities / Men as risk takers / Young men and boys / Contraception / Sexually transmitted infections / Osteoporosis / Obesity / Erectile dysfunction / Smoking and the male reproductive tract / Working with specific groups of men / Psychological issues and the male / Male cancers / Exercise and sports injury. Includes word list and index. Available in digital format.

Ritter, K., & Terndrup, A. I. (2002). *Handbook of affirmative psychotherapy with lesbians and gay men*. New York: Guilford Press. xvi, 493 pp. Includes 17 chapters with conclusions arranged over 4 parts: 1. Social, developmental, and political foundations. 2. Identity formation and psychological development. 3. Affirmative practice. 4. Working with couples and families. Also includes 14 Resource sections from *Bisexuality to Violence and Harassment*, a large Reference section and an Index.

Rowland, D., & Incrocci, L. (Eds.) (2008). *Handbook of sexual and gender identity disorders*. Hoboken, N.J.: John Wiley & Sons. ISBN: 9780471767381. The section on 'Male Sexual Dysfunctions' includes 5 chapters: 1. Disorders of Male Sexual Desire (Geoffrey Ian Hackett); 2. Male Sexual Arousal Disorder (Ronald W. Lewis, Jiahong Yuan & Run Wang); 3. Premature Ejaculation (David L. Rowland & Chris G. McMahon); 4. Retarded and Inhibited Ejaculation (Michael A. Perelman & David L. Rowland); 5. Androgens and Endocrine Function in Aging Men: Effects on Sexual and General Health (Louis Gooren).

Scher, M. (Ed.) (1987). *Handbook of counseling & psychotherapy with men*. Newbury Park, Calif: Sage Publications. Edited monograph with chapters on diverse particular groups along lines of life course, ethnicity, and contexts. Contributions arranged over the following sections: 1. Techniques and perspectives. 2. Developmental issues. 3. Ethnicity. 4. Special populations. 5. Implications and future directions.

► 6.1.2.2. Fathering

Hanson, Shirley M. H.; Bozett, Frederick W. (1987). Fatherhood: A Review and Resources. *Family Relations*, 36(3), 333-40. Discusses books, audiovisual aids, and organizations.

Tamis-LeMonda, C. S., & Cabrera, N. J. (Eds.) (2002). *Handbook of father involvement: multidisciplinary perspectives*. Mahwah, N.J.: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates. xix, 658 pp. ISBN: 0805837027. Also available via NetLibrary and Questia. Edited monograph with 22 chapters. Has a chapter on Methodological, Measurement, and Design Issues in Studying Fathers, and further chapters organized into 6 sections: the demography of fathers; father involvement and child development; sociological and anthropological perspectives on fatherhood; evolutionary perspectives; economic perspectives; social policy and intervention.

► 6.1.2.3. Handbooks in Andrology

Baskin, L. S., & Kogan, B. A. (Eds.) (2005). *Handbook of pediatric urology*. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. 2nd edition. xvi, 331 pp. ISBN: 0781751624. Available in digital form. Includes 30 chapters from circumcision to sexual abuse, an appendix on "online pediatric urology recommendations" and an index.

► 6.1.2.4. Boys

Sielert, U. (2002). *Praxishandbuch für die Jugendarbeit* vol. 2: *Jungenarbeit*. Weinheim; Munich: Juventa-Verlag. Third revised ed. 238 pp. ISBN: 3779902613. German handbook for working with and mentoring boys ("Jugendarbeit").

► 6.2. TEXTBOOKS

► 6.2.1. Textbooks in Masculinity and Men's Studies

Kilmartin, C. (2007). *The masculine self*. Cornwall-on-Hudson, NY: Sloan Pub. 3rd ed. xiii, 376 pp, ISBN: 1597380059. Comprehensive review of scholarly research and theory in men's studies.

► 6.2.2. Textbooks in Men's Health and Andrology

Compiler's note: I concentrate here on recent works (published after 2000).

Mental Health

Grant, J. E., & Potenza, M. N. (Eds.) (2007). *Textbook of men's mental health*. Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Pub. xv, 452 pp. ISBN: 158562215X. Edited monograph, includes 3 chapters specific for life phases (childhood, adolescence, older men), 7 selected mental disorders or classes of disorders (including substance use disorder, PTSD), and an additional 6 chapters dedicated to social situations such including fathering, groups such as gay men, and factors such as stigma and barriers and treatment.

Clinical and general

Carson, C. C., Kirby, R. S., & Goldstein, I. (Eds.) (1999). *Textbook of male erectile dysfunction*. Oxford: Isis Medical Media. xviii, 659 pp. ISBN: 1899066969. Edited monograph with sections covering: basic science involved from a variety of viewpoints; clinical evaluation and diagnosis; treatment options; specific diseases including Peyronie's disease and penile trauma.

Dorey, G. (2001). *Conservative treatment of male urinary incontinence and erectile dysfunction: a textbook for physiotherapists, nurses and doctors*. London: Whurr. ix, 170 pp. ISBN: 9781861563026.

Dorey, G. (2006). *Pelvic dysfunction in men: diagnosis and treatment of male incontinence and erectile dysfunction: a textbook for physiotherapists, nurses and doctors*. Wiley series in nursing. Chichester, England: John Wiley

& Sons. xx, 221 pp. ISBN: 047002836X. Contents: History of the male pelvic floor — Lower urinary tract symptoms — Anatomy and physiology of the lower urinary tract — Nervous control of lower urinary tract function — Prostate conditions and their treatment — Urinary incontinence — Pelvic pain in men — Patient assessment — Conservative treatment — Literature review of treatment before and after prostatectomy — Treatment of post-prostatectomy patients — Medication — Faecal incontinence — Male sexual dysfunction — Treatment of male sexual dysfunction — Setting up a continence service — App. : male continence assessment form.

Hricak, H., Hamm, B., & Kim, B. (1995). *Imaging of the scrotum: textbook and atlas*. New York: Raven Press. xi, 272 pp. ISBN: 0781701538. Text/atlas for radiologists and urologists of clinical and imaging findings of disorders of the scrotum. Describes the epidemiology and clinical presentation of commonly seen diseases and correlates their imaging features.

Heidelbaugh, J. J., Jauniaux, E., & Landon, M. B. (2007). *Clinical men's health: evidence in practice*. Philadelphia: Saunders/Elsevier. xiv, 608 pp. ISBN: 9781416030003. Chapters on life stages, medical disciplines and medical contexts.

Kaisary, A. V., Murphy, G. P., Denis, L. & Griffiths, K. (Eds.) (1999). *Textbook of prostate cancer: pathology, diagnosis, and treatment*. London: M. Dunitz. xii, 367 pp. ISBN: 185317422X. Included 17 chapters covering the full range of aspects of diagnosis to clinical surgery and chemotherapy, includes appendix on clinical classification and an index.

Kirby, R.S., Carson, C.C., Kirby, M.G. & Farah, R.N. (Eds.) (2004). *Men's health*. Edition 2. London: Taylor & Francis. xvii, 522 pp. ISBN: 1841842583. Available via Netlibrary. German translation (M. Herrmann, trans.): Kirby, RS, Kirby, MG & Farah, RN (Eds.) (2002). *Männerheilkunde*. Bern: Huber. First edition: Kirby, RS, Kirby, MG & Farah, RN (Eds.) (1999). *Men's health*. Oxford: Isis Medical Media (with 20 chapters). Clinical reference guide and textbook for family practitioners and primary healthcare teams that provides an exhaustive reference on men's health from childhood to old age.

Kirby, R. S. (Ed.) (2005). *Textbook of benign prostatic hyperplasia*. London: Taylor & Francis. 2nd edition (First published 1996). xiv, 570 pp. ISBN: 190186555X. Available for Mobipocket Reader and from NetLibrary. All aspects of BPH are explored, from pathophysiology to the latest treatments and clinical trials including MTOPS and PREDICT. CD-ROM version of the reference includes video clips of surgical procedures and animations of the mode of actions of therapeutic agents.

Lunenfeld, Bruno & Gooren, Louis J. (2002). *Textbook of men's health*. Boca Raton: Parthenon Pub. Group. xiii, 594 pp. ISBN-10: 1842140116. Includes the following sections: I: Diagnostics and primary assessment — II. Genitourinary system — III. Endocrine system — IV. Diabetes mellitus — V: Aging and body composition — VI: Nutrition, digestion and metabolism — VII: Cardiovascular and respiratory system — VIII: Central nervous system/psyche — IX: Musculoskeletal system — X: Sensory organs — XI: Skin and hair. Revised and updated in Lunenfeld et al. (Eds.) (2007).

Lunenfeld, Bruno; Gooren, Louis J.; Morales, Alvaro & Morley, John (Eds.) (2007). *Textbook of men's health and aging*. London: Informa Healthcare. Published in association with the International Society for The Study of the Aging Male. xvi, 760 pp. ISBN: 978-0-415-42580-3. Revised and updated edition of Lunenfeld & Gooren (2002) with new sections on basic sciences and sexual dysfunction. Includes the following sections: Introduction. Biology of Aging. Diagnostics and Primary Assessment. The Genitourinary System. Sexual Dysfunction. Endocrine System. Aging and Body Composition. Nutrition, Digestion and Metabolism. Cardiovascular and Respiratory System. Central Nervous System and Psyche. Skeletal System. Skin and Hair.

Schill, W.-B. (2006). *Andrology for the clinician*. Berlin: Springer. xxv, 645 pp. ISBN: 3540231714. Covers the entire field, organized in 2 sections: one that focuses on 'Diagnosing and Solving Clinical Problems' and one providing 'Rationale.' Includes 120 tables, index.

Swanson, J. M., & Forrest, K. A. (1984). *Men's reproductive health*. Springer series, focus on men, v. 3. New York: Springer Pub. xvii, 398 pp. ISBN: 0826142001.

Vogelzang, N. et al. (Eds.) (2006). *Comprehensive textbook of genitourinary oncology*. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. 3rd edition. xxix, 907 pp. ISBN: 0781749840. Extensive reference on the clinical and basic science aspects of genitourinary cancer. Parts 5 to 7 deal specifically with prostate, testis and penile cancers, respectively. Includes index.

► 6.2.2. Other Textbooks

Flowers, R. B. (Ed.) (2003). *Male crime and deviance: exploring its causes, dynamics, and nature*. Springfield, Ill., U.S.A.: C.C. Thomas. xvi, 353 pp. ISBN: 0398074003. Analyzes the causes, dynamics, and nature of male crime and aggression. Written for both undergraduate and graduate level students, this textbook takes a multidisciplinary approach to male criminality. Includes 20 chapters organized over 7 parts: I — Explaining Male Crime and Deviance / II—The Dynamics of Male Crime / III—Male Crimes of Violence / IV—Male Property Crimes / V—Male sex offenses / VI—Juvenile Male Crime and Delinquency / VII—Responding to male crime and Deviance. Includes index.

► 6.3. MANUALS, CLINICAL GUIDES, CURRICULA

Blazer, D. G., & Liverman, C. T. (2004). *Testosterone and aging: clinical research directions*. Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press. Reviews 31 placebo-controlled trials of testosterone therapy in older men. Includes executive summary with recommendations. Freely accessible and searchable at <http://www.nap.edu/books/0309090636/html>

Broderick, G. A. (Ed.). (2005). *Oral pharmacotherapy for male sexual dysfunction: a guide to clinical management*. Current clinical urology. Totowa, N.J.: Humana Press. xii, 457 pp. ISBN: 158829451X. Available in PDF format. Edited monograph.

Carrell, D. T. (Ed.) (2007). *The genetics of male infertility*. Totowa, N.J.: Humana Press. xv, 337 pp. ISBN: 1588298639. Available in PDF format. Spin-off of a January 2006 international symposium held at the University of Utah Campus in Salt Lake City, intended as a review of current understanding of genetic causes of male infertility, a guide to evidence-based clinical applications, and a preview of future possibilities. Edited monograph with 21 chapters, includes subject index.

EngenderHealth ([2003]) *Men's Reproductive Health Curriculum*. New York. Three-part curriculum designed to provide a broad range of health care workers with the skills and sensitivity needed to work with male clients and provide men's reproductive health services. Consists of 3 sections: 1, Introduction to Men's Reproductive Health Services, Revised Edition; 2, Counseling and Communicating with Men; 3, Management of Men's Reproductive Health Problems. Entire *Trainer's Resource Books* and *Participant's Handbooks* of all sections 2 and 3 can be downloaded from <http://www.engenderhealth.org/res/office/map/mrhc/index.html>

Hall, J. G., & Hall, J. G. (2007). *Handbook of physical measurements*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. 2nd edition (revision of *Handbook of normal physical measurements*, 1989). xii, 507 pp. ISBN: 0195301498. Chapter 11 on Genitalia includes measurement technique and norms for: *Stages of Puberty (Tanner Stages)* 281, *Penile Length* 286, *Hypospadias* 288, *Testicular Volume* 289, *Testicular Descent* 294, with bibliography.

Kaplan, J. L., & Porter, R. S. (2007). *The Merck manual of women's and men's health*. New York: Pocket books. xviii, 473 pp. ISBN-10: 1416536108. Adapted from The Merck manual of medical information second home edition. Includes index.

Krause, Walter (2008). *Drugs Compromising Male Sexual Health*. Springer Verlag. 701 pp. ISBN: 9783540698593. Available in PDF format. Summarizes quotations from the literature which describe particular effects of drugs on male sexual functions. A special concern of the composition is the information on the quality rating of the reports quoted, and to reflect the overall quality of evidence that supports a specific adverse effect of a pharmacological or therapeutic subgroup of drugs. The quality rating is expressed in analogy to the grading system for clinical studies of the Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network (SIGN). The systematic of drugs follows the ATC/DDD system published by the World Health Organization (WHO). Covered are sections of drugs which compromise testicular function, erectile function and ejaculation. Includes database of drugs and subject index.

Mulcahy, J. J. (Eds.) (2006). *Male sexual function: a guide to clinical management*. Current clinical urology. Totowa, N.J.: Humana Press. 2nd edition (1st published in 2001), xi, 397 pp. ISBN: 089603917X. Available in PDF format. Edited monograph with 17 chapters providing a comprehensive overview of the field of male sexual function. Includes subject index.

Porst, H., & Buvat, J. (Eds.) (2006). *Standard practice in sexual medicine*. Malden, Mass: Blackwell Pub. xiii, 401 pp. ISBN: 1405157194. Available in PDF format. Work-product of the Standards Committee of the International Society for Sexual Medicine (ISSM), classifies accomplishments and future trends in the field. Chapters 2-18 are dedicated to the major diagnostic, etiological, and management strategies in clinical sexuality of the male. Each chapter with reference sections. Includes subject index.

Rowe, P. J. (2000). *WHO manual for the standardized investigation, diagnosis, and management of the infertile male*. Cambridge, U.K.: Published on behalf of the World Health Organization by Cambridge University Press.

World Health Organization. (1999). *WHO laboratory manual for the examination of human semen and sperm-cervical mucus interaction*. Cambridge, UK: Published on behalf of the World Health Organization by Cambridge University Press. 4th edition. First published 1980.

► 6.4. MEDICAL ATLASES (Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology)

Ansell, I. D. (1985). *Atlas of male reproductive pathology*. Current histopathology, vol. 10. Lancaster, England: MTP Press. 83 pp. ISBN: 0852003277

Aßmann, S. (2007). *Anthropological atlas of male facial features*. Frankfurt am Main: Verl. für Polizeiwissenschaft.

Bunker, C. (2004). *Male genital skin disease*. Edinburgh: Saunders. 285 pp. ISBN: 070202760X. Translated:

- Bunker, C. B. (2005). *Dermatologie génitale masculine*. Atlas en dermatologie. Paris: Elsevier.
- Bunker, C., & Soter, N. A. (2004). *Atlas of male anogenital dermatology*. Edinburgh: Churchill Livingstone. 320 pp. ISBN: 0443055793.
- Hafez, E. S. E., & Hafez, S. D. (2005). *Atlas of clinical andrology*. London: Taylor & Francis. xi, 233 pp. ISBN: 1842142666. Describes both normal and abnormal reproductive physiology, and summarizes recent research in the fields of endocrinology, immunoandrology, molecular andrology, and ART (assisted reproductive techniques). Includes more than 100 illustrations and photographs, including sperm ultrastructure, using transmission and scanning electron microscopy and atomic force microscopy.
- Hafez, E. S. E., Hafez, B., & Hafez, S. D. (2004). *An atlas of reproductive physiology in men*. The encyclopedia of visual medicine series. Boca Raton: Parthenon Pub. Group. ix, 250 pp. ISBN: 1842142356. Covers laboratory techniques and morphological, anatomical, biochemical, immunological, hereditary, and microbiological parameters and their clinical applications.
- Kelâmi, A. (1980). *Atlas of operative andrology: selected operations on male genitalia and their accessory glands*. Berlin: De Gruyter. x, 202 pp. ISBN: 3110081806.
- Kirby, R. S. (2003). *An atlas of erectile dysfunction*. The encyclopedia of visual medicine series. New York: Parthenon Pub. Group. 2nd edition. 112 pp. ISBN: 1842142410. Available in PDF format. Includes small theoretical section with conclusions and bibliography, 93 colour figures, subject index.
- Kruger, T. F., & Franken, D. R. (2004). *Atlas of human sperm morphology evaluation*. London: Taylor & Francis. 83 pp. ISBN: 1842142771.
- Lue, T. F. (2004). *Atlas of male sexual dysfunction*. Philadelphia: Current Medicine. viii, 200 pp. ISBN: 1573402079.
- Menkveld, R. (1991). *Atlas of human sperm morphology*. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins. xiii, 121 pp. ISBN: 0683059254.
- Mostofi, F. K., & Price, E. B. (1973). *Tumors of the male genital system*. Atlas of tumor pathology, 2nd ser., fasc. 8. Washington: Armed Forces Institute of Pathology. xiv, 310 pp.
- Ro, J. Y. (1997). *Atlas of surgical pathology of the male reproductive tract*. Philadelphia: Saunders. x, 233 pp. ISBN: 0721652840.
- Sathananthan, A. H. (1996). *Visual atlas of human sperm structure and function for assisted reproductive technology*. Melbourne, Australia: La Trobe and Monash Universities. xiii, 279 pp. ISBN: 9810084463.
- Sheldon, W. H. (1954). *Atlas of men; a guide for somatotyping the adult male at all ages*. New York: Harper. xvi, 357 pp.
- Thomas, A. J., & Nagler, H. M. (1995). *Atlas of surgical management of male infertility*. New York: Igaku-Shoin. xii, 125 pp. ISBN: 0896402827.
- Yachia, Daniel (2007). *Text Atlas of Penile Surgery*. Informa Healthcare. 240 pp. ISBN: 9781841845173. Provides practical surgical solutions to congenital or acquired penile anomalies and diseases to the practicing urologist who encounters them in their daily practice.

► 6.5. RESEARCH GUIDES, RESOURCEBOOKS

► 6.5.1. Men's Health

The Omnigraphics Health Reference Series (<http://www.omnigraphics.com>) has four titles related to men's health:

Bellenir, K. (Ed.) (2006). *Prostate and urological disorders sourcebook*. Detroit, MI: Omnigraphics. 1st edition. xiv, 631 pp. ISBN: 0780807979. Basic consumer health information about urogenital and sexual disorders in men, including prostate and other andrological cancers, prostatitis, benign prostatic hyperplasia, testicular and penile trauma, cryptorchidism, peyronie disease, erectile dysfunction, and male factor infertility.

Cook, A. R. (Ed.) (1998). *Men's health concerns sourcebook*. Health reference series, vol. 38. Detroit, MI: Omnigraphics. xv, 738 pp. ISBN: 0780802128 (second edition edited by McNally, 2004). Companion to *Women's Health Concerns Sourcebook* (1997, 2004).

Matthews, D. D. (Ed.) (2001). *Prostate cancer sourcebook*. Detroit, MI: Omnigraphics. 1st edition. xii, 358 pp. ISBN: 0780803248. Basic consumer health information about prostate cancer, including information about the associated risk factors, detection, diagnosis, and treatment of prostate cancer; along with information on non-malignant prostate conditions, and featuring a section listing support and treatment centers and a glossary of related terms. Includes 37 chapters arranged over 6 major parts; includes glossary, a list of organizations, details on insurance issues, and index.

McNally, R. A. (Ed.) (2004). *Men's health concerns sourcebook: basic consumer health information about the medical and mental concerns of men*. Detroit, MI: Omnigraphics. 2nd ed., xv, 644 pp. ISBN: 0780806719 (first edition edited by Cook, 1998). Includes 45 articles.

Further works:

Dashe, A. M. (1999). *The man's health sourcebook*. 2nd edition. Los Angeles: Lowell House. xv, 288 pp. ISBN: 0585189234

Doyle, R. F. (2008). *Save the males: Masculinity and men's rights: a politically incorrect common sense guide to gender, law, and family: the other side of the coin*. Forest Lake, MN: Poor Richard's Press. 6th edition. xiv, 252 pp. ISBN: 9781411696334.

Official Health Sourcebooks, subtitled *A Medical dictionary, bibliography, and annotated research guide to Internet references* (2003-2005). San Diego, CA: ICON Health Publications. All ICON Health Publications are available in paperback, PDF and via Netlibrary. Access via <http://www.icongrouponline.com/health> (includes ToCs, search of titles, ordering info). General format may include chapters on Studies; Nutrition; Alternative Medicine; Dissertations; Clinical Trials; Patents; Books; Multimedia; Periodicals and News; Researching Medications; and appendices on Physician Resources; Patient Resources; Finding Medical Libraries; Online Glossaries; Dictionary; and Index. Titles related to boys'/men's health include (with page count and ISBN-10s):

<i>Balanitis</i>	88	1417541164
<i>Circumcision</i>	176	0585494258
<i>Condoms</i>	360	0597835845
<i>Cryptorchidism</i>	136	0497003163
<i>Enlarged Prostate</i>	88	0597844135
<i>Erectile Dysfunction</i>	336	0597842108
<i>Hypospadias</i>	132	1417563117
<i>Jock Itch</i>	72	0597836027
<i>Low testosterone</i>	76	1417585277
<i>Male infertility</i>	260	0597844895
<i>Male-pattern baldness</i>	56	1417514264
<i>Penile Cancer</i>	80	0497008513
<i>Penis Pain</i>	80	0497008521
<i>Peyronie's disease</i>	132	1417514736
<i>Premature ejaculation</i>	144	058549813X
<i>Prostate Cancer</i>	720	0597836353
<i>Prostate Infection</i>	68	0497009218
<i>Semen Analysis</i>	104	0497110881
<i>Testicular cancer</i>	232	058549858X
<i>Testicular feminization</i>	92	1417589906
<i>Testicular pain</i>	68	1417589914
<i>Testosterone</i>	364	0585498598
<i>Varicocele</i>	140	0597846774
<i>Vasectomy</i>	156	1417509937

Official Patient's Sourcebooks by ICON Health Publications (2002) (with page count and ISBN-10s):

<i>Erectile Dysfunction</i>	392	0497009676 (2005)
<i>Impotence</i>	328	059783220X
<i>Male breast cancer</i>	200	0597834539
<i>Male Urinary Incontinence</i>	216	0497009978
<i>Penile Cancer</i>	178	0585435677
<i>Peyronie's Disease</i>	156	0597832269
<i>Prostate Cancer</i>	484	0597834857
<i>Prostate Enlargement</i>	220	0597832471
<i>Testicular cancer</i>	336	0597834881
<i>Vasectomy</i>	172	0597832544

Simon, H. B. (2002). *The Harvard Medical School guide to men's health*. New York: Free Press. x, 485 pp. ISBN-10: 0684871823. Available in digital format and paperback, 2004. Based on three long-term Harvard studies that have tracked more than 96,000 men for many years, Simon reviews programs of diet, exercise, supplements, stress control, and medical care, and addresses frequently asked questions.

Spinelli, F. (2008). *The Advocate guide to gay men's health and wellness*. New York: Alyson Books. xxii, 282 pp. ISBN: 9781593500405. "Focusing on prevention, lifestyle modification, and healthcare, Dr. Frank Spinelli has channeled his years of experience and research in order to create a comprehensive medical guide for gay men. Covering topics ranging from immunization, physical exams, depression, substance abuse, and an-

dropause [...].”

► 6.5.2. Sexualities

Borris, K. (2004). *Same-sex desire in the English Renaissance: a sourcebook of texts, 1470-1650*. New York: Routledge. xvi, 424 pp. ISBN: 0815336268. Relevant sections: Theology — Law — Medicine — Astrology — Physiognomy — Encyclopedias and reference works — Prodigious monstrosities — Love and friendship — Erotica.

Frayser, S. G., & Whitby, T. J. (1995). *Studies in human sexuality: a selected guide*. Englewood, Colo: Libraries Unlimited. 2nd edition (1st in 1987). xx, 737 pp. ISBN: 0585071381. Available in e-format and via Netlibrary. Annotated, though now somewhat dated guide. Relevant sections include e.g.: Gender Roles and Conceptualization of the Sexes (pp. 455-482). Includes Author Index, Title Index and Subject Index.

Hubbard, T. K. (2003). *Homosexuality in Greece and Rome: a sourcebook of basic documents*. Joan Palevsky imprint in classical literature. Berkeley, [Calif.]: University of California Press. xvii, 558 pp. ISBN: 0520223810. Available from NetLibrary. Index, first two chapters, bibliography and an index of approximately 200 pertinent artistic images are available online without charge: <http://www.laits.utexas.edu/ancienthomosexuality/index.php>. Covers documents in translation. Reviewed in *The Classical Review*, 54(2) (2004): 439-441.

McCormick, I. (1997). *Secret sexualities: a sourcebook of 17th and 18th century writing*. London: Routledge. x, 262 pp. ISBN: 0415139538.

Walzer, L. (2002). *Gay rights on trial: a sourcebook with cases, laws, and documents*. Indianapolis: Hackett Pub. xvii, 323 pp. ISBN: 0872207404. Sections: Historical background — Cases — Legacy and impact — Documents — Key people, laws, and concepts.

► 6.5.3. Boys

Zbaracki, Matthew D. (2008). *Best Books for Boys: A Resource for Educators*. Greenwood Press. ISBN: 1-59158-599-6. Designed to help librarians, teachers, and parents find boy “suited” books (grades 3-10). Approximately 500 entries are organized by genre, each with a brief plot summary, indication of reading level, and complete bibliographic information.

► 6.5.4. Transgender and transsexuality

Denny, D. (1994). *Gender dysphoria: A guide to research*. New York: Garland. ISBN: 081530840X, xli, 653 pp.

Nemoto, T., Keatley, J., & Usher, J. (2005). *San Francisco transgender resource guide*. San Francisco, Calif: Univ. of Calif. San Francisco. 181 pp. “Supported by SAMHSA grant #1H79 TI 15807 and San Francisco-Foundation Grant #C-2004-0099”--Cover. Compiled by Transgender Resource and Neighborhood Space (TRANS), a project of the Center for AIDS Prevention Studies (CAPS), University of California, San Francisco.”

Purnell, A. (1998). *A guide to transsexualism, transgenderism, and gender dysphoria: For those needing guidance, those seeking to understand, and those concerned with their care and treatment*. London: Gendys Network.

► 6.5.5. Other

Renzetti, C. M., Edleson, J. L., & Bergen, R. K. (2001). *Sourcebook on violence against women*. Thousand Oaks, Calif: Sage Publications. xii, 539 pp. ISBN: 0761920048. Edited monograph, with a focus on prevention, services and programs. Available in e-format.

Resources. *Gender & Development*, 1997, 5(2), 65-72. Small and incomplete cross-section of the field.

► 6.6. ALMANACS

National Museum & Archives of Lesbian and Gay History, a program of the Lesbian and Gay Community Services Center, New York (1996). *The Gay Almanac*. New York: Berkley Blook. Companion of relevant to the gay male experience in the United States and Canada is in 8 sections: 1) an historical chronology, 16th century to the present, 2) brief (2 to 5 lines) biographies; 3) quotations by broad subjects (Art and Sensibility, Identity...) related to gay male life, 4) glossary of sayings, slang, signs and symbols, 5) statistics, 6) life and culture in 18 sections, 7) An Aids primer including chronology, quotations, statistics, glossary, guidelines and organizations, and 8) and 9) national directories of lesbian and gay community centers; and organizations and resources

► 6.7. LEXICONS

Herge-möller, Bernd-Ulrich (2001). *Mann für Mann: biographisches Lexikon*. Lizenzausg. des Männerschwarm-Skript-Verlags. Hamburg [Frankfurt am Main]: Suhrkamp-Taschenbuch-Verlag. 926 pp.

► 6.8. RESEARCH ON MEN/MASCULINITIES/BOYS IN TEXTBOOKS, HANDBOOKS, ETC.

Blazewicz, W. J. (1980). An analysis of the treatment of males in basal reading textbooks. Thesis (Ed. D.)—Temple University.

Evans, L., & Davies, K. (2000). No Sissy Boys Here: A Content Analysis of the Representation of Masculinity in Elementary School Reading Textbooks. *Sex Roles: A Journal of Research*, 42 (3-4), 255-270.

Kalia, N. N. (1980). Images of Men and Women in Indian Textbooks. *Comparative Education Review*, 24(2), S209-S223.

Selke, B. E. (1983). U. S. History Textbooks: Portraits of Men and Women? *Southwestern Journal of Social Education*, 13(1), 13-20.

Peterson, S. B., & Kroner, T. (1992). Gender Biases in Textbooks for Introductory Psychology and Human Development. *Psychology of Women Quarterly*, 16(1), 17-36.

Pomerence, P., Varner, I. I., & Mallar, S. (1996). The Depiction of Female and Male Professionals in Business Communication Textbooks. *Business Communication Quarterly*, 59(4), 36-46.

Poulou, S. (1997). Sexism in the Discourse Roles of Textbook Dialogues. *Language Learning Journal*, 15 (15),

68-73. Examines differences in the discourse roles of men and women in dialogs of textbooks for teaching Greek as a foreign language to adults. Focuses on whether “sexist” differences can affect negatively the pedagogical value and goals of textbook dialogues.

7

BOOK SERIES, READERS, ANTHOLOGIES

7.1. Book Series

7.2. Readers

7.2.1. General Readers

7.2.2. Readers with a Regional or Thematic Focus: Selection

7.2.3. Readers in Gender; partial focus on Men/Masculinities: Selection

7.3. Selected Anthologies – Literary

7.3.1. Homosexualities

7.3.1.1. Literary & poetry indexes, bibliographies of anthologies

► 7.1. BOOK SERIES

Research on Men and Masculinity (Sage)

Published were 12 volumes 1992-2000 on a number of topics (including fatherhood, gay masculinities) and settings (including school, organizations, and nontraditional occupations). “Men’s Health and Illness: Gender, Power, and the Body” (1995) is also available from Netlibrary. Overview and info at <http://www.sagepub.com>

Springer series, Focus on Men

ISSN: 0277-3422

Publisher: Springer, NY

Published from 1980, unnumbered after volume 8?. Titles include: Volumes: 1, Circumcision; An American Health Fallacy; 2, Men in Their Forties: The Transition to Middle Age; 3, Men’s Reproductive Health; 4, The Male Batterer: A Treatment Approach; 5, Treating Men Who Batter: Theory, Practice, and Programs; 6, Fatherhood and families in cultural context; 8, Becoming a Father: Contemporary, Social, Developmental, and Clinical Perspectives; Elderly men: special problems and professional challenges; Men Healing Shame: An Anthology; Men in Relationships: A New Look from a Life Course Perspective; Family Violence and Men of Color: Healing the Wounded Male Spirit; Men as Caregivers: Theory, Research, and Service Implications; Resilient Widowers: Older Men Speak for Themselves.

Global Masculinities Series (Zed Books)

Published 6 mostly edited volumes with a regional and/or global focus, in 2002 (*A Man’s World?*) and 2006 (*Islamic Masculinities; Masculinities Matter!; Changing Men in Southern Africa; Men of the Global South: A Reader; Young Men and Masculinities*). Overview and info at <http://www.zedbooks.co.uk>

Routledge series on counseling and psychotherapy with boys and men

Two volumes have been published: Kiselica, M. S., Englar-Carlson, M., & Horne, A. M. (Eds.) (2008). *Counseling troubled boys: a guidebook for professionals*. The Routledge series on counseling and psychotherapy with

boys and men, vol. 1. New York: Routledge; and Peter Mortola, Howard Hiton & Stephen Grant (2008). *BAM! Boys Advocacy and Mentoring: A Leader's Guide to Facilitating Strengths-Based Groups for Boys - Helping Boys Make Better Contact By Making Better Contact with Them*. Overview, info and links: <http://www.informaworld.com/smpp/title-content=t783896110>

Women and Men in History series (Pearson Longman)

Published 2000-2004, this series tackles themes in gender history from the early medieval period through to the modern day with a focus on Britain. Titles include *Manliness and Masculinities in Nineteenth-Century Britain* (Tosh, ed., 2004), *Men and the Emergence of Polite Society, Britain 1660-1800* (Carter, 2000), and *Everyday Violence in Britain, 1850-1950* (D'Cruze, 2000). Overview and info at <http://www.pearsoned.co.uk>

Genders and Sexualities in History (Palgrave Macmillan)

A number of works on masculinity/ies have been announced (2008) in this new series. Publisher link: <http://www.palgrave.com>

GENUS: Gender in Modern Culture (Rodopi)

ISSN: 1568-1602

Series of (edited) monographs providing a forum for "exploring cultural articulations of gender relations in modern society". Two issues of the current nine are of interest:

West, R., & Lay, F. (Eds.) (2000). *Subverting masculinity: hegemonic and alternative versions of masculinity in contemporary culture*. Genus—gender in modern culture, 1. Amsterdam: Rodopi.

Lea, D., & Schoene-Harwood, B. (Eds.) (2003). *Posting the male: masculinities in post-war and contemporary British literature*. Genus—gender in modern culture, 3. Amsterdam: Rodopi.

► 7.2. READERS

► 7.2.1. General Readers

(alphabetical)

Adams, R., & Savran, D. (Eds.) (2002). *The masculinity studies reader. Keywords in cultural studies*, 5. Malden, Mass: Blackwell. ix, 418 pp. ISBN: 0631226591. Includes 22 chapters arranged over 5 parts: I. Eroticism; II. Social Sciences; III. Representations; IV. Empire and Modernity; V. Borders. Also includes index. Chapters: Some psychological consequences of the anatomical distinction between the sexes / Sigmund Freud — Masochism and male subjectivity / Kaja Silverman — Subject honor, object shame / Roger Lancaster — The democratic body: prostitution and citizenship in classical Athens / David Halperin — Deep play: notes on the Balinese cockfight / Clifford Geertz — Toward a new sociology of masculinity / Tim Cargan, Bob Connell, and John Lee — The fraternal social contract / Carole Pateman — The birth of the self-made man / Michael Kimmel — The beast in the closet: James and the writing of the homosexual panic / Eve Kosofsky Sedgwick — The woman warrior versus the Chinaman Pacific: must a Chinese American critic choose between feminism and heroism? / King-Kok Cheung — Skin head sex thing: racial difference and the homoerotic imaginary / Kobena Mercer — Bonds of (in)difference / Robyn Wiegman — The fact of black-

ness / Frantz Fanon — The history of masculinity / R.W. Connell — The white man's muscles / Richard Dyer — What does a Jew want? Or, the political meaning of the phallus / Daniel Boyarin — The economy of colonial desire / Revathi Krishnaswamy — Male gender and rituals of resistance in the Palestinian Intifada / Julie Peteet — Homosexuality and the signs of male friendship in Elizabethan England / Alan Bray — An introduction to female masculinity / Judith Halberstam — "That sexe which prevaieth" / Anne Fausto-Sterling — The gender of Brazilian transgendered prostitutes / Don Kulick.

Cohen, T. F. (Ed.) (2000). *Men and masculinity: A text reader*. Belmont, CA: Wadsworth Thomson Learning. xiii, 439 pp. Includes 41 chapters organized over 7 sections. Contents: *Section One*: Just Because They're Men. 1. The Cultural Construction of Gender and Manhood, James G. Peoples. 2. Night to His Day: The Social Construction of Gender, Judith Lorber. 3. Masculinity as Homophobia: Fear, Shame, and Silence in the Construction of Gender Identity, Michael S. Kimmel. 4. Macho: Contemporary Conceptions, Alfredo Miranda. *Section Two*: Making Men Out Of Them: Male Socialization in Childhood And Adolescence. 5. Markers to Manhood: Samburu, David Gilmore. 6. Inside the World of Boys: Behind the Mask of Masculinity, William Pollack. 7. Football Ritual and the Social Reproduction of Masculinity, Donald F. Sabo and Joe Panepinto. 8. Trains, Nathan McCall. 9. He Defies You Still, Tommi Avicoli. 10. The Kid No One Noticed, Jonah Blank. // *Section Three*: Men as Friends. 11. Men's Friendships: Mismeasured, Demeaned, and Misunderstood?, Kim G. Dolgin. 12. Men, Women, and Friendship: What They Say, What They Do, Karen Walker. 13. Covert Intimacy: Closeness in Men's Friendships, Scott Swain. 14. Men Have Friends, Too!, Richard Nightengale. 15. All American Guys, Bernard Lefkowitz. // *Section Four*: Men in Families. 16. Couples Watching Television: Gender, Power and the Remote Control, Alexis Walker. 17. Trading Places: Changes in Gender Roles within the Iranian Immigrant Family, Ali Akbar Mahdi. 18. Thinking about the Baby: Gender and the Division of Infant Care, Susan Walzer. 19. Japanese Families: The Father's Place in a Changing World, Gary DeCoker. 20. Doing It Fairly: A Study of Postgender Marriages, Barbara J. Risman and Dannelle Johnson-Summerford. 21. Generative Fathering After Divorce and Remarriage: Beyond the Disappearing Dad, Kay Pasley and Carmelle Minton. 22. Patriarchal Terrorism and Common Couple Violence: Two Forms of Violence against Women. 23. Straight from the Heart, Rod and Bob Jackson-Paris. 24. The Puerto Rican Dummy and the Merciful Son, Martin Espanda. 25. Stardust Memories 273, Mark Neilsen. // *Section Five*: Men and Employment. 26. Giving at the Office, Arlie Russell Hochschild. 27. When You Get Laid Off, It's Like You Lose a Part of Yourself, Lillian B. Rubin. 28. Leaving Work and Staying Home: The Impact on Men of Terminating the Male-Economic-Provider Role, Theodore F. Cohen and John Durst. 29. The Meaning and Significance of Race, William Julius Wilson. 30. Dimensions of the Closet, James Woods. 31. The Indignities of Unemployment, Kenneth W. Brown. 32. Retirement Dinner, Bob Greene. // *Section Six*: Men In Trouble. 33. Surviving and Thriving: Men and Physical Health, Christopher Kilmartin. 34. Men's Hidden Depression, Terrence Real. 35. Fraternities and Collegiate Rape Culture: Why Are Some Fraternities More Dangerous Places for Women, A. Ayres Boswell & Joan Spade. 36. The Coach, the Player...and their Demons, Bill Minutaglio. 37. Rage of the American Male, Susan Faludi. // *Section Seven*: Movements of Men and The Politics of Masculinity. 38. Essentialist Retreats: The Mythopoetic Movement and the Christian Promise Keepers, Michael Messner. 39. African American Men: The Challenge of Racism, Kenneth Clatterbaugh. 40. (In)Secure Times: Constructing White Working-Class Masculinities in the Late 20th Century, Michelle Fine, Lois Weis, Judi Addeleston, and Julia Marusza. 41. The Feminist Man's Manifesto, Jon Morgan.

Hussey, M. (Ed.) (2003). *Masculinities: Interdisciplinary readings*. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall. 395 pp. ISBN-10: 0130974544. Includes chapters: The social construction of gender: what makes a man? — Growing up: at home, at school — Playing games, learning gender — Husbands, sons, and fathers — Working lives, gendered institutions — Sex, love, and power — Black masculinities: a unique history — At war: the shadow of a soldier — Men changing: visions of a future. <http://www.pearsonhighered.com/educator/academic/product/0,3110,0130974544,00.html>

Kimmel, M. S., & Messner, M. A. (Eds.) (2007). *Men's lives*. Boston, MA: Pearson Allyn and Bacon. xxiii, 644 pp. 10th edition. Originally published 1989. Many papers organized over eleven parts: 1. Perspectives on masculinities; 2. Boyhood; 3. Collegiate masculinities: privilege and peril; 4. Men and work; 5. Men and health; 6. Men in relationships; 7. Male sexualities; 8. Men in families; 9. Masculinities in the media; 10. Violence and masculinities; 11. Men, movements, and the future.

Murphy, P. F. (2004). *Feminism and masculinities*. Oxford readings in feminism. Oxford: Oxford University Press. xv, 288 pp. ISBN: 9781429469425. Available from Nedlibrary. Provides an international mixture of classic foundational pieces and recent key works that investigate masculinity from a feminist perspective. The chapters examine a wide range of topics including gay liberation, the men's movement, black and working-class masculinities, homophobia and the Internet. Contents: On male liberation / Jack Sawyer — A gay manifesto / Carl Wittman — Towards gender justice / John Stoltenberg — Learning from women / Bob Lamm — Men's power with women, other men, and society: a men's movement analysis / Joseph H. Pleck — The limits of masculinity / Andrew Tolson — Hopes and dreams : creating a men's politics / Men's Free Press Collective — White hero black beast: racism, sexism and the mask of masculinity / Paul Hoch — Shop floor culture, masculinity and the wage form / Paul Willis — Black masculinity: the black man's role in American society / Robert Staples — Holy virility: the social construction of masculinity / Emmanuel Reynard — Toward a new sociology of masculinity / Tim Carrigan, Bob Connell and John Lee — Men loving men: the challenge of gay liberation / Gary Kinsman — Masculinity as homophobia: fear, shame and silence in the construction of gender identity / Michael Kimmel — What is problematic about masculinities? / Kenneth Clatterbaugh — Displaying the phallus: masculinity and the performance of sexuality on the internet / Majorie Kibby and Brigid Costello — Racial warriors and weekend warriors: the construction of masculinity in mythopoetic and white supremacist discourse / Abby L. Ferber — Muslim brothers, Black lads, traditional Asians: British Muslim young men's constructions of race, religion and masculinity / Louise Archer — Envisioning (black) male feminism: a cross-cultural perspective / Samuel Adu-Poku.

Whitehead, S., & Barrett, F. J. (2001). *The masculinities reader*. Cambridge, UK: Polity. ix, 388 pp. ISBN: 0745624669. Includes 21 articles published during the 1990s arranged over 5 parts: I. Defining and locating masculinities; II. Power, Oppression and Dominance; III. Masculinities in the Public Domain; IV: The Private Lives of Men; V. Endings and Beginnings: The Practices and Politics of Changing Men. Also includes index. Chapters: The social organization of masculinity / R.W. Connell — Masculinities and masculinism / Author Brittan — Postmodernism and the interrogation of masculinity / David S. Gutterman — The organizational construction of hegemonic masculinity : the case of the US Navy / Frank J. Barrett — The belly of the beast : sex as male domination? / Lynne Segal — Power and the language of men / Scott Fabius Kiesling — Violence, rape, and sexual coercion : everyday love in a South African township / Katharine Wood and Rachel Jewkes — Naming men as men : implications for work, organization and management / David Collinson and Jeff Hearn — Masculinity and machismo in Hollywood's war films / Ralph R. Donald — Masculinity, school, and self in Sweden and the Netherlands / Alan Segal — Cool pose : black masculinity and sports / Richard Majors — Family, gender and masculinities / David H. J. Morgan — The organization of intimacy : managerialism, masculinity and the masculine subject / Deborah Kerfoot — Friendship, intimacy, and sexuality / Michael A. Messner — Masculinity as homophobia : fear, shame, and silence in the construction of gender identity / Michael S. Kimmel — 'A vicarious sense of belonging' : the politics of friendship and gay social movements, communities, and neighborhoods / Peter M. Nardi — The crisis of masculinity and the politics of identity / John MacInnes — 'Crabs in a bucket' : reforming male identities in Trinidad / Niels Sampath — 'And ar'n't I a man?' : toward a Chicano/Latino men's studies / Alfredo Mirandé — Man : the invisible gendered subject? / Stephen M. Whitehead — Masculinity politics on a world scale / R. W. Connell.

Whitehead, S. (Ed.) (2006). *Men and masculinities*. Critical concepts in sociology. London: Routledge. 2,160

pp. ISBN: 978-0-415-36882-7. Provides an international collection of scholarship on the sociology of masculinity originally published late 1980s through the year 2006. Five volumes: 1. Politics and power — 2. Materialising masculinity — 3. Identity, association, and embodiment — 4. Black, Latino, and white masculinities — 5. Global masculinities. Sections herein: *Volume 1*: 1. Politics of Men and Masculinities 2. Men and Power 3. Masculinity in 'Crisis' 4. Men's Research, Researching Men; *Volume 2*: 1. Work, Organizations and Managements 2. Families and Fathers 3. Education and Schooling 4. Sport and Leisure 5. Crime, War and Violence; *Volume 3*: 1. Theoretical Approaches 2. Male Bodies 3. Gay Masculinities 4. Intimacy, Friendship and Relationships 5. Language 6. Health and Ageing 7. Media Representations; *Volume 4*: 1. Black British and Black American Masculinities 2. Latino and Chicano Masculinities 3. White Masculinities *Volume 5*: 1. The Far East 2. The Middle East 3. Africa 4. South America and the Caribbean 5. Europe.

► 7.2.2. Regional or Thematic Focus: Selection

Schmale, Wolfgang (Ed.) (1998) *MannBilder: ein Lese- und Quellenbuch zur historischen Männerforschung*. Berlin: Berlin Verlag Arno Spitz GmbH. Innovationen: Bibliothek zur Neueren und Neuesten Geschichte, no. 4. 268 pp. ISBN: 3870616989. Collection of German historical readings.

Brownell, S., & Wasserstrom, J. N. (Eds.) (2002). *Chinese femininities, Chinese masculinities: a reader*. Berkeley: University of California Press. xiv, 460 pp. ISBN: 0520211030; available in digital format. Contributions are arranged historically in 8 chronological parts covering the 1700s to the present (chapters form pairs that alternate in focus between femininity and masculinity) and an afterword by the editors. Sections: 1. Gender and the law (Qing dynasty). 2. Ideals of marriage and family (mid-Qing dynasty and early Republican era). 3. Gender in literary traditions (May fourth era to Reform era). 4. Dangerous women and dangerous men (late Ming dynasty to early Communist period). 5. The gender of rebels (Cultural Revolution). 6. Blood, qi, and the gendered body (Qing dynasty and Reform era). 7. Shifting contexts of gender and sexuality (Reform era). 8. Gender, sexuality, and ethnicity (Reform era). Most of the essays were specifically written for this volume, a few are reprinted.

Hine, D. C., & Jenkins, E. (Eds.) (1999). *A question of manhood: a reader in U.S. Black men's history and masculinity*. Blacks in the diaspora. Bloomington: Indiana University Press. First volume of two dealing with Black men in America from an historical point of view.

Hine, D. C., & Jenkins, E. (Eds.) (2001). *A question of manhood: a reader in U.S. Black men's history and masculinity Vol. 2*. Blacks in the diaspora. Bloomington: Indiana University Press. 482 pp. Available through netLibrary. Second volume of two dealing with black men in America from an historical point of view. Compilation of twenty previously published essays analyzing the gendered responses of black men to issues that confronted them from the Reconstruction period through the turn of the twentieth century. Like the first volume of the series, it is divided into five parts.

Jones, A. (Ed.) (2006). *Men of the global south: a reader*. London: Zed Books Ltd. xxii, 425 pp. Includes an introduction and the following topics: Family and sexuality — Ritual and belief — Work — Governance and conflict — Migrations — Masculinities in motion.

Martschukat, J., & Stieglitz, O. (Eds.) (2007). *Väter, Soldaten, Liebhaber: Männer und Männlichkeiten in der Geschichte Nordamerikas: ein Reader*. Bielefeld: Transcript. 428 pp. [Fathers, Soldiers, Lovers: Men and Masculinities in North American History]. German reader with 19 historical contributions from mainly European authors on American masculinities, arranged over 6 sections: 1, Concepts; 2, Fathers in 'Early America'; 3, Liminal Figures in the 19th Century; 4, Transformations of Modernity; 5, Early Twentieth Century; 6, World War II to Turn of the Century.

- Whitehead, S. (Ed.) (2006). *Men and masculinities*. Critical concepts in sociology. London: Routledge. Volume 5 has sections pertinent to: 1. The Far East 2. The Middle East 3. Africa 4. South America and the Caribbean 5. Europe.
- Brotherson, S. E., & White, J. M. (Eds.) (2007). *Why fathers count: the importance of fathers and their involvement with children*. Harriman, Tenn: Men's Studies Press. ii, 436 pp. ISBN: 9781931342056. Selection of 27 articles dealing with being involved in the lives of their children and families.
- González, R. (Ed.) (1996). *Muy macho: Latino men confront their manhood*. New York: Anchor Books. xx, 232 pp. ISBN: 0385478615. Sixteen essays by male American writers (including Latin Americanists and novelists) of Latino descent discussing how they see themselves in relation to society's concept of adult manhood.
- Troka, D. J., LeBesco, K., & Noble, J. B. (Eds.) (2002). *The drag king anthology*. New York: Harrington Park Press. 346 pp. ISBN: 1560233087. Co-published simultaneously as *Journal of homosexuality*, volume 43, numbers 3/4 2002. Contributions in prose, poetry and photographs comment on the politics and culture of female drag ('kinging').
- Berger, M., Wallis, B., & Watson, S. (Eds.) (1995). *Constructing masculinity*. Discussions in contemporary culture, 11. New York: Routledge. 342 pp. ISBN: 0415910528. Anthology of 21 original texts based on presentations at *Constructing Masculinity* conference held at the DIA Center for the Arts in New York. Organized into five discursive areas.
- Nardi, P. M. (Ed.) (2000). *Gay masculinities*. Research on men and masculinities series, 12. Thousand Oaks: Sage Publications. vii, 286 pp. ISBN: 0761915249.
- Petras, J. W. (Ed.) (1975). *Sex/male—gender/masculine: Readings in male sexuality*. Port Washington, N.Y.: Alfred Pub. 265 pp. ISBN: 0882840193.
- Reilly, A. H., & Cosbey, S. (Eds.) (2008). *The men's fashion reader*. New York: Fairchild Books. xvii, 541 pp. ISBN-13: 9781563675362. "Brings together key writings in the history, culture and identity of men's fashion. The readings provide a balanced range of important methodological approaches, primary research and significant case studies. The book is organized into thematic sections covering topics such as history, theory, subculture, iconic items of clothing, consumption and the media. Each section is introduced and concludes with an annotated guide to further reading. With exciting illustrations of men's dress from a range of historical periods, and including readings from key scholars and new writers across a wide range of fields." Contents: <http://www.palgrave-usa.com/catalog/product.aspx?isbn=1845207874>
- Stryker, S., & Whittle, S. (Eds.) (2006). *The transgender studies reader*. New York: Routledge. ISBN: 0415947081. xvi, 752 pp. "A collection of 50 influential historical and contemporary articles with contextual introductions by the editors. The selections document the evolution of transgender studies in the English speaking world. By bringing together the voices and experiences of transgender individuals, doctors, psychologists, and theorists, this volume seeks to highlight important early works in scientific sexology and transsexualism, and feminist and queer theory, as well as key texts that explicitly engage the politics of gender identity. Contributors include Judith Butler, Patrick Califia, Leslie Feinberg, Judith Halberstam, Kate Bornstein, Nikki Sullivan, Richard von Kraft-Ebing and Dean Spade." Table of contents: <http://www.worldcat.org/oclc/62782200?tab=details#tabs>

► 7.2.3 Readers in Gender; partial focus on Men/Masculinities: Selection

Kimmel, M. S., Aronson, A., & Kaler, A. (Eds.) (2004). *The gendered society reader*. New York: Oxford University Press. viii, 436 pp. Many contributions focus on male genders. Includes psychology-, anthropology-, ethics- and sociology-centered works.

Scruton, S., & Flintoff, A. (Eds.) (2002). *Gender and sport: a reader*. London: Routledge. xvi, 311 pp.

► 7.3. SELECTED ANTHOLOGIES – LITERARY

Abbott, F. (Ed.) (1998). *Boyhood, growing up male: a multicultural anthology*. Madison, Wis: University of Wisconsin Press. xiii, 279 pp. Earlier ed. published: Freedom, Calif.: Crossing Press, c1993.

Haddad, T. (Ed.) (1993). *Men and masculinities: a critical anthology*. Toronto: Canadian Scholars' Press. xxi, 374 pp.

Shinder, J. (Ed.) (1983). *Divided light: father and son poems. A twentieth century American anthology*. New York, N.Y.: Sheep Meadow Press.

Teir, P., & Westö, M. (Eds.) (2006). *Mandomsprov: en antologi om manlighet*. Helsingfors: Söderströms.

► 7.3.1. Homosexualities

► 7.3.1.1. Literary & poetry indexes, bibliographies

(for *Gay Men's Literary Quarterlies*, see 5.2.5 and 5.2.6 in this directory)

Gay fiction anthology index. Website maintained by George K. Huber at <http://www.swarthmore.edu/library/ghuber1/index/shortstory.index.html>. Includes author index, alphabetical title list and genre index, updated 2005 it includes 139 anthologies, the earliest published 1953, as well as 10 periodicals.

Gay poetry anthology index. Historical website maintained by Donny Smith from 2001?-2004, available via <http://web.archive.org/web/20040605070959/http://gaydex.20m.com/poetrybib.html>. Arranges works by author; index.

Haggerty, G. E. (2000). The Gay Canon. *American Literary History*, 12(1), 284-297.

8 CONTENT ANALYSES IN MEN'S & MASCULINITY STUDIES

- 8.1. Scholarly journals
- 8.2. Non-scholarly, “life style” and popular press for men’s audience (selected)
- 8.3. Research on Research Tools

Compiler’s Note: A list of magazines primarily marketed to men can be had from http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_men's_magazines. Another index is **Changing Men Collections** (9.6) periodical collection which holds over 200 titles (http://www.lib.msu.edu/coll/main/spec_col/radicalism/men/period.htm). The **Menstuff** directory has other comprehensive listings (<http://www.menstuff.org>)

► 8.1. SCHOLARLY JOURNALS

Clatterbaugh, Kenneth (2000). Literature of the U.S. Men’s movement. *Signs*, 25(3): 883-894.

Elmore, Marcus (2007). Masculinities and Men’s Studies: The Literature of a Growing Discipline. *Choice: Current Reviews for Academic Libraries*, 44(6), 931-938.

Wootton, Nancy A. (1993). The men’s movement and men’s studies: A study of the literature. *RQ*, 33(2), 183 et seq.

► 8.2. NON-SCHOLARLY, “LIFE STYLE” AND POPULAR PRESS FOR MALE AUDIENCES (selected; partially annotated)

Alexander, Susan M. Stylish Hard Bodies: Branded Masculinity in *Men’s Health* Magazine. *Sociological Perspectives* 46(4): 535–554.

Attwood, Feona. (2005). ‘Tits and ass and porn and fighting’: Male heterosexuality in magazines for men. *International Journal of Cultural Studies*, 8(1), pp. 83-100.

Baker, Christina N. Images of Women’s Sexuality in Advertisements: A Content Analysis of Black- and White-Oriented Women’s and Men’s Magazines. *Sex Roles*, 2005, Vol. 52 Issue 1/2, pp. 13-27. Examined advertisements in Black- and White-oriented, men’s and women’s magazines to compare the images of women’s sexuality that are constructed for each specific audience. Over 600 images of women were analyzed based on seven dimensions, including function/role, relative function/authority, physical/body position, relative size/height, character traits, body view, and physical characteristics.

Benwell, Bethan. (1998) Is There Anything “New” About these Lads?: The Construction of Masculinity in

- Men's Magazines. In Sunderland & Johnson (Eds) *Proceedings of the Language and Gender One Day Conference, Occasional Papers*. Lancaster University: Centre for Language and Social Life Series.
- Benwell, Bethan. (2001). Male Gossip and Language Play in the Letters Pages of Men's Lifestyle Magazines. *Journal of Popular Culture*, 34(4), 19-33.
- Benwell, Bethan. (2002a). 'Elusive Masculinities: Locating the Male in the Men's Lifestyle Magazine'. In Antonia Sanchez-Macarro (Ed.) *Windows on the World: Media Discourse in English*. University of Valencia Press.
- Benwell, Bethan. (2002b) Is There Anything "New" About these Lads?: The Construction of Masculinity in Men's Magazines. In Sunderland & Litosseliti (Eds.) *Discourse Analysis and Gender Identity*. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins.
- Benwell, Bethan. (2007) New Sexism?: Readers' Responses to the use of Irony in Men's Magazines. *Journalism Studies*, 8(4): 539-549.
- Benwell, Bethan. (Ed.) (2003). *Masculinity and men's lifestyle magazines*. Oxford, UK: Blackwell Pub. (special issue of Sociological Review). Includes: Masculinity and men's lifestyle magazines / Bethan Benwell — Genealogies of masculinity / Rosalind Gill — Power and the production of subjects: a genealogy of the new man and the new lad / Rosalind Gill — A pedigree of the consuming male: masculinity, consumption and the American 'leisure class' / Bill Osgerby — Cultures of production and consumption / Ben Crewe — Class, masculinity and editorial identity in the reformation of the UK men's press / Ben Crewe — Reading men's lifestyle magazines: cultural power and the information society / Nick Stevenson, Peter Jackson and Kate Brooks — Sex, booze and fags: masculinity, style and men's magazines / Tim Edwards — Discursive constructions of masculinity / Bethan Benwell — Ambiguous masculinities: heroism and anti-heroism in the men's lifestyle magazine / Bethan Benwell — 'I've always loved women': the representation of the male sex worker in Maxim / Yolande Taylor and Jane Sunderland — Comparative masculinities / Belinda Wheaton — Lifestyle sport magazines and the discourses of sporting masculinity / Belinda Wheaton — The language of Japanese men's magazines: young men who don't want to get hurt / Keiko Tanaka — No effeminates please: a corpus-based analysis of masculinity via personal adverts in Gay News/Times 1973-2000 / Paul Baker.
- Benwell, Bethan. 'Lucky this is anonymous.' Ethnographies of reception in men's magazines: A 'textual culture' approach. *Discourse & Society*, 2005; 16(2): 147-172. Addresses the contribution that a study of reader reception might make to our understanding of the cultural meanings of the discourses to be found in and around men's magazines.
- Betrock, Alan (1993). *Pin-up mania!: The golden age of men's magazines, 1950-1967*. Brooklyn, N.Y. : Shake Books.
- Boni, F. (2002). Framing Media Masculinities: Men's Lifestyle Magazines and the Biopolitics of the Male Body. *European Journal of Communication*, 17(4): 465-478.
- Clements, A. (2006). Men's health — is there a 'popular press' potential? *Health Education Journal*, 2006; 65(3): 277-87. Examine the types of health messages delivered to males and females through the 'popular' media of magazines that have a health content, and to consider the potential for 'popular' magazines to play a role in communicating health promotion messages to men.
- Cohen, P. C., Gilfoyle, T. J., & Horowitz, H. L. (2008). *The flash press: Sporting male weeklies in 1840s New York*. Historical studies of urban America. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Cook, J. (2000). Men's Magazines at the Millennium: New Spaces, New Selves. *Continuum: Journal of Media & Cultural Studies*, 14(2), 171-186.
- Crawshaw, P. (2007). Governing the healthy male citizen: Men, masculinity and popular health in Men's Health magazine. *Social Science & Medicine*, 65(8): 1606-1618.

- Crewe, Ben (2003) *Representing Men: Cultural Production and Producers in the Men's Magazine Market*. Oxford: Berg. Contents: Magazines, masculinity and cultural analysis: literature review and conceptual orientation. The structure and dynamics of the UK men's press: The launches of the mid-1990s — The logic of market launches — The terms of editorial power. Editors and magazines: 'Men who should know better'? The editors of *Loaded* — Editors in the men's style press.
- Cutler, K. A. (2007). Multiple masculinities?: A content analysis of men in the print media. Thesis (Master of Sociology), Washington State University. http://www.dissertations.wsu.edu/Thesis/Summer2007/K_Cutler_061807.pdf
- Dutta, M.J. Turning "smoking man" images around: portrayals of smoking in men's magazines as a blueprint for smoking cessation campaigns. *Health Communication* 2007; Vol. 22 (3), pp. 253-263. To understand the construction of these media-propagated smoking images toward male audiences, this article studies all advertising and editorial content of 3 major men's magazines for 2001 using rhetorical and content analyses.
- Elmore, Ashley M. The new man and the new lad: Hegemonic masculinities in men's lifestyle magazines. B.A. thesis, University of Central Florida, 2001. Fulltext: <http://purl.fcla.edu/fcla/etd/CFE0000119>
- Frederick, David A.; Fessler, Daniel M.T.; Haselton, Martie G. Do representations of male muscularity differ in men's and women's magazines? *Body Image*, Vol. 2(1), Mar 2005. pp. 81-86. Systematic comparison of popular magazines (*Cosmopolitan*, *Men's Health*, *Men's Fitness*, and *Muscle & Fitness*) revealed that the ideal male body marketed to men is more muscular than the ideal male body marketed to women.
- Gabriel, J. K. (2005). Double standards. A content analysis of appeals in men's and women's magazines. Thesis (M.A.), University of Georgia.
- Graham, S.-C.; Nicholas, D. Health information provision in men and women's magazines. *Aslib Proceedings*, 1997, Vol. 49 Issue 5, p117-148. Content analysis was used to examine the health information in the six up-market magazines ('*Cosmopolitan*,' '*Elle*,' '*Esquire*,' '*GC*,' '*Marie-Claire*,' and '*Maxim*') selected for the study, with a wide range of criteria used to analyze the health information contained in them.
- Hatoum, Ida Jodette; Belle, Deborah. Mags and Abs: Media Consumption and Bodily Concerns in Men. *Sex Roles*, 2004, Vol. 51 Issue 7/8, pp. 397-407. Investigated the association between media consumption and bodily concerns in a sample of 89 college men. Reading male-directed magazines was associated with concerns about muscularity and general fitness, beauty product use, and dietary supplement use to build muscle.
- Hoon, W. The coverage of prostate cancer and impotence in four popular men's magazines (1991-2000). *International Journal of Men's Health*, 2005;4(2): 171-85. Explore popular press coverage of two men's health issues, prostate cancer and impotence, in four magazines with large male readerships.
- Jackson, P., Stevenson, N. & Brooks, K. (1999). Making sense of men's lifestyle magazines. *Environment and Planning D: Society & Space*, 17(3), 353-368.
- Jackson, P., Stevenson, N., & Brooks, K. (2001). *Making sense of men's magazines*. Cambridge, UK: Polity Press.
- Kolbe, R. H., & Albanese, P. J. (1996). Man to man: A content analysis of sole-male images in male-audience magazines. *Journal of Advertising*, 35(4), 1-20.
- Kolbe, R. H., & Albanese, P. J. (1997). The functional integration of sole-male images into magazine advertisements. *Sex Roles*, 36(11-12), 813-836.
- Krupka, L.R. Tobacco advertising in gender-oriented popular magazines. *Journal Of Drug Education*, 1990; Vol. 20(1), pp. 15-29. The number and content of tobacco advertisements were examined in seventy-four gen-

- der-oriented popular magazines published during the summer of 1988.
- Labre, M. P. (2004). *The relationship between the reading of fitness magazines and concerns with leanness and muscularity among college men*. [Gainesville, Fla.]: University of Florida. Fulltext: <http://purl.fcla.edu/fcla/etd/UFE0004847>
- Labre, Magdala Peixoto. Burn Fat, Build Muscle: A Content Analysis of Men's Health and Men's Fitness. *International Journal of Men's Health*, 2005, Vol. 4 Issue 2, pp. 187-200. Categorized the contents of a sample of Men's Health and Men's Fitness magazines published from 1999 to 2003.
- Laramie, D. T. (2005). All for Him: Articles About Sex in American Lad Magazines. *Sex Roles*, 52(3-4), 153-163.
- Laurie, Ross. (1998). Fantasy Worlds: The Depiction of Women and the Mating Game in Men's Magazines in the 1950s. *Journal of Australian Studies*, 56, pp. 116-124.
- Law, C., & Labre, M. P. (2002). Cultural standards of attractiveness: A thirty-year look at changes in male images in magazines. *Journalism & Mass Communication Quarterly*, 79(3), 697-704.
- Lyons, A.C. 'Hardcore drinking': portrayals of alcohol consumption in young women's and men's magazines. *Journal of Health Psychology*, 2006 Mar; Vol. 11 (2), pp. 223-32. Explores the ways in which alcohol and drinking were represented in six monthly UK magazines (three targeted at young men, three at young women) across a three-month period (18 magazines).
- Lyonski, S. (1983). Female and male portrayals in magazine advertisements: A re-examination. *Akron Business and Economic Review*, 14, 45-50.
- Masse, Michelle A. & Rosenblum, Karen. Male and female created they them: the depiction of gender in the advertising of traditional women's and men's magazines *Women's Studies International Forum*, 1988, Vol. 11 Issue 2, pp. 127-144. Images from advertisements in six traditional women's and men's magazines in the United States are analyzed for the ways they depict objects and figures, sex segregation, and sex differentiation in the posing of figures through size, stance, smile, touch and gaze.
- McRee, Katie & Bryan E. Denham. Stoic and Aloof for Eternity: An Analysis of Multiple-Male Images in Men's Magazine Advertising. Paper submitted to the Advertising Division, National Conference of the Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication, August 10-13, 2005, San Antonio, TX
- Mikosza, Janine. (2003). In search of the 'mysterious' Australian male: Editorial practices in men's lifestyle magazines. *Media International Australia incorporating Culture and Policy*, 107, pp. 134-144. Aims to examine the contradictions apparent in the editorial practices of defining or envisioning an audience for Ralph and FHM.
- Mikosza, Janine. (2007). 'What's wrong with being sexy?' The production of gender and the audience at men's lifestyle magazines in Australia. Thesis submitted for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy at The University of Queensland. Fulltext via <http://espace.library.uq.edu.au/view/UQ:135573>
- Miller, Cristanne. Who talks like a women's magazine? Language and gender in popular women's and men's magazines. *Journal of American Culture* 1987, 10(3):1-9. Analyzes the differences in language use between women's and men's popular magazines in the 1980's as found in the relation of the writer to the audience, in the vocabulary, and in the style of syntax.
- Nowosenetz, T. (2007). The construction of masculinity and femininity in alcohol advertisements in men's magazines in South Africa. A discourse analysis. Thesis (MA), Pretoria.
- Oomen, J. S. (1997). Body messages in popular men's and women's health and fashion magazines from 1991-1995. A content analysis. Thesis (M.S.), Brigham Young University.

- Osgerby, Bill. The bachelor pad as cultural icon: Masculinity, consumption and interior design in American men's magazines, 1930-65. *Journal of Design History* 2005, 18(1):99-113. Focusing on the representation of domestic interiors in American men's magazines during the mid-20th century, explores the history and significance of the bachelor pad as an icon of high-living modernity.
- Penny, John. Making multiple masculinities in men's magazines: Constructions and portrayals of 21st century man and attendant implications for counselling psychology. *Counselling Psychology Review*, Vol 22(2), May 2007. pp. 5-13.
- Reid, L. N., King, K. W., & Wyant, H. L. (1994). Gender portrayals in modern cigarette and alcohol ads. In P. J. Gordon & B. J. Kellerman (Eds.), *Enhancing knowledge development in marketing* (pp. 48-56). Chicago, IL: American Marketing Association.
- Rogers, Anna. Chaos to Control: Men's Magazines and the Mastering of Intimacy. *Men and Masculinities*, 8(2), Oct 2005. pp. 175-194. Men's magazines attempt to escape increasing uncertainties about 'hat it means to be a man' by offering individual men a shared sense of direction. The present study looks for evidence of this in six issues of For Him Magazine (FHM) and six issues of Loaded, using a form of qualitative research closely related to grounded theory.
- Rohlinger, D. A. (2002). Eroticizing men: Cultural influences on advertising and male objectification. *Sex Roles*, 46(3-4), 61-74.
- Saucier, J., & Caron, S. (2008). An Investigation of Content and Media Images in Gay Men's Magazines. *Journal of Homosexuality*, 55(3), 504-523. Provides an analysis of gay men's magazines, examining both the content and advertisements. Four magazine titles were selected, including The Advocate, Genre, Instinct, and Out, each targeting gay men as its target audience. Results mirror previous research findings relating to the portrayal of women, including the objectification of specific body parts and the high community standards set by the images depicted
- Sauerhage, A. (2005). Nutrition-related articles: A content analysis of men's lifestyle magazines. Thesis (M.S.), Southern Illinois University Carbondale.
- Skordaki, E. (1991). The production of men's magazines: Three case studies and a sociological analysis. Thesis (Ph. D.), University of London.
- Stevenson, Nicholas; Jackson, Peter A; Brooks, Kate. The politics of 'new' men's lifestyle magazines. *European Journal of Cultural Studies*, 2000, Vol. 3 Issue 3, pp. 366-385. Concludes that a 'political' reading of the magazines would mean that they are the cultural response to social change, rather than a backlash to feminism or harmless fun.
- Stibbe, A. (2004). Health and the Social Construction of Masculinity in Men's Health Magazine. *Men and Masculinities*, 7(1), 31-51. Six issues of *Men's Health* (June-December 2000) are critically analyzed to reveal the ideological assumptions on which the discourse of the magazine is based. Evidence is presented that suggests that *Men's Health* magazine, while giving abundant health advice, does so in a way that reproduces a type of hegemonic masculinity associated not with health but with a variety of negative health behaviors.
- Vigorito, A. J., & Curry, T. J. (2001). Marketing masculinity: Gender identity and popular magazines. *Sex Roles*, 39(1-2), 135-152.
- Wiles, J. A., & Wiles, C. R. (1995). A comparison of gender role portrayals in magazine advertising: The Netherlands, Sweden and the USA. *European Journal of Marketing*, 29(11), 35-50.
- Yamagishi, R. (1999). An analysis of youth and anti-aging content in selected women's and men's magazines. Thesis (M.S.), University of Alabama.

► 8.3. RESEARCH ON RESEARCH TOOLS

Moon, Michelle & Hoffman, Charles D. (2000). References on men and women in psychology (1887-1997): PsycINFO as an archival research tool. *Psychology of Men & Masculinity*, 1(1), 16-20.

9 SEARCH ENGINES, DATABASES AND DIGITAL TOOLS; PAPER ARCHIVES

- 9.1 Thematically focused
- 9.2 Thematically related
 - 9.2.1. Sexualities
 - 9.2.2. Violence
 - 9.2.3. Fathering
 - 9.2.4. Men's health
- 9.3 General
 - 9.3.1 Dissertations
 - 9.3.2 World literature
 - 9.3.3. Non-english and regionally focused literatures
- 9.4 Recommended engines and databases per selected disciplines
- 9.5 Online Fora
- 9.6 Paper Archives

For this section:

- * free search online
- # includes full text
- l# includes links to full text
- lf# includes links to free full texts

► 9.1. THEMATICALLY FOCUSED

Men's Studies Database (#, l#) (National Information Services Corporation)

Info: <http://www.nisc.com/factsheets/qmsd.asp>

With over 73,640 citations & abstracts, MSD covers 250 core and hundreds more important periodicals providing access to the full diversity of literature including journal articles, book reviews, books, book chapters, theses, dissertations, bulletins, newsletters, internet documents and numerous other sources on men's studies from 1990 to the present. Full-text search-and-retrieval of over 1,630 electronic documents freely available on the internet. Summaries of above 250 quality websites with URL links. Absorbed by **Gender Studies Database** (BiblioLine). Updated monthly (BiblioLine).

Gender Studies Database (GSD) (#, l#) (National Information Services Corporation)

Info: <http://www.nisc.com/factsheets/qgsd.asp>

Access options: BiblioLine (NISC) and EBSCOhost (EBSCO)

Combines NISC's *Women's Studies International* and *Men's Studies* databases with the coverage of sexual diversity issues. GSD covers the full spectrum of gender-engaged scholarship inside and outside academia. Several

thousand links to freely available and indexed full-text articles and documents on the web are available. Source documents include professional journals, conference papers, books, book chapters, government reports, discussion and working papers, theses & dissertations and other sources. Several hundred links provide access to carefully selected and important websites. Over 750.000 records from 1972 & earlier to the present. Updated monthly (BiblioLine).

GenderWatch (Proquest) (#)

Info: http://www.il.proquest.com/products_pq/descriptions/genderwatch.shtml (provides an updated downloadable list of all journals included, with full text availability)

GenderWatch™ provides authoritative historical and current perspectives on the evolution of gender roles as they affect both men and women. Interdisciplinary with 200+ titles featured, more than 125,000 full-text articles, with archival material dating back to 1970. Continuously updated.

gender Inn, the Women's and Gender Studies Database on the Internet (*, #) (Universität zu Köln)

Access: http://db.genderinn.uni-koeln.de/e_index.htm

Continually updated searchable database providing access to over 7,500 records pertaining to feminist theory, feminist literary criticism and gender studies focusing on English and American literature. English and German interface. Continuously updated.

GENA (GENusAvhandlingar)

"database of PhD-theses in Women's Studies, Men's Studies and Gender Research in Sweden, from 1960 onwards. The database is produced by the Women's History Collections in co-operation with the Swedish Secretariat for Gender Research. The interface is in Swedish but many of the thesis are written in English and most of those in other languages have an English abstract. It is possible to search by language (språk) and year (år) and you can also choose university and/or institution. "Valfria sökord" means "free text", a search for e.g. "feminism" or "gender" will get a lot of results."

Url: <http://www.ub.gu.se/samlingar/kvinn/gena/search.html>

KVINNSAM

"bibliographic reference database produced by the Women's History Collections at Gothenburg University Library, the Swedish National Resource Library for Women's, Men's and Gender Studies. KVINNSAM covers mainly humanities and social sciences and the number of references up to 1998 equals about 60 000, mainly in English. The database is distributed as a subdatabase of LIBRIS at the National Library of Sweden, and is updated once a month. The references include books, journals, articles, chapters and research reports. In the searchable subject headings index the gender aspect is implicit. The website also provides general information about the Women's History Collections." "contains titles published from 1970 and onwards. Titles published between 1958 and 1969 are searchable through a card catalogue at the Women's History Collections of Göteborg University Library. The retrospective indexing of important older periodicals in gender studies is in progress. All the material is indexed with the help of controlled subject headings in Swedish and English from the Library's own thesaurus."

Url: <http://www.ub.gu.se/kvinn/kvinnsam/> (Swedish and English interface)

Greda: Gender Researcher Database

(Women's History Collections at Göteborg University Library)

"Here you can search and get in touch with gender researchers in Sweden. You can also register yourself and get exposed (only in Swedish)"

Url: <http://www.ub.gu.se/kvinn/greda/>

International Information Centre and Archives for the Women's Movement (IIAV) (*,lf#)

A repository for historical material and a dynamic, activist organization working to ensure that answers to questions about women's history and the position of women in society are available and accessible. Features an online catalogue facilitating search of Books; Articles; Periodicals; Biographical clippings, reviews and interviews; and all combined.

Url: <http://www.iiav.nl/eng/databases/catalogus/index.html> (English and Dutch interface)

Men's Resources Database

"provides links to Internet sites of interest to men. You can use the search capability to find men's health sites, nonprofit organizations, help for fathers, media web sites, organizational and tax information, legal resources, lobby information, and commercial sites"

Url: http://www.menshealthnetwork.org/php/mhn_urls.php

database of **Eidgenössisches Büro für die Gleichstellung von Frau und Mann EBG** (Austria), part of Alexandria, the online-katalog (OPAC) of the Bibliotheksverbunds der Bundesverwaltung

Url: <http://libraries.admin.ch/cgi-bin/gwalex/chameleon?skin=portal&lng=de>

The Men's Bibliography (3.1.2) provides a searchable interface.

► 9.2 THEMATICALLY RELATED**► 9.2.1. Sexualities****SEXBIBLIO (*)**

Access: <http://wirtges.univie.ac.at/Sexbibl>

2nd edition of SEXBIBLIO (Franz X. Eder) was published in September 2004 at a website hosted by the Institute for Economic and Social History, University of Vienna. It contains about 23.000 titles of the non-beltristic primary and secondary literature of the history of sexuality in Europe, the U.S. and Canada from 1700 to 2004. Beyond this the database offers important titles of the sexual history of Antiquity and the Middle Ages, including non-Western societies. The new (2nd) edition allows search for bibliographies and resources in the internet. Invites additions.

International Homo/Lesbian Information Centre and Archives (IHLIA-Homodok) Online Catalogue (Amsterdam, The Netherlands) (*)

Started up in 1978 as Documentatiecentrum Homostudies. In 2000 Homodok merged with Lesbisch Archief Amsterdam into IHLIA-Homodok. IHLIA's gay and lesbian periodicals catalogue lists 4,100 titles. Online catalogue of periodicals is published November 2007.

Access: http://www.ihlia.nl/english/online_catalogue (English apart from Dutch interface); also searchable from Openbare Bibliotheek Amsterdam online catalogue (<http://www.oba.nl>)

English and Dutch interface. Contains titles of books, book articles, grey literature, journal articles, newspaper articles and video and audio recordings in IHLIA's GLBTQ library collections (largest in the Netherlands).

Info: info@ihlia.nl

The Kinsey Institute Library Catalog (KICAT) at Indiana University) (*)

Access: <http://www.indiana.edu/~kinsey/library/kicat.html>

Key words include Masculinity, Androcentrism, Machismo, MEN.

Encompasses "the mundane, the arcane, the exquisite, and the scientific". Visiting the library in person: There is no fee for consulting reading room materials and catalogs. A fee usually applies for the use of the collections and consultation of other materials. Materials must all be used within the reading room of the library, and they do not circulate to other libraries. Contact: The Kinsey Institute Library - User Services, Morrison Hall 420, 1165 E. Third St., Bloomington, IN 47405, Ph. 812/855-3058 or 855-7686; Fax 812/855-8277, libksny@indiana.edu

Database Sexology at the Rutgers Nisso Groep, Utrecht, The Netherlands (*)

Access: <http://www.rutgersnissogroep.nl/rngdbsearch> (English info; Dutch interface & keywords)

Lists and abstracts books, reports, proceedings, journals, articles and brochures. Part-libraries are searchable: sexual abuse and violence; youth; aging; disease and disability; Dutch legislation.

Queer Resources Directory (QRD)

"electronic library with news clippings, political contact information, newsletters, essays, images, hyperlinks, and every other kind of information resource of interest to the GLBO community. Information is stored for the use of casual network users and serious researchers alike. [...] started in 1991 as an electronic archive for Queer Nation. Ron Buckmire created the QRD after realizing that a more extensive resource than just an archive for QN would be useful for the queer Internet community. The oldest files in the QRD date from about February 1991, though the QRD did not really exist in its current form until around September 1991, when the QN archive was transformed into the broader Queer Resources Directory"

Url: <http://www.qrd.org> (among other pages: LGBT+ Internet mailing lists; LGB+ Organizations)

transray

"information system for transsexual matters"

Contact: Nina Scholz, Osteroder Str. 2, 40595 Düsseldorf, Germany; Tel.: +49 211 7394747, contact2008@transray.com

Url: <http://transray.com> (German interface)

glbtq, Inc.

"An Encyclopedia of Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual, Transgender & Queer Culture"

Contact: Mailing Address: glbtq, Inc., 1130 West Adams, Chicago, IL 60607, USA, info@glbtq.com

Url: <http://www.glbtq.com> (search)

EBSCOHOST LGBT Life with Full Text (#)

"contains all of the content available in LGBT Life as well as full text for more than 100 of the most important and historically significant LGBT journals, magazines and regional newspapers, as well as more than 110 full-text monographs/books. [...] The database includes comprehensive indexing and abstract coverage as well as a specialized LGBT Thesaurus containing over 6,400 terms."

Url: <http://www.ebscohost.com/thisTopic.php?marketID=1&topicID=77> (info)

► 9.2.2. Violence

Center for the Study and Prevention of Violence (CSPV) Violence Literature Database (VioLit) (*)

Access: <http://ibs.colorado.edu/cspv/infhouse/violit/>

"Violence-related research literature database with abstracts and reference information."

CSPV Violence Program Database (VioPro) (*)

Access: <http://ibs.colorado.edu/cspv/infohouse/viopro/>

VioPro is the Violence Program Database of the Center for the Study and Prevention of Violence at the University of Colorado at Boulder.

CSPV Violence Evaluation Instruments Database (VioEval) (*)

Access: <http://ibs.colorado.edu/cspv/infohouse/vioeval/>

VioEval is a compilation of data collection tools available on violence-related topics and for program evaluation purposes.

Historical Violence Database (*)

"Collaborative Research Project on the History of Violent Crime and Violent Death," coordinated at the Criminal Justice Research Center (CJRC) at Ohio State University

Access: <http://cjrc.osu.edu/researchprojects/hvd/>

► 9.2.3. Fathering**FatherLit Database (National Center on Fathers and Families) (*)**

Regularly updated compilation of citations, annotations, and abstracts for over 8,500 basic and policy research publications on fathers, families, and child welfare. The works cited include empirical, conceptual, and clinical research, varied in analytical depth and intended for diverse audiences. The Database is divided into seven libraries, each representing a topical area, or Core Learning, in the field.

Access: <http://fatherfamilylink.gse.upenn.edu/fatherlit/index.html>

Calendar of Father and Family Related Events (National Center on Fathers and Families) (*)

"contains conferences, trainings, and special events of relevance to researchers, practitioners, policy-makers, and individual fathers and families"

Url: <http://fatherfamilylink.gse.upenn.edu/calendardb/calsrch.htm>

Father and Family Programs Database (see under 9.5)

Fatherstuff, Menstuff's separate list of hyperlinks that focus on fathers.

Url: <http://menstuff.org/fatherstuff/current.html> alias <http://fatherstuff.org>

► 9.2.4. Men's Health**International Men's Health Database (IMHD) (*)**

Initiative of the European Men's Health Forum (17.3), "database of individuals and organisations that work with, or influence the health of men within their country and internationally. It is intended to be a key resource for health practitioners, academics, users of health services and policy makers."

Contact: European Men's Health Forum, 50/28 rue Wiertz, 1050 Brussels, Belgium, General email: office@emhf.org, IMHD related email: IMHD@emhf.org

Access: <http://imhd.emhf.org>

The Johns Hopkins Men's Health Electronic Resource Guide and Men's Health Database (*)

"The content is provided by Johns Hopkins faculty and is intended to provide primary care physicians with concise and timely information about the diagnosis and treatment of diseases and conditions that affect male patients." Search by disease, drug, or laboratory test. also available on hand-held device. Contributors are team of Johns Hopkins' physicians and epidemiologists of multidisciplinary expertise with a common interest in health issues facing men and a common goal of bringing a focus on men's health to the primary care setting. Access: <http://wireless.hopkins-menshealth.org>

Men's Health Library (*)

"provides access to government and private sector publications, reports, and analyses that pertain to health, social science, and gender issues."

Access: <http://www.menshealthnetwork.org/php/library.php>

Men's Health Forum's database (*) (last updated 2004)

"comprehensive compilation of projects and initiatives specifically aimed at the health of men – an invaluable resource in improving men's health today. Set up with a grant from the Department of Health, it was managed by the Forum as a service to the men's health policy community and remains available as such."

Access: http://www.menshealthforum.org.uk/userpage1.cfm?item_id=1083

PubMed (*, l#, lf#)

Access: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed> (pubmed.com)

Free service of the U.S. National Library of Medicine and the National Institutes of Health and first choice for medically oriented men's health searches. Abstracts and outlinks for most andrology journals (x.4.2) but only one major general men's health journal (x.4.1). Allows search restriction by sex (and age, among other options). Further "limits" include free-text, linked-text, and abstract only. A full list of included journals is available.

Access: <http://pubmed.com>

EBSCO - Health Source Plus: Consumer Edition

Includes "Over 200 general health publications and more than 190 journals can be searched, including Consumer Reports on Health and Men's Health".

Info: <http://search.ebscohost.com>

POPLINE® (POPulation information onLINE) database (*, #)

"the world's largest database on reproductive health, containing citations with abstracts to scientific articles, reports, books, and unpublished reports in the field of population, family planning, and related health issues. POPLINE is maintained by the INFO Project at the Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health/Center for Communication Programs and is funded by the United States Agency for International Development. (USAID)."

Access: <http://www.popline.org> alias <http://db.jhuccp.org/ics-wpd/popweb/basic.html> (e.g. instant searches for :Men & Family Planning; Men as Partners)

► 9.3 GENERAL

(The following engines and databases proved useful in compiling MSP's bibliographic *International Guide to Literature on Masculinity*, followed by additional venues.)

► 9.3.1 Dissertations

Dissertations and Theses Full Text (Proquest) (#)

Access: http://www.proquest.com/products_pq/descriptions/pqdt.shtml

More than 925,000 are available for download in PDF format. Full text only applies to subscription type.

OhioLINK Electronic Theses and Dissertations Center (*, lf#)

Access: <http://www.ohiolink.edu/etd/world.cgi>

Global index of freely available electronic theses and dissertations, provided by major ETD (Electronic Theses and Dissertations) collections around the world. Searchable by metadata, not in full text. (January 2008 search for 'masculinity' in any field produces 575)

Scirus ETD Search (*, lf#)

Access: <http://www.ndltd.org/serviceproviders/scirus>

Electronic Theses and Dissertations. Includes and links to more ETDs than OhioLINK, but not all are full text.

► 9.3.3. Historical

Historical Abstracts

Info: http://www.abc-clio.com/products/serials_ha.aspx

Royal Historical Society Bibliography (*)

Access: <http://www.rhs.ac.uk/bibl>

International Medieval Bibliography (Brepolis)

Login: <http://www.brepolis.net>

Defining Gender, 1450-1910, Online (#)

Info: <http://www.amdigital.co.uk/collections/Defining-Gender/Default.aspx>

A wide range of original sources including ephemera, pamphlets, commonplace books, diaries, periodicals, letters, ledgers, manuscript journals, poetry, receipt books and conduct and advice literature. Includes images of primary documents and rare printed literature for men and women in five areas: (I) Conduct and Politeness; (II) Domesticity and the Family; (III) Consumption and Leisure; (IV) Education and Sensibility; and (V) The Body. Fields of study include economics, education, history, the history of medicine, literatures in English, performance arts, philosophy, psychology, and religion. May trace changes over-time in, for example, advice literature, consumer consumption, the position of men within the family, and perceptions of the body, beauty, education, and the mind.

► 9.3.4. Anthropology and Cultures

eHRAF (Human Relations Area Files) Collection of Ethnography (#)

Systematically organized collection of thousands of books and articles on 165 (in 2008) cultures from all regions of the world. Two thesauri organize the collections: OUTLINE OF WORLD CULTURES (OWC) and the OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS (OCM). Search options include full text, browsing options include OCM code, OCM major subjects, alphabetized subjects, alphabetized cultures. Enhanced annually.

Part of the eHRAF Collection of Ethnography is available on CD-ROM. Additional cultures are available by special order on microfiche.

Many OCM codes are useful for the study of sex differences, specifically: 462 — Division of Labor by Gender; 562 — Gender Status (in terms of social stratification); 890 — Gender Roles and Issues [introduced in 1997].

Info: <http://www.yale.edu/hraf/collections.htm> (culture index; *Outline of Cultural Materials*, 5th edition, 2004 and OWC)

Anthropological Index Online (*)

Access: http://aio.anthropology.org.uk/cgi-bin/uncgi/search_bib_ai/anthind
1957 to present.

Anthropology Plus (RLG's Eureka)

Login: <http://firstsearch.oclc.org/fsip?dbname=AnthropologyPlus>

JSTOR (#)

Info and login: <http://www.jstor.org>

Diverse collections, good for grey and recent anthropological literature. Has a “moving wall” policy of 5 years.

Another tool is the Murdock and White **Standard Cross-Cultural Sample (SCCS)**. Its database, available on CD-ROM in SPSS format (William Divale) currently contains over 2,000 variables coded by fifty or more different studies, available for all or a number of 186 ethnographically well-described, mostly pre-industrial societies. Many codes are pertinent to issues related to “masculinity/manliness”, or are coded for both men and women (allowing analysis of sex/gender lines). The tool allows testing of multivariate hypotheses. A related tool is the online **Ethnographic Atlas Crosstabulations** allowing cross-tabular comparisons for a selected number of subjects (e.g. sex differences in various labour types) for the SCCS.

Info SCCS and data: <http://eclectic.ss.uci.edu/~drwhite/worldcul/sccs.htm>

Ethnographic Atlas Crosstabulations: <http://lucy.ukc.ac.uk/cgi-bin/uncgi/Ethnoatlas/atlas.vopts> (*)

Focused Ethnographic Bibliography for the SCCS (*): <http://eclectic.ss.uci.edu/~drwhite/worldcul/SCCS-bib.pdf>

Pre-Coded Variables for the SCCS (*): <http://eclectic.ss.uci.edu/~drwhite/worldcul/SCCS1.pdf> (vol. 1)

<http://eclectic.ss.uci.edu/~drwhite/worldcul/SCCS2.pdf> (vol. 2)

► 9.3.5. Other

L'Année Philologique on the internet

Login: <http://www.annee-philologique.com/aph> (English, French and Italian interface)

Sage Publications (*, #)

Many gender-related journals, including *Men and Masculinities*. Free ToCs and abstracts.

Access: <http://online.sagepub.com>

MetaPress (*, #)

Access and search for 27,640 scholarly publications from 163 leading publishers, including 4 journals and books published by the Men's Studies Press (p.1.1) and *Sex Roles* (x.6).

Access: <http://www.metapress.com/home/main.mpx>

► 9.3.3. Non-English and Regionally Focused Literatures

The African Studies Centre (Leiden University, The Netherlands) (*)

Access: <http://opc4-ascl.pica.nl/DB=3/LNG=EN/> (Dutch and English interface)

Feministisch-theologischen online-schlagwortkatalog (*) (Ruhr-Universität Bochum)

Access: <http://dbs-lin.ruhr-uni-bochum.de/femtheol/index.php>

Norske og nordiske tidsskrifter i fulltekst (*, #)

Searchable index to 40 Nordic periodicals including *NORMA*. Only parts of abstracts are freely accessible.

Full abstract and full text requires subscription. No English interface.

Access: <http://www.idunn.no>

Australian Public Affairs Fulltext (APAF) (#)

Info: <http://www.nla.gov.au/pathways/jnls/newsite/view/324.html>

Dialnet (*, l#, lf#)

Spanish language and other journals.

Access: <http://dialnet.unirioja.es> (abstracts and linked free full texts only for a part of the content. English and other language interfaces)

► 9.4 RECOMMENDED ENGINES AND DATABASES PER SELECTED DISCIPLINES

^ see elsewhere in this directory

Sociology: Expanded Academic ASAP, Academic Search Complete (EBSCOhost), SocINDEX with Full Text (EBSCOhost), ETD search^, Sociology (A SAGE^ Full-Text Collection), Sociological Abstracts

Psychology: PsycInfo

Education: ERIC, Education Research Complete

Anthropology: JSTOR^, ETD search^, Periodicals Archive Online/ Periodicals Index Online, Anthrosource^ (interfaces with JSTOR^ full texts), eHRAF^

Literature: MUSE Project, Periodicals Archive Online/ Periodicals Index Online

Health: Pubmed^

GLBT: LGBT Life with Full Text (EBSCO), Sexual Diversity Studies: Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual & Transgender Abstracts [formerly Gay & Lesbian Abstracts] (Access via: Gender Studies Database^)

► 9.5. FORA

Gender Studies Database (Centre for Gender Studies in Europe, University of Sheffield)

Access: <http://www.hrionline.ac.uk/gender>

Small forum for interdisciplinary research activity (seminars, conferences and publications) since 2000.

Father and Family Programs Database (*)

Consists of entries that retrieved or received from various organizations who conduct research, study policy, and/or provide counselling in the field of fathers and families.

Url: <http://fatherfamilylink.gse.upenn.edu/programsdb/progrsrch.htm>

► 9.6 PAPER ARCHIVES

Changing Men Collections (CMC) (USA)

Part of the Michigan State University Libraries special collections and grown from an initial donation from the National Organization for Changing Men (e.1.1.16) to a major research collection representing all activities of the contemporary men's movements. This includes materials devoted to father's rights, the National Organization of Men Against Sexism, mytho-poetic groups, and groups representing men's issues from all over the world. The CMC also features a large collection of periodicals and newsletters. A great deal of effort has already been committed to building the collections as a whole and it is the intent of the MSU Libraries to continue to support the CMC. Received materials are first organized and when appropriate cataloged to improve access and research. Since the growth and quality of the CMC depend almost solely on donations, individuals and groups are encouraged to contribute materials. If you or your group wish to make a donation, please contact the Head of Special Collections. All aspects of the men's movements are collected and made available for use. Includes a periodical collection which holds over 200 titles, of which a majority are complete

Url: http://www.lib.msu.edu/coll/main/spec_col/radicalism/men (search via Library's online catalog; list of periodicals)

Biblioteca dell'Istituto di Studi sulla Paternità (library of the Institute for Fatherhood Studies, Rome)

"The Institute places at the disposal of its members: a specialized library that is being continually brought up to date, an archive comprising press clippings that are sub-divided by subject, a collection of university theses and specialized reviews, a series of single-subject files on subjects dealing with fatherhood, the family and minors"

Urls: <http://www.mclink.it/assoc/isp/biblio.html> and <http://www.ispitalia.org/biblioteca.html> (subject and author index in pdf)

Transgender

National Transgender Library & Archive (NTL&A) (USA)

"housed in Ann Arbor, Michigan, serves as a repository for transgender-related materials of all types. Holdings range from autographed copies of Christine Jorgensen's autobiography and Dr. Harry Benjamin's groundbreaking 1966 book *The Transsexual Phenomenon* to two complete sets of Virginia Prince's *Transvestia* (and two pairs of her old shoes) and *Female Impersonator Magazine*. The NTL&A includes hundreds of books and journal articles dating from the 19th century.

Access: "Those interested in visiting the NTL&A should contact Julie Herrada, Curator, Labadie Collection, 7th Floor, Hatcher Graduate Library, Ann Arbor, MI 48109-1205, 734/764-9377 (voice), 734/764-9368 (FAX), e-mail jherrada@umich.edu"

Url: <http://www.gender.org/ngla/index.html> (Holding List, current as of 1998)

National Transgender Library collection (The Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual, Transgender Historical Society)

"Dallas Denny, an Atlanta-based activist and writer organized the National Transgender Library and Archives in the early 1980s. In 1990 she founded the American Educational Gender Information Service (AEGIS) to make referrals and disseminate information on gender dysphoria. This is a small but rich collection documenting various aspects of transgender life."

Url: http://content.cdlib.org/view?docId=kt1s2024dd&doc.view=entire_text&brand=oac (further description and index)

Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual Transgender Historical Society (GLBTHS) archives

“collects, preserves, and interprets the history of GLBT people and the communities that support them. We sponsor exhibits and programs on an on-going basis. [...] The archives of the GLBTHS is one of the world's largest collections of primary source materials about GLBT history. Filmmakers, academics, journalists, students, and others use the archives to craft truthful and inspiring representations of GLBT people. The professionally-staffed archives and reading room are open to GLBTHS members by appointment.”

Contact: GLBT Historical Society, 657 Mission Street #300, San Francisco, CA 94105, USA. Phone: 415.777.5455, Fax: 415.777.5576, info@glbthistory.org

Url: <http://www.glbthistory.org/about/index.html>

10 TEACHING MEN & MASCULINITIES: UNIVERSITY COURSES

- 10.1. Literature about courses
- 10.2. Selected courses
- 10.3. Research profiles

► 10.1. LITERATURE ABOUT COURSES

(in order of publication)

Kirshner, Alan (1978). History of history of masculinity course: Or how to succeed without being a success object. *Community College Social Science Journal*, 2(1), 13-23, 78. Summarizes the development of a course on the history of masculinity which confronts historical and cultural stereotypes. Course outline, requirements, and objectives are presented. Appendices include two sample reading selections, a copy of an exam question and the answer provided, and a local newspaper story on the course.

Kimmel, Michael S. (1992). Reading men: Men, masculinity, and publishing. *Contemporary Sociology*, 21(2), 162-171.

Gardiner, Judith Kegan (2003). Gender and masculinity texts: Consensus and concerns for feminist classrooms. *NWSA Journal*, 15(1), 147-157.

► 10.2. SELECTED COURSES

A small alphabetical listing of courses taught in recent years (1997-2009, mainly Anglophone) is offered below. Stated below is the name of the course, institute, year(s) of being taught (not inclusive), (main) instructor, and code (to facilitate online search). Syllabi or course guides can be found online for some of the courses, or possibly requested from the main teachers, and provide both bibliographic and organizational ideas for teachers. Most available syllabi were collected by the compiler of this Directory and are available upon request (diederik-janssen[at]gmail[dot]com).

"A Guy's Gotta Do What a Guy's Gotta Do:" The Anthropology of Men and Masculinity: Or, Balls & Business, Flutes & Phalloi, Wimps & Warriors, Scholars & Soldiers... DePauw University, 2003-4 (Silverman) (Anth290b)

...with a twist: Spanish Literature: Machos Ibéricos. University of Puget Sound, 2009 (Harry Veléz Quiñones) (SPANISH 312)

Adapting Masculinity: From Stage to Screen. Simon Fraser University, 2003 (Peter Dickinson) (ENGLISH 801)

American Masculinities. Columbia University. (Rachel Adams)

American Masculinities. Pennsylvania State University, 2008 (AM ST 103)

Ancient Literature: Images of Masculinity. Department of Classics, Monmouth College, 2001 (Tom Sienkewicz) (CLAS 210)

Anglo-American Masculinities Through the Great War. Wesleyan University (HIST 270)

-
- Anthropology of Masculinity*. University of Kansas, 2009 (Brent Metz) (ANTH 501/775)
- At the Frontiers of Masculinity*. Southwestern University, 2003 (Elizabeth Green Musselman) (05-012-14)
- Australian Masculinities: Reading Gender, Sex and Culture*. University of New South Wales, 2006, 2008 (AUST2033/ENGL3470/WOMS2008/WOMS3005/ENGL3520)
- Black Masculinity and Basketball*. University of Illinois (Damion Thomas) (African-American Studies 398DT)
- Black Masculinity*. University of Chicago (E. Alexander) (English 469)
- Black Masculinities*. Washington State University, 2009 (Lisa Guerrero) (CES 436)
- Black Men and Masculinities*. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2009 (McDuffie, E.) (AFRO 342/SOC 325)
- Boy Culture* (Methods Seminar). California College of the Arts, 2007/8 (Melinda L. de Jesús)
- Boys in Trouble: White Masculinity in Contemporary Hollywood*. University of Aberdeen, 2003/4 (M. Fradley) (FS 38CD)
- Colonial and Post-Colonial Masculinities*. Dartmouth College, 2009 (Coly) (WGST 52.1/AAAS 67/COLT 67)
- Contemporary Masculinities*. College of Liberal Arts, Washington State University, 2007 (José M. Alamillo) (CES 305/WMST 302/SOC 302)
- Contested Masculinities*. Grinnell College, 2002 (Amanda Udis-Kessler) (SOC 295-01)
- Contested Masculinities*. Saint Mary's College, Notre Dame, IN, 2009 (Susan Alexander) (SOC 220)
- Contested Masculinities*. Indiana University, 2009 (G708)
- Critical Approaches to Masculinities*. University of Pittsburgh, 2004 (Scott Kiesling) (WMST 2240)
- Cultural Constructions of Masculinity/Self and Emotion: Masculinities*. (Paul V. Martorana) (ANTH 391)
- Cultures of Masculinities*. University of Sydney, NSW (Michael Moller) (GCST2609)
- Discerning Masculinities*. Women's Studies Program, The George Washington University, 2008 (Ami Lynch) (WSTU 170)
- Educating Black Males-Theories, Methods and Strategies*. University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, 2007 (Mark Krueger) (ED POL 533)
- Fashion, power and men. (FC 7.5 hp)
- Fathers in Film*. King's College London, 2007/8 (Sarah Cooper) (AQ/FS 355)
- Feminites and Masculinities in German Literature and Culture*. Lewis & Clark College, 2009 (Katja Altpeter-Jones) (Germ 230)
- Godly Masculinity*. Columbia Evangelical Seminary (MM-402/502)
- Guy Things: Men and Masculinity in America*. St. Cloud State University, Honors/Women's Studies, 2003 (Jason A. Laker) (HON 303(02))
- Histories of Honor and Masculinity in Modern Societies*. Columbia University, 2005 (Pablo Piccato) (History G8661)
- History of Manhood in America, 1750-1920*. Swarthmore College (Bruce Dorsey) (History 52). For a published version of this course syllabus, see *Radical History Review*, 64(Winter 1996), 19-30.
- In the Company of Men: Masculinity in Literature and Film*. Loyola University, 2001 (Kathleen Ricker) (English
-

290)

Introduction to Masculinity Studies. Gender Studies Center, Vilnius University, Lithuania, 2005 (Arturas Tereškinas & Algis Davidavicius)

Introduction to Men & Masculinities. Whitman College, 2009 (Jordan, B) (GndS 380 B - ST)

It's a Man's World: Critical Inquiries into Black Masculinities. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2008 (McDuffie) (396A)

Latin American Masculinities: Politics and Literature. Dartmouth College, 2009 (Biron) (WGST 07)

Literature and Society: Masculinity and American Literature. Department of Comparative Literary and Cultural Studies, Stony Brook University, 2008 (J.AREMENGOL- CARRERA) (CLT 361-G)

Literature in the 19th Century: La Crise de la Masculinité en France: De Balzac à Houellebecq. University of Virginia, 2002 (Garreta) (FREN 551)

Machos: Forms of Latin American Manliness. Occidental College, 2005/6 (Jeffrey Tobin) (Women's Studies/Gender Studies 247)

Making "Real Men": Masculinities in the United States. College of Social and Behavioral Sciences, Northern Arizona University, 2006 (Doreen E. Martinez) (WST 215)

Male Identity: Education and Development. University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, 2007 (Ian Harris) (310-532)

Male Trouble: masculinities in visual culture. Monash University, 2009 (Leigh Astbury) (VSA2820)

Manhood, Politics, and Social Change in the United States. Macalester College, 2006 (Scott Morgensen) (WGSS 294-01 / AMST 294-03)

Manliness, Slavery, and Racism Culture to 1865. University of Notre Dame - College of Arts & Letters - Department of Africana Studies, 2008 (Erin Miller) (AFST 30219)

Masculine Identities. The New School, 2009 (Herb Sussman) (NLIT3392)

Masculinities - and other sexual selves. University of Copenhagen, 8-10 December, 2004.

Masculinities at War: Finland 1918-1950. An Introduction to Masculinity Studies and the Cultural History of War. Åbo Akademi University, Finland, 2009 (Anders Ahlbäck & Ville Kivimäki)

Masculinities in 19th and 20th Century Literature. Edge Hill University, 2008-2009 (LIT3006)

Masculinities in Film. Drake University, 2005 (Joseph Schneider) (CRN 2720)

Masculinities in the Movies. Eastern Oregon University, 2004, 2005 (Chris Martin & Cierra Olivia Thomas) (SSCI 200I - CRN # 91431)

Masculinities in Theory and Practice. University of Pittsburgh, 2005 (Todd Reeser) (Comparative Literature 6671 / Gender Studies 4900)

Masculinities. Brandeis University, 2008 (G. Fellman) (SOC 115a)

Masculinities. National Tsing Hua University. Taiwan, 2007 (Hsiu-hua Shen) (SOC 502400)

Masculinities. UC Berkeley, 2005 (C.J. Pascoe) (Sociology 190.006)

Masculinities: Cross-Cultural Perspectives. Department of Women's Studies, Queen's University, 2007 (Jason A. Laker) (WMNS 360*/0.5)

Masculinities: Identities, Representations, Structures and Subjectivities. Edge Hill University, 2008-2009 (CSS2110)

- Masculinities: The Cultural Construction of Male Gender and Sexuality.* UCLA, 2003 (Peter B. Hammond) (ANTH 197L)
- Masculinity.* University of Virginia, 2008 (Kristina Meshelski) (8402D PHIL 163 (Section 1))
- Masculinity & Contemporary Film.* University of South Carolina, 2009 (Forter) (ENGL 566P)
- Masculinity and the Media.* University of Michigan, 2009 (Cieply, Stefan) (COMM 478)
- Masculinity and Schooling.* The University of Western Ontario, 2009 (Michael Kehler) (9628)
- Masculinity in America.* Breyer State University, 2005 (Heather Metzger) (AMR 440)
- Masculinity, Violence, and the Medieval Romance.* Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, 2005 (Eileen Joy) (ENG505.001)
- Men and Masculinities.* Albion College, 2006/7 (Scott A. Melzer) (Anthropology and Sociology 230)
- Men and Masculinities.* California State University, 2004 (Nancy Quam-Wickham) (History 309I)
- Men and Masculinities.* Clarkson University, 2004 (Annegret D. Staiger) (ANTH 330)
- Men and Masculinities.* Edgewood College (389)
- Men and Masculinities.* Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 2009 (R. Heasley)
- Men and Masculinities.* The King's University College, 2008/9 (SOCl-302)
- Men and Masculinities.* Pace University, 2009 (Ray, S.) (WS 268)
- Men and Masculinities.* University of Florida, 2007/8 (William Marsiglio) (SYD 6825, Section 7638 / SYD 4820, Section 4734)
- Men and Masculinities.* Vassar College, 2007 (Green) (386a)
- Men and Masculinities in the 21st Century.* Ryerson University (SOC700)
- Men and Masculinities in the Caribbean: an Introduction / Contemporary Issues / Theoretical Perspectives.* The University of The West Indies, 2004-2005 (June Castello & Shakira Maxwell; Rhoda Reddock & Tyrone Ali) (GEND2013, GEND3702; GEND3701; AR37A / AR37B)
- Men and Masculinity.* Elon University, 2009 (GST 369)
- Men and Masculinity.* University of Southern California, 2001 (Michael Messner) (SWMS 385m/SOCI 386m)
- Men, Masculinity and Society.* Department of Sociology, California State University, Sacramento, 2004 (Todd Migliaccio) (Sociology 127)
- Men, Masculinity, and Society.* California State University, Sacramento, 2004 (Todd Migliaccio) (Sociology 127)
- Men, Masculinity, and the Movies.* Sociology Department, Belmont University (3020)
- Men's Health Issues.* University of South Australia, 2007/8/9 (HLTH 3027)
- Men's Studies Research.* College of Saint Benedict, 2009 (Kellom, G) (GWST 290A)
- Modernisms & Masculinities.* Dalhousie University, 2009 (Dean Irvine) (ENGL 4807.03)
- Monks and Warriors: European Masculinities, 300-1100.* The University of Manchester, 2008-9 (Conrad Leyser) (HIST30261)
- Órale, Waas Sappening?: Masculinity in Chicano/a Literature and Culture.* San Diego State University (P. Serrato)

(ENGL 491)

Perspectives on American Experience: Manhood in United States History. Boston University, Spring 1998. (Lori J. Kenschaft)

Perspectives on Masculinity. Olivet College (Julie Kilmer) (WGS399)

Psychology of Men and Masculinities. Portland State University, 2006 (Eric Mankowski) (Psychology 431)

Psychology of Men. Wagner College, 2008 (Miles Groth) (PS 245)

Race, Gender, and Representation: Masculinity in Hollywood Cinema. Indiana University, 2004 (Barbara Klinger) (C412)

Reel Men: Masculinity in American Film, 1945-2000. Lawrence University, 2009 (Cohen) (HIST 300/GEST 323)

Rhetoric of Masculinity. The University of Texas at Austin, 2005 (Joe Moser) (RHE 309K)

Sex and Gender: Machos: Latin American Masculinities. University of Hawai'i (Jeff Tobin) (ANTH 315)

Sociology of Masculinities and Manhood. Iowa State University, 2005/7-9 (Sharon R. Bird) (SOC 328 / WS 328)

Sociology of Masculinity. University of Edinburgh, 2004 (R.W. Connell) (SY0039)

Sociology of Men and Masculinity. Arizona State University, 2001. (Stephen Kulis) (Sociology 363)

Sociology of Men. Department of Sociology & Anthropology, Holy Cross College, Spring 2003 (Edward H. Thompson, Jr.)

Sociology of Men. Florida International University, 2008 (Lois West) (SYD 4820)

Spirituality and the College Male. College of Saint Benedict, 2009 (Schipper, W) (GWST 360)

Sport, Media and Masculinity in the Modern West. Södertörn University, Sweden, 2009

Studies in: Masculinity. Humanities & Western Civilization Program, University of Kansas (Christopher Forth) (HWC 500)

Swashbucklers, Brutes, and Muscular Christians: The Remasculinization of American Literature and Culture (1875-1925). Graduate School of North American Studies, 2005/6 (Stefan Brandt) (HS 7400308)

The American Male. Cal State University, Fullerton College of Humanities and Social Sciences, 2006/2008 (John Ibson / Karen Lystra) (American Studies 413)

The Making of Modern Masculinities: British Literature and Manliness, 1660-1914. Albion College, 2007/8 (Sarah Jordan) (English 220)

The Phallus. Occidental College, Los Angeles, 2007 (Jeff Tobin) (CTSJ 342)

The Psychology of Men. Department of Psychology, Clark University, 2003 (Michael Addis) (Psychology 265)

The Sociology of Masculinity. University of Notre Dame, 1997 (Mark Gunty) (Soc 449/549)

The Sociology of Men and Masculinities. Wilfrid Laurier University, 2008/9 (Richard Christy) (SY409)

Victorian Genders and the Novel: Masculinities. University of Florida, 2006, 2009 (Pamela Gilbert) (ENL 6256)

Victorian Masculinities. Arizona State University (Dan Bivona) (Eng 430/545)

Victorian Masculinity: Manliness in the Age of the Queen. Guilford College (Jim Hood) (ENG 328)

Wann ist der Mann ein Mann? Geschichte und Theorie von Männlichkeiten. Universität zu Köln, 2007 (Elke

Kleinau) (7042)

Women, Masculinities & Religion. Warren Wilson College, 2003 (J. Michael Clark) (RS 290)

► 10.3. RESEARCH PROFILES

The profile **Masculinities** at the Centre for Gender Research (Centrum för genusvetenskap; Uppsala University, Sweden) consists of three major areas:

1/ Education; 2/ Research projects; 3/ The seminar series "Critical perspectives on men and masculinities"

Url: <http://www.gender.uu.se/en/node230>

11 THEMATICALLY DEDICATED PUBLISHERS AND PRESSES

► 11.1. The Men's Studies Press (USA)

Founder: James Doyle, PhD.

Publishes as of: 1992

Publishes: Journals: The Journal of Men's Studies (5.1.1), International Journal of Men's Health (5.4.1.1), Fathering (5.2.4), Thymos: Journal of Boyhood Studies (5.2.3). Will publish Culture, Society and Masculinities (5.1.5) as of 2008/9. Also publishes *International guide to literature on masculinity* (3.1.3). Also publishes books.

Urls:

<http://www.mensstudies.info> (info, ad valvas);

<http://www.mensstudies.com> (journal and book access, article search, editorial boards, author guidelines)

Small independent publisher dedicated to the dissemination and promotion of men's studies scholars' work.

Committed to serving the men's studies community and others by publishing scholarly materials; by creating and publishing timely special materials for unique men's studies market niches; by responding promptly to all customers' needs; by treating our internal and external corporate family with respect and fairness; by supporting professionals, teachers, and students who explore men's lives and/or men's issues; and, finally, by promoting values that honor and respect all.

Contact: Men's Studies Press. PO Box Harriman, TN 37748, USA. Email: doyle@mensstudies.com

► 11.2. Männerwege GbR (Hamburg, Germany)

Founders/publishers: Alexander Bentheim (Hamburg) & Andreas Haase (Detmold)

Publishes as of: 1989

Publishes: Switchboard. Zeitschrift für Männer und Jungenarbeit (5.5.1)

Contact: Postfach 65 81 20, 22374 Hamburg, phone & fax 040/38 19 07, eMail: maennerweg@aol.com

Url: none.

12

QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH MEASURES: MASCULINITY and MALE-SPECIFIC (SOCIOLOGY AND PSYCHOLOGY)

- 12.1. Handbooks
- 12.2. Other overviews, Meta-Reviews, Evaluations, Critiques
 - 12.2.1 Masculinity
 - 12.2.2. Sexualities

► 12.1. HANDBOOKS: QUANTITATIVE MEASURES

Compiler's note: The volume by Beere (1990a) is, albeit outdated, the most comprehensive gender related measurements index available.

Beere, C. A. (1990a). *Gender roles: a handbook of tests and measures*. New York: Greenwood Press. xiv, 575 pp. ISBN: 0313019738. Updated an earlier edition: Beere, C. A. (1979). *Women and women's issues: a handbook of tests and measures*. The Jossey-Bass social and behavioral science series. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass. Describes 211 scales in 7 chapters: Gender Roles, Children and Gender, Stereotypes, Marital and Parental Roles, Employee Roles, Multiples Roles, & Attitudes toward Gender Role Issues. 211 measures produced from 1977 to 1988, emphasizing gender roles and related attitudes. (*Women and Women's Issues* presented 235 published and unpublished instruments developed from the 1920s to 1977.) Arranged by broad subject category, with entries that include bibliographic information, description, intended use, reliability and statistical data, administrative information, evaluation and studies in which it was used. There are indexes by test title, test author, variables measured and study authors. Available online at Questia (<http://www.questia.com>).

Beere, C. A. (1990b). *Sex and gender issues: a handbook of tests and measures*. New York: Greenwood Press. xiv, 605 pp. ISBN: 0313274622. Available online at Questia (<http://www.questia.com>). This work centralizes women/females/femininity related measures and except from a few entries is of marginal interest to men/masculinities researchers.

► 12.2. OVERVIEWS, META-REVIEWS EVALUATIONS, CRITIQUES: QUANTITATIVE MEASURES

► 12.2.1 Masculinity (by date of publication)

Good, G.E., Wallace, D.L., & Borst, T.S. (1994). Masculinity research: A review and critique. *Applied and Preventive Psychology*, 3(1), 3-14. Addresses definitions, models, and instrumentation, and examines research regarding the psychosocial, biomedical, and multicultural correlates of masculinity ideology and masculine role conflict.

Hoffman, R. M. (2001). The measurement of masculinity and femininity: Historical perspective and implications for counseling. *Journal of Counseling & Development*, 79, 472-485. Examines the history of the measurement of masculinity and femininity from the 1920s through 2000, addresses relevant theory, and considers

criticisms of masculinity and femininity measurement as well as the challenges of responding to them.

Lenney, E. (1991). Sex roles: The measurement of masculinity, femininity, and androgyny. In J. P. Robinson, P. R. Shaver, & L. S. Wrightsman (Eds.), *Measures of social psychological attitudes* (Vol. 1, pp. 573-660). San Diego, CA: Academic Press.

Smiler, A. P. (2004). Thirty years after the discovery of gender: Psychological concepts and measures of masculinity. *Sex Roles*, 50(1/2), 15-26. Review finding 5 distinct movements identified by assumptions in late 20th century empirical psychological theories and measurements of masculinity. These movements discuss masculinity as a unipolar construct, an ideology, a source of strain, a socially constructed entity, and, most recently, as a blend of these different movements. The lack of developmental accounts of masculinity and the positioning of masculinity as an a-contextual, superordinate organizing element of individual lives are also addressed.

Thompson, E. H., Jr., & Pleck, J. H. (1995). Masculinity ideologies: A review of research instrumentation on men and masculinities. In R. F. Levant & W. S. Pollack (Eds.), *A new psychology of men* (pp. 129-163). New York: Basic Books. Review of masculinity measures, focused on "normative perspectives" that assess the extent to which participants "endorse the ideology that men should have sex-specific characteristics" (131). Tests are divided by ideology measures that assess support for the dominant (stereotypical) masculine role and masculinity-related measures that assess "men's experience with gender".

Thompson, E. H., Jr., Pleck, J. H. & Ferrera, D. L. (1992). Men and masculinities: scales for masculinity ideology and masculinity-related constructs. *Sex Roles*, 27(11-12), 573-607. Evaluates 11 instruments for assessing beliefs and attitudes about men or masculinity standards (masculinity ideology) and 6 instruments that assess first-person accounts of gender role conflict, stress, or conformity to masculinity ideology. The 17 instruments were all developed in 2 decades before publication and peer reviewed. A more updated review is available in Thompson & Pleck (1995).

Walker, D.F., Tokar, D.M., & Fischer, A.R. (2000). What are eight popular masculinity-related instruments measuring? *Psychology of Men & Masculinity*, 1(2), 98-108. Examines 8 masculinity-related instruments representing 3 broad constructs: masculinity ideology, masculine role conflict, and gender role ideology.

Whorley, MySha & Addis, Michael (2006). Ten years of psychological research on men and masculinity in the United States: Dominant methodological trends. *Sex Roles*, 55(9-10), 649-658. Identifies the dominant trends in psychological research on men and masculinity published in the United States between 1995 and 2004. One 178 articles were selected and coded on 21 dimensions. 108 (64.3%) of the 168 empirical studies we examined did not use any of the coded measures of masculinity. Quantitative, correlational, and nonobservational methods were found to dominate research in this field. Further, the inclusion of racial/ethnic minorities was found to be quite low and researchers tended to rely on convenience samples of undergraduates. Finds little variety in the examined masculinity measures.

► 12.2.2. Sexualities

Davis, CM; Yarber, WL; Bauserman, R; Schreer, G; & Davis, SL. (Eds.) (1998). *Handbook of sexuality-related measures*. Thousand Oaks, Calif.: Sage. xvi, 591 pp. ISBN: 0803971117. Included is a number of measures that address masculinity, are men-referring or are male-specific. Index is thematic but does not identify this subset. Of immediate relevance are sections on Ejaculation, Male sexuality, Masculinity and Vasectomy. Measures are

reproduced, discussed, referenced, and cross-referenced.

Porst, H., & Buvat, J. (Eds.) (2006). *Standard practice in sexual medicine*. Malden, Mass: Blackwell Pub. Chapter 2 on *Psychologic and Interpersonal Aspects and their Management* lists, references and evaluates questionnaire measures for male sexual dysfunction (p. 27).

13 BOYS, SOCIALIZATION, EDUCATION

- 13.1. Journals, Newsletters, Bulletins
- 13.2. Events
- 13.3. Key readings, readers, handbooks
- 13.4. Web sites
- 13.5. Bibliographies. *See 3.3.4 in this directory.*
- 13.6. Encyclopedias. *See 4.2.2 in this directory.*

► 13.1. JOURNALS, NEWSLETTERS, BULLETINS

Peer-reviewed

- Thymos: Journal of Boyhood Studies (5.2.3)

Other

- Switchboard. Zeitschrift für Männer und Jungenarbeit (5.5.1)
- Boys in Schools Bulletin (5.7.2)

► 13.2. EVENTS

No periodical scholarly events are dedicated to boys/boyhood in general. Periodical and occasional events can be found in sections 2.2.2.1 (Boys, Boys' Schools, College Males), and 2.2.4 / 2.2.5 (event monitors) in this directory, respectively. All-male colleges (USA) are linked from 2.3.

► 13.3. KEY READINGS, READERS, HANDBOOKS

The Jossey-Bass reader on gender in education. (2002). San Francisco, Calif: Jossey-Bass. ISBN: 0787960748.

Thirty-one chapters arranged over 6 parts, various chapters most relevant to boys/ young masculinities. Sections: 1. Female and Male Identity.; 2. Negotiating the Classroom; 3. Gender Equity in the Curriculum; 4. Violence in Schools; 5. The Interaction of Gender, Race, and Class; 6. Single Sex versus Coeducation.

► 13.4. WEB SITES, LISTSERVS

Boyhood Studies (Men's Studies Press)

Launched 2006, provides research tools such as a large bibliography, info on MSP's journal Thymos (5.2.3), and a news forum reporting on major new publications.

Url: <http://www.boyhoodstudies.com> (bibliography, film, forum, Thymos)

The Boys Project (University of Alaska Fairbanks)

Launched early 2007, its mission is to help young males develop their capabilities and reach the potential that their families and teachers know they have. Seeks to increase academic skills, to increase college success, and to develop the confidence, drive, and determination to contribute to American society. Its board unites more than 40 people concerned with boys' issues drawn from many points on the political spectrum.

Url: <http://www.boysproject.net> (objectives, board, contact)

Director: Judith Kleinfeld, PhD

Listserv: <https://lists.uaf.edu:8025/mailman/listinfo/boysproject-l> (on invitation; subscription and back logs)

Boysed

Operative as of 1999.

Listserv on boys' education, maintained by Peter Vogel.

Url: <http://groups.yahoo.com/group/boysed> (subscription and back logs)

Boys' Learning (Australia)

Initiative of Peter West, contains articles, links, info for parents and teachers.

Url: <http://boyslearning.com.au>

The Boyhood Program (Australia)

Series of articles and a face to face program offering support to those who wish to create a secure and nurturing environment for boys to grow into fine men. Associated is a Boyhood Newsletter.

Url: <http://www.boyhood.com.au>

► 13.5. BIBLIOGRAPHIES. *See 3.3.4 in this directory.*

► 13.6. ENCYCLOPEDIAS. *See 4.2.2 in this directory.*

14 AGEING (AND) MALES

- 14.1. Publications: Periodicals and proceedings
 - 14.1.1. Periodicals
 - 14.1.2. Proceedings
- 14.2. Societies. *See 17.2.2 in this directory.*
- 14.3. Events. *See 17.5.1.2 in this directory.*
- 14.4. Selected readings, readers, handbooks
 - 14.4.1. Historical
 - 14.4.2. Health, sociology of health
 - 14.4.3. Sexualities
- 14.5. Bibliographies. *See 3.3.8 in this directory.*

► 14.1. PUBLICATIONS: PERIODICALS AND PROCEEDINGS

► 14.1.1. Periodicals: *Aging Male*

Journals that focus on gender/sex and aging are medically oriented:

The Aging Male (5.4.2.1)

Maturitas (5.4.3)

► 14.1.2. Proceedings: *Aging Male*

Oddens, B. J., & Vermeulen, A. (1996). *Androgens and the aging male: proceedings of a workshop organized by the International Health Foundation, Geneva, December 1995*. New York: Parthenon Pub. Group. viii, 251 pp.

Rabe, T. (2000). *Lifestyle: Aging Male und Lifestyle Kongress, 12. - 13.11.1999 in Heidelberg*. Baden-Baden: Rendezvous-Verlag. 113 pp. Reports on a congress about anti-aging.

Valenti, G. (2006). *Proceedings of the meeting on geriatric endocrinology devoted to the issue of 'aging male' Parma, Italy, December 6-7, 2004*. Milano, Italy: Editrice Kurtis. (*Journal of Endocrinological Investigation*, Vol. 28, Suppl. to no. 11, 2005). v, 122 pp.

► 14.2. SOCIETIES: AGING MALE. *See 17.2.2 in this directory.*

► 14.3. EVENTS: AGING MALE. *See 17.5.1.2 in this directory.*

► 14.4. SELECTED READINGS, READERS, HANDBOOKS

► 14.4.1. *Historical: Aging Male*

Deats, S. M., & Lenker, L. T. (Eds.) (1999). *Aging and identity: A humanities perspective*. Westport, Conn: Praeger. Includes 5 chapters in the section 'The Aging Male in Literature' on themes from Shakespeare to Russell.

► 14.4.2. *Health, Sociology of Health: Aging Male*

Kaiser, F. E. (Ed.) (1999). *The aging male patient*. Medical clinics of North America, v. 83, no. 5. Philadelphia, Pa: W.B. Saunders. Includes chapters: Assessment of the aging man / Sanjeev Bakshi, Douglas K. Miller — Older men's health: sociocultural and ecological perspectives / J. Kevin Eckert, Robert L. Rubinstein — Frailty and the older man / Jeremy Walston, Linda P. Fried — Alcohol and the health of aging men / Wendy L. Adams — Benign prostatic hyperplasia (The aging prostate) / Juan J. Medina, Raul O. Parra, Robert G. Moore — Prostate cancer / Lynn E. Hahnfeld, Timothy D. Moon — Urinary incontinence in the older man / Theodore M. Johnson II, Joseph G. Ouslander — Erectile dysfunction in the aging man / Fran E. Kaiser — Androgen deficiency in aging men / John E. Morley, Horace M. Perry III — The older man's heart and heart disease / Wilbert S. Aronow — Depression and the older man / Dan Blazer.

Marshall, B. L. (2006). The new virility: Viagra, male aging and sexual function. *Sexualities*, 9(3), 345-362. Explores the history and contemporary dimensions of what is argued to be a "new culture of virility" associated with new performative standards regarding sexuality, particularly for older men.

Marshall, B. L. (2007). Climacteric redux? (Re)medicalizing the male menopause. *Men and masculinities*, 9(4), 509-529. Analyzes contemporary constructions of male menopause as a clinical disorder.

Potts, A., V. M. Grace, et al. (2006). 'Sex for life'? Men's counter-stories on 'erectile dysfunction', male sexuality and ageing. *Sociology of health and illness*, 28(3), 306-329. Explores some of the ways in which notions about ageing and male sexuality are changing in popular cultural and medical texts in response to the advent of Viagra and the increasing authority of biomedicine in this area.

Spector Mersel, G. (2006). Never-aging stories: Western hegemonic masculinity scripts. *Journal of gender studies*, 15(1), 67-82. Offers a conceptual model for understanding masculinity that stresses the temporal dimension.

Szymczak Julia E. & Conrad, Peter (2006). Medicalizing the aging male body: andropause and baldness (pp. 89-111). In Rosenfeld, D., & Faircloth, C. A. (Eds.). *Medicalized masculinities*. Philadelphia: Temple University Press.

► 14.4.3. *Sexualities: Aging Male*

Schiavi, R. C. (1999). *Aging and male sexuality*. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press. x, 252 pp. Available from Netlibrary.

► 14.5. BIBLIOGRAPHIES: AGING MALE. *See 3.3.8 in this directory.*

15 SEXUALITIES

- 15.1. Journals, Research Guides, Resource Guides, Sourcebooks, Curricula. *See 6.5.2 in this directory. For transgender and transsexuality, see 2.1.11.*
- 15.2. Bibliographies. *See 3.3.2 in this directory.*
- 15.3. Search Engines and Databases. *See 9.2.1 in this directory.*
- 15.4. Organizations, Events. *See 2.1.4 in this directory. For transgender and transsexuality see 5.6.1.*
- 15.5. Listservs

- 15.1. JOURNALS, RESEARCH GUIDES, RESOURCE GUIDES, SOURCEBOOKS, CURRICULA. *See 7.5.2 in this directory. For transgender and transsexuality, see 2.1.11.*
- 15.2. BIBLIOGRAPHIES. *See 3.3.2 in this directory.*
- 15.3. SEARCH ENGINES AND DATABASES. *See 9.2.1 in this directory.*
- 15.4. ORGANIZATIONS, EVENTS. *See 2.1.4 in this directory. For transgender and transsexuality see 5.6.1.*
- 15.5. LISTSERVS

TS-EU Mailing List

Europe-wide intersexed and transsexual mailing list
<http://health.groups.yahoo.com/group/TS-EU/>

16 FATHERING AND FATHERHOOD

- 16.1. Journals and other publications
- 16.2. Periodical events. *See also 2.2.2.3 in this directory.*
- 16.3. Key readings, readers, handbooks, resource guides. *See 6.1.2.2 in this directory.*
- 16.4. Bibliographies. *See 3.3.5 in this directory.*
- 16.5. Forums, networks
- 16.6. Databases. *See 9.2.3 in this directory.*

► 16.1. JOURNALS

Peer-reviewed:

Fathering: A Journal of Theory, Research, and Practice about Men as Fathers (5.2.4)

Non-peer reviewed publications include:

FatherWork Magazine. Fathers Direct's Quarterly Magazine for professionals working with families. Available in print. Info: <http://www.fatherhoodinstitute.org/index.php?prodID=8>

► 16.2. PERIODICAL EVENTS. *See 2.2.2.3 in this directory.*

Many local events are held of which only a selection is identified in section 2.2.2.3. The National Center on Fathers and Families (NCOFF) maintains a database containing conferences, trainings, and special events of relevance to researchers, practitioners, policy-makers, and individual fathers and families. Url: <http://www.ncoff.gse.upenn.edu/calendardb/calsrch.htm>

► 16.3. KEY READINGS, READERS, HANDBOOKS. *See 6.1.2.2 in this directory.*

► 16.4. BIBLIOGRAPHIES. *See 3.3.5 in this directory.*

► 16.5. FORUMS, NETWORKS, THINK TANKS, CENTERS, INSTITUTES, COALITIONS*

* Only a small selection of national communities is here offered. For father's rights see under 2.1.8.

USA

National Responsible Fatherhood Clearinghouse (NRFC) (USA)

Supports the Administration for Children and Families' Office of Family Assistance's (OFA) efforts to assist

States and communities to promote and support Responsible Fatherhood and Healthy Marriage. Links to resources for fathers, Grantees, Community Partners, Policymakers and Researchers.

Services: free e-newsletter

Url: <http://www.fatherhood.gov> (Spotlights, State Profiles, Quick Statistics)

National Center on Fathers and Families (NCOFF) (USA)

Established in 1994 at the Graduate School of Education, University of Pennsylvania with core support from the Annie E. Casey Foundation. An interdisciplinary policy research center, NCOFF is dedicated to research and practice that expands the knowledge base on father involvement and family development, and that informs policy designed to improve the well-being of children.

Publications include: *Fathering Indicators Framework: A Tool for Quantitative and Qualitative Analysis*, 2001. (free 70-page download: <http://www.ncoff.gse.upenn.edu/fif/FIF-report.pdf>)

Url: <http://www.ncoff.gse.upenn.edu>

National Fatherhood Initiative (NFI) (USA)

Stationed in Gaithersburg, Maryland. Conducts literature reviews and surveys.

Url: <https://www.fatherhood.org>

Services: free e-newsletter

National Center for Fathering (USA)

Founded in 1990 by Dr. Ken Canfield to conduct research on fathers and fathering, and to develop practical resources to prepare dads for nearly every fathering situation. Provides fact sheets, info on National Surveys, and additional research.

Services: free weekly e-newsletter

Url: <http://www.fathers.com>

Concerned Black Men (CBM) (USA)

Founded in 1975 when several Philadelphia police officers sponsored social events for kids at risk to gang violence. CBM's vision was to fill the void of positive black male role models in many communities by providing mentors and programs that affirmed the care and discipline that all youth need, while providing opportunities for academic and career enrichment.

Url: <http://cbmnational.org>

National Practitioners Network for Fathers and Families, Inc. (NPNFF) (USA)

Formed in 1995, national individual membership organization whose mission is to build the profession of practitioners working to increase the responsible involvement of fathers in the lives of their children

Url: <http://www.npnff.org>

Fathers & Families Coalition of America, Inc. (USA)

National professional development and membership nonprofit, focusing on the promotion of responsible fatherhood and healthy relationships

Url: <http://www.azffc.org>

Men & Fathers Resource Center (MFRC) (USA)

Comprises several affiliated organizations and programs. Provides resource development, housing, services, staff and equipment to male-positive organizations, agencies and professionals, and provides services in a supportive, professional and knowledgeable manner to clients.

Url: <http://www.fathers.org>

American Coalition for Fathers and Children (ACFC) (USA)

Dedicated to the creation of a family law system, legislative system, and public awareness which promotes equal rights for ALL parties affected by divorce, and the breakup of a family or establishment of paternity. Publishes Free E-Newsletter.

Url: <http://www.acfc.org>

National Fathers' Network (NFN) (USA)

Provides current information and resources to assist all families and care providers involved in the lives of children with special needs.

Url: <http://www.fathersnetwork.org>

United Fathers of America (USA)

Envisions "A society wherein attitudes and public opinion affirms children's rights to the continued involvement of both their mothers and fathers, physically and emotionally as well as financially."

Contact: Orange: 1651 E. Fourth Street, Suite 122 Santa Ana, CA 92701, (714) 558-7949; Torrance: 20705 S. Western Avenue, Suite 218 Torrance, CA 90501, (310) 783-0199

Url: <http://www.unitedfathers.org>

National Congress for Fathers and Children (NCFC) (USA)

501(c)(3) Charitable Organization with an Elected Board of Directors. "Founded 1981, is the longest-lived nationwide organization having an elected board of directors which focuses upon Father-Child Relationships, Joint and Sole Custody for Fathers, Financial and Emotional Child-Support, and generally, the interests of Married, Divorced, and Unwed Fathers."

Published: NCFC-NETWORK: official Newsletter

Forum: NCFC-NetWORK-FORUM (<http://groups.yahoo.com/group/ncfc-network-forum>, active 1998-2007)

Urls: - (formerly <http://www.ncfc.net>, archived at http://web.archive.org/web/*/http://www.ncfc.net)

NCFC-NH, New Hampshire: <http://www.ncfcnh.org>

Pittsburgh Chapter: <http://www15.brinkster.com/ncfcpg>

The Institute for Responsible Fatherhood and Family Revitalization (USA)

"established in March 1994. Its mission is to encourage fathers to become involved in the lives of their children in a loving, compassionate, and nurturing way. The national organization was based on a model program established in Cleveland, OH. The Institute now has six sites across the country"

Contact: National Office, 9500 Arena Drive, Suite 400, Largo, MD 20774, Tel: 301-773-2044, Fax: 301-773-4298, CharlesBallard@responsiblefatherhood.org

Url: - (formerly <http://www.responsiblefatherhood.org>)

Elsewhere

L'Istituto di Studi sulla Paternità / Institute for Fatherhood Studies (ISP) (Italy)

"scientific and cultural association that was founded in Rome in 1988. In accordance with Article 1 of its Statute, its purpose is "to promote the study of fatherhood with particular emphasis on its psychological, pedagogical, social, biological, historical and juridical aspects". It also has as its objective "protecting and enhancing the value of the paternal functions and roles in society, by encouraging a new social sensitivity in this area".

Publications: ISP News, or **ISP Notizie**, the Institute newsletter ("provides a forum for articles by specialists on the subjects of fatherhood, the family and minors, and provides information on new development in these

fields, as well as in jurisprudence, psychology and current events. The I.S.P. newsletter also includes special sections dealing with new books published, as well as new films of interest.”)

Mailing list: <http://www.mclink.it/assoc/isp/mlist.html>

Contact: I.S.P., Institute for Fatherhood Studies, Via Giovanni Ansaldo 9, 00154 Rome, Italy, ispmail@mclink.it

Urls: <http://www.ispitalia.org>, <http://www.mclink.it/assoc/isp/> (mainly Italian interface)

World Fathers Union

“all-volunteer research and outreach NGO. We work to foster cooperation and unity amongst fathers-aid groups worldwide working for equity in the family courts of all nations. We do statistical research, compilation, and analysis of trends in social and legislative policy affecting fathers and children, and we provide outreach programs to fathers and children in distress worldwide. Membership in the Union is free, anonymous, and open to everyone.” “came into being in 2004 as an informal working group of disenfranchised fathers united by their common desire to see equitable treatment of fathers in custody disputes become the norm rather than the exception”

Contact: World Fathers Union, P.O. Box 278, Yarmouth, Nova Scotia B5A 4B2

Url: <http://www.worldfathersunion.com>

European Fatherhood

“website is dedicated to presenting new knowledge and best practice for improving gender equality for fathers. Our goal is to promote and assist professionals involved in promoting and supporting men in their role as fathers. [...] With support from the European Community - Programme relating to the Community Framework Strategy on Gender Equality (2001-2006).”

Url: <http://www.european-fatherhood.com> (resources)

The Fatherhood Institute (UK), formerly Fathers Direct

Came into being on 7 January 2008, a successor organisation to Fathers Direct. Collates and publishes international research on fathers, fatherhood and different approaches to engaging with fathers by public services and employers. UK's leading provider of training, consultancy and publications on father-inclusive practice.

Services: free monthly e-newsletter, e-dads advice service

Url: <http://www.fatherhoodinstitute.org> (sections on practice, policy, research)

Fatherhood Foundation (AUS)

Publication: free e-newsletter (archive 2002-current: <http://www.fathersonline.org/newsletter.html>)

Contact: info@fatherhood.org.au

Urls: <http://www.fatherhood.org.au>, <http://www.fathersonline.org>

Fatherhood Foundation (NZ)

Contact: The Male Room, 28 St Vincent Street, Nelson 7001, New Zealand, info@fatherhoodfoundation.org.nz

Url: <http://fatherhoodfoundation.org.nz>

Fathering Project (AUS)

“University-based non-profit team of professionals whose aim is to help fathers realize how important they are in a child's life and to give them advice on how to encourage their children.”

Contact: Phone: 08 9346 2005, Fax: 08 9346 2816, enquiries@fatheringproject.org

Url: <http://www.medicine.uwa.edu.au/go/tfp/about-us>

Father Involvement Research Alliance (FIRA) (Canada)

Broad-based Canadian alliance of individuals, organizations and institutions dedicated to the development and sharing of knowledge focusing on father involvement. Active since 2002.

Publication: FIRA E-Bulletin

Event: *Father Involvement Research 2008: Diversity, Visibility, Community*, Toronto, Ontario October 22-24, 2008.

Url: <http://www.fira.ca>

New Zealand Father and Child Society (NZ)

Established in March 1998 and formally incorporated in November 1998. It was created to give local father groups/organisations support in setting up and running their initiatives, as well as giving better access to information and improve communication between these groups.

Url: <http://www.fatherandchild.org.nz>

Centre for Fathering Ltd (CFF) (Singapore)

"focuses on preventive social work by providing family-life education to parents at an early stage of their parenthood"

Contact: Blk 128A Lorong 1 Toa Payoh #01-01, Singapore 311128, Tel: 6252-8408 Fax: 6252-8428, cff@fathers.com.sg, <http://www.fatheringmatters.com/dpl/contact>

Url: <http://www.fathers.com.sg>

► **16.6. DATABASES: FATHERHOOD.** *See 9.2.3 in this directory.*

17 HEALTH

- 17.1. Journals. *See 5.4 in this directory.*
- 17.2. Societies, Academies, Associations
 - 17.2.1. Men's Health and Andrology
 - 17.2.2. Aging Male
 - 17.2.3. Men in Medicine
- 17.3. Forums, Networks, Policy Centers, Training Centers, Coalitions (worldwide)
- 17.4. News Outlets
 - 17.4.1. Newsletters (print and email based) (selected)
 - 17.4.2. News Feeds
- 17.5. Academic Level Periodic Events
 - 17.5.1. Events
 - 17.5.1.1. Men's Health and Andrology
 - 17.5.1.2. Aging Male
 - 17.5.1.3. Men in Medicine
 - 17.5.2. Events Monitors Online
- 17.6. Databases and Database Use. *See 9.2.4 in this directory.*
- 17.7. Bibliographies. *See 3.3.1 and 3.4 in this directory.*
 - 17.7.1. Print only
 - 17.7.2. Online
- 17.8. Listservs, online fora
- 17.9. Additional websites (popular audience)
- 17.10. Handbooks, Textbooks. *See 6.2.1 in this directory.*
- 17.11. Research Guides and Resource Guides. *See 6.5.1 and 6.8.1 in this directory.*
- 17.12. Citation Analyses in Andrology and Men's Health
- 17.13. Selected Non-Scholarly Periodicals
- 17.14. Foundations

Compiler's note: *Men's health* is a recent development within the medical field and, in contradistinction to *andrology*, known for its integral approach to men as an epidemiologically distinct group, and/or as a group with distinct health care needs and patterns of health care consumption. Andrology has recently seen a more specific focus on "the aging male." At least a few of the previously menopause oriented societies have adopted a focus on "andropause" which is sometimes visible in their titles. Where they do they are listed here, although many of their publications remain decidedly focused on menopausal and post-menopausal medicine.

► 17.1. JOURNALS. *See 5.4. in this directory.*

► 17.2. SOCIETIES, ACADEMIES, ASSOCIATIONS*

* For sexualities, see also 2.1.4 in this directory.

► 17.2.1. *Men's Health and Andrology: Societies, Academies, Associations* (for events, see 17.5.1 in this directory)

17.2.1.1. **International Society for Men's Health & Gender** / Internationale Gesellschaft für Männergesundheit (ISMH) (Vienna)

International scientific network and multidisciplinary society of physicians and other professionals in the field of public health, gender medicine and social sciences. Its goal is to increase health professionals' awareness of sex- and gender-specific medicine and of men's health.

Publications: The journal of men's health & gender (5.4.1.2); ISMH men's health newsletter (17.4.1)

Events: World Congress on Men's Health and Gender (17.5.1.1.1)

Url: <http://www.ismh.org>

17.2.1.2. **International Society for Sexual Medicine** (ISSM), formerly International Society for Impotence Research (ISSIR). Regional societies: Africa Golf Society for Sexual Medicine (AGSSM), Asia Pacific Society for Sexual Medicine (APSSM), European Society for Sexual Medicine (ESSM), Sociedad Latinoamericana de Medicina Sexual (SLAMS), and Sexual Medicine Society of North America (SMSNA).

Founded in 1982 for the purpose of promoting research and exchange of knowledge for the clinical entity "impotence" throughout the international scientific community. The principal orientation of ISSM was initially towards basic science of erection, defects in the erectile mechanism, and the clinical aspects of diagnosis and treatment of erectile dysfunction. The orientation is now towards the whole field of human sexuality.

Publications: Journal of Sexual Medicine (5.4.2.8)

Events: Biennial World meetings of the International Society of Sexual Medicine (12th, in 2006), prior to this World Meetings on Impotence Research (11th, in 2004).

Url: <http://www.issm.info>

17.2.1.3. **Deutschen Gesellschaft für Mann und Gesundheit** (DGM) (German Society for Men and Health)

Publishes: Blickpunkt der Mann (5.4.1.4)

Url: <http://www.mann-und-gesundheit.com> (German interface only)

Events: Annual congress (Jahreskongress)

Society for physicians and researchers, promoting men's health.

Contact: Alte Ziegelei 2 – 4, 51491 Overath. Tel. 0 22 04 / 97 31-333; Telefax 0 22 04 / 97 31-111, mail@mann-und-gesundheit.com, and via url

17.2.1.4. **Sociedad de Andrología y Gametología de Chile** (Facultad de Medicina, Universidad de Chile)

Events: Congreso Internacional Sociedad de Andrología y Gametología de Chile (17.5.1.1.10)

Url: none?

17.2.1.5. **International Society of Andrology** (ISA)

Has many member societies including Asian Society of Andrology, American Society of Andrology, Nordic Association for Andrology, and German Society for Andrology.

History: In 1981 it developed out of the **Comité Internacional de Andrología** (CIDA) / International Committee of Andrology (Spain), established in 1970 and publishing *Andrologia*. New statutes were ratified in November 1981.

Publications: ISA News Alert

Events: International Congress of Andrology (17.5.1.1.23)

Url: <http://www.andrology.org> (info, news, calendar, links)

17.2.1.6. Asian Society of Andrology (ASA)

Publications: Asian Journal of Andrology (5.4.2.4)

Events: Asia-Pacific Forum on Andrology (17.5.1.1.11)

Url: <http://www.asiaandro.com/society/status.htm>

17.2.1.7. American Society of Andrology (ASA)

Publications: Journal of Andrology (5.4.2.6)

Events: Annual Conference (17.5.1.1.12)

Url: <http://www.andrologysociety.com>

Founded in 1975. Fosters a multi-disciplinary approach to the study of male reproduction, exists to promote scientific interchange and knowledge of the male reproductive system.

Contact: 1111 N. Plaza Drive, Suite 550, Schaumburg, IL 60173 / 847-619-4909 / 847-517-7229 / asa@wjweiser.com

References: Rosemberg E.: American Society of Andrology. Its beginnings. *J Androl* 7:11, 72-75, 1986.

17.2.1.8. European Academy of Andrology (EAA)

Publications: International Journal of Andrology (5.4.2.5)

Events: General assembly

Url: <http://www.uni-leipzig.de/~eaa/index.html> (statutes, council, members' list, news, links)

Contact: See url.

17.2.1.9. Nordic Association for Andrology (NAFA)

Association within International Society of Andrology (17.2.1.5)

Publications: none

Events: annual meeting

Url: <http://www.andrology.dk>

17.2.1.10. Deutsche Gesellschaft für Andrologie (DGA) / German Society for Andrology

Publications: Andrologia (5.4.2.2)

Events: Annual meetings (20th 2008)

Url: <http://www.dgandrologie.de> (German interface only; history, meetings, impressum)

Contact: see url.

17.2.1.11. Society for Male Reproduction and Urology (SMRU)

Society within the American Society for Reproductive Medicine (ASRM, extant as of 1944)

(Co-)Publications: Fertility and Sterility (Elsevier); SMRU Newsletter (17.4.1)

Active as of: 1995

Events: none

Url: <http://www.smru.org> (Mission Statement, events, links, SMRU Newsletter)

Contact: 1209 Montgomery Highway, Birmingham, AL 35216. Tel: 205-978-5000. Fax: 205-978-5005.

Email: asrm@asrm.org

Aims "To promote the advancement of our understanding of male reproductive physiology and management of male infertility by providing a forum for the dissemination of both basic and clinical research information and support of educational programs."

17.2.1.12. British Andrology Society (BAS)

Publishes: BAS newsletter; BAS Annual General Meetings

Events: BAS Annual General Meetings

Url: <http://www.britishandrology.org.uk> (constitution, meetings, BAS newsletter, BAS Annual General Meetings, membership options)

Formed as a special interest group in 1977 for scientists and clinicians working in the fields of human and mammalian reproduction with an interest in the male.

17.2.1.13. Asia-Pacific Society for Impotence Research (APSIR), now Asia Pacific Society for Sexual Medicine (APSSM)

Publishes: APSSM Book on Erectile Dysfunction.

Events: Biennial Asia Pacific meeting on Impotence (17.5.1.1.17)

Url: <http://www.apsir.org>

17.2.1.14. Taiwanese Association of Andrology (TAA)

Events: Annual Meeting and General Scientific Meeting (27th in 2007)

Url: <http://www.tand.org.tw> (mission & objectives, meeting agenda)

17.2.1.15. Société d'Andrologie de Langue Française (SALF) / French Society of Andrology

Member of European Academy of Andrology and International Society of Andrology

Publishes: *Andrologie: Journal Officiel de la Société d'Andrologie de Langue Française* (5.4.2.18) and formerly: *Bulletin de la Société d'andrologie de langue française* (*idem*)

Events: Congrès de la SALF (17.5.1.1.20)

Url: <http://www.salf.fr>

17.2.1.16. Società Italiana di Andrologia (SIA) (Italian Society of Andrology)

Events: Congresso Nazionale SIA (24th in 2007)

Url: <http://www.andrologiaitaliana.it> (Italian interface only)

Contact: via url

17.2.1.17. Società Italiana di Andrologia e Medicina della Sessualità (SIAMS) (Italian Society of Andrology and Sexual Medicine), formerly the Società Italiana di Andrologia Medica

Active since: 1992

Events: Congresso Nazionale SIAMS (first held in 19995; 8th in 2008)

Url: <http://www.andrologiamedica.it>

Contact: Segreteria SIAMS. FASI Srl, Via R. Venuti 73 - 00162 Roma, tel. 0697605610 - fax 0697605650, segreteriaiams@fasiweb.com

17.2.1.17. Sociedad Argentina de Andrología

Affiliated to: International Society of Andrology (17.2.1.5)

Publishes: *Revista argentina de andrología* (5.4.2.21)

Url: <http://www.saa.org.ar> (?)

► **17.2.2. Aging Male: Societies, Academies, Associations** (for events, see 17.5.1.2 in this directory)

17.2.2.1. International Society for the Study of the Aging Male (ISSAM)

Formed and incorporated in the United Kingdom in 1997 with the objective of promoting research, study and

education on all matters relating to men's health after the age of 30. The Society aims to encourage physicians and other health-care professionals to understand male illness in the context of the aging process as a whole and to adopt a multi-disciplinary approach to caring for male patients. More specifically, the Society sets out to promote the concept of healthy aging.

Publications: *The Aging Male* (5.4.2.1); Lunenfeld, B. (2007). *Textbook of men's health and aging*. London: Informa Healthcare.

Events: World Congress on the Aging Male (17.5.1.2.7)

Url: <http://www.issam.ch>

17.2.2.2. European Society of The Aging Male (ESSAM)

Inaugurated: 2007

Publications: none.

Events: European Congress on The Aging Male (17.5.1.2.8)

Url: none.

17.2.2.3. Canadian Society for the Study of the Aging Male (CSSAM)

Publications: The Society Newsletter

Events: North American Congress on the Aging Male (17.5.1.2.9)

Url: <http://www.cssam.com>

123 Edward Street, Suite 504, Toronto, Ontario, M5G 1E2. (416)813-2275, info@cssam.com

Association of physicians and allied health care professionals working together for the promotion of research, education and increased awareness about the medical, sociological, psychological and physical changes in aging men. The Society's aim is to disseminate information on the andropause and on all other conditions that impact on the health of the male as he ages. To achieve this goal, the Society promotes workshops, lectures and publications, and encourages and supports relevant research endeavours (Source: CSSAM web site).

17.2.2.4. Asia Pacific Society for the Study of the Aging Male (APSSAM)

Formed at the conclusion of the 1st Asian ISSAM (International Society for the Study of the Aging Male) Meeting in Kuala Lumpur in March 2001.

Publications: ?

Events: APSSAM Meetings on the Aging Male (17.5.1.2.6)

Url: <http://www.asiaandro.com/1008-682X/5/167.htm> (info)

17.2.2.5. Academy for Gender-Specific Medicine and Ageing

Events: World Congress on Gender-Specific Medicine and Aging (17.5.1.2.5)

Url: <http://gendermedicine.com>

17.2.2.6. European Menopause and Andropause Society (EMAS) (Geneva)

Includes national societies who have a partial focus on andropause, including Menopause and Andropause Society of Serbia and Montenegro (MASSAM), Slovak Society for Menopause and Andropause, Société Luxembourgeoise d'Andropause et de Menopause, Ukrainian Association of Menopause, Andropause and Bones-Joints Diseases.

Publications: *Maturitas* (Elsevier), focusing on climacteric in both men and women.

Events: Society meetings

Url: <http://www.emasonline.org>

Founded to promote the study of all aspects of the climacteric in both men and women; to organise, prepare and participate in international meetings and congresses on subjects related to Menopause and Andropause; and to advance the interchange of research and experience between members of the society. EMAS is recog-

nised by the Swiss Government and acknowledged by the International Menopause Society as the official Regional European Menopause Society.

Contact: 1-3, rue de Chantepoulet, P.O.Box 1726, CH-1211 Geneva 1, Switzerland, Tel: +41 22 906 91 74, Fax: +41 22 732 2607, info@emasonline.org

17.2.2.7. Latin American Society for the Study of the Aging Male (LASSAM)

Events: Latin American Congress on Aging Male (17.5.1.2.7)

Url: <http://latinmale.org> (Spanish interface mostly)

17.2.2.8. Androx: The Society for the Aging Male and Female

Contact: ANDROX Österreich, Rotenturmstraße 29, A-1010 Wien, Telefon +43 - 1 - 533 08 05, Fax +43 - 1 - 532 46 78, office@androx.com

Events: Interdisciplinary Aging-Male Workshop (held: 2nd, 2001)

Url: <http://www.androx.com/english/default.html> (German and English interface)

17.2.3. Men in Medicine: Societies, Academies, Associations (for events, see 17.5.2 in this directory)

17.2.3.1. American Assembly for Men in Nursing (AAMN)

Provides a framework for nurses to meet, discuss, and influence factors which affect men as nurses.

Events: AAMN Annual Conference (17.5.2)

Url: <http://aamn.org> (conference announcements, membership info, links)

► 17.3. FORUMS, NETWORKS, POLICY CENTERS, TRAINING CENTERS, COALITIONS, FOUNDATIONS (WORLDWIDE): MEN'S HEALTH*

* For another resource, see dmoz open directory's Men's Health page, at http://www.dmoz.org/Health/Men's_Health/

► Men's Health

Minnesota Men's Health Center (MMHC) (Minnesota)

Contact: <http://www.mmhc-online.com/blog/contact-us>

Url: <http://www.mmhc-online.com>

Canadian Men's Health Network / Réseau national canadien de sante pour les hommes

"provides improved information and services to increase awareness and understanding of issues impacting the health of boys and men. Issues such as fathering, prostate cancer, emotional stress, Aids / HIV, separation and divorce, abuse, aging, and many others."

<http://www.mensnet.ca> (French and English interface; news)

Men's Health Forum (MHF) (UK)

"Founded in 1994, is an independent body that works with a wide range of individuals and organisations" "to provide an independent and authoritative voice for male health and to tackle the issues affecting the health and well-being of boys and men in England and Wales."

Publishes: MHF eBulletin newsletter (17.4.1). Published: MHF Magazine (17.4.1) and Men's Health Journal

(5.4.1.5).

Urls: <http://www.menshealthforum.org.uk>, <http://www.malehealth.co.uk>

Men's Health Network (MHN)

Non-profit educational organization made up of physicians, researchers, public health workers, individuals and other health professionals. Founded in 1992 by a group of men's activists, therapists, and writers interested in improving the health and well-being of men, boys and families.

Publication: free weekly electronic newsletter, the Healthy E-Male

Url: <http://www.menshealthnetwork.org> (subscription E-newsletter)

European Men's Health Forum (EMHF)

"[T]he only European organisation dedicated to the improvement of men's health in all its aspects, and a platform for the collaboration of a wide range of stakeholder groups in Europe." Formally established in January 2005.

Publication: free monthly E-Newsletter

Project: International Men's Health Database (9.2.4)

Url: <http://www.emhf.org> (PDF brochure, PDF annual reports 2004 onward, news, subscription E-newsletter)

National Black Men's Health Network (NBMHN) (Atlanta, USA)

"[G]roup of community-conscious individuals that have formed an organization to help educate the community and promote public awareness of the special health needs of the Black male individual." (Source: site)

Url: <http://www.nbmn.net>

Men's Health Policy Center (MHPC) (USA)

"public policy resource tool that enables the reader to better understand legislative and regulatory issues, empowering them to better advocate for the health and well being of men and their families. The goal of the Men's Health Policy Center (MHPC) is to improve the lives of every person by providing him or her with the tools necessary to make change. MHPC helps to empower individuals by offering strategies and tools that are helpful in advocating for their issues."

Url: <http://www.menshealthpolicy.com/index.html>

Australian Men's Health Network (AMHN) (defunct?)

Url: <http://members.ozemail.com.au/~irgeo/> ("Last updated on April 29th 2001")

Men's Health Forum Scotland (MHFS) (Scotland)

Contact: Men's Health Forum Scotland, Unit 16, Wellpark Enterprise Centre, 120 Sydney Street, Glasgow, G31 1JF, Phone: 0141 550 7515, info@mhfs.org.uk

Publications: monthly e-bulletin (2007-...)

Url: <http://www.mhfs.org.uk>

NSW Men's Health & Wellbeing Association Inc. (Australia)

Active since 1996?

Url: <http://www.peerleadership.com.au/MensHeal.nsf>

► *Andrology*

Madras Andrology Research Centre (MARC) (Chennai, Tamil Nadu India)

Url: -?

Andrology Institute of America (AIA) (USA)

Url: <http://www.aia-zavos.com>

Andrology Institute of Pakistan (AIP) (Pakistan)

Url: <http://andrologyinstituteofpakistan.com>

Andromeda Andrology & Sexual Medicine Center (Hyderabad, India)

India's first and most advanced exclusive center for the diagnosis and treatment of andrological diseases

Contact: AndromedaAndrology@gmail.com

Url: <http://www.andrology.com>

Manchester Andrology Centre

"first centre for Andrology in the UK" (Central Manchester University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust) (2007), "postgraduate clinical training that integrates the andrological activities of three constituent departments – Reproductive Medicine, St Mary's Hospital for Women and Children, Urology and Endocrinology, Manchester Royal Infirmary."

Url: -

St Peter's Andrology Centre

<http://www.sexualmedicine.org/stPeters.asp>

Melbourne Andrology Centre

<http://mandrology.com>

► *Circumcision*

National Organization of Circumcision Information Resource Centers (NOCIRC) (USA)

"501(c)(3) educational non-profit organization committed to securing the birthright of male, female, and intersex children and babies to keep their sex organs intact. On March 15, 1986, a group of healthcare professionals in the San Francisco Bay Area, led by Marilyn Milos RN, announced the (1985) founding of the National Organization of Circumcision Information Resource Centers (NOCIRC); the first national clearinghouse in the United States for information about circumcision. In its first decade, NOCIRC grew into an international network and now has more than 110 centers worldwide." (Source: website)

Contact: PO Box 2512, San Anselmo, CA 94979-2512, info@nocirc.org, Phone: 415-488-9883, Fax: 415-488-9660

Events: International Symposium on Circumcision, Genital Integrity, and Human Rights (17.5.1.1.21)

Publications: pamphlets (1-12), some in Spanish; Annual Newsletters (from 1992)

Url: <http://www.nocirc.org> (free pdf pamphlets and pdfs of Annual Newsletters; list of regional centers; document directory, contact info)

Association contre la Mutilation des Enfants (A.M.E.) (France)

NOCIRC of France - Boulogne Boîte Postale 220, 92108 Boulogne Cedex

Contact: Boîte postale 220, F-92108 Boulogne Cedex, France, ame@enfant.org

Url: <http://enfant.ovh.org>

Circumcision Information Resource Centre Australia (CIRCA)

Contact: Storm Schumacher, POB 423, Moonee Ponds, Melbourne 3039, Australia, Tel/Fax: +61-3-9337-9169, circ@optusnet.com.au

Url: none

Circumcision Resource Center (CRC) (USA)

"nonprofit educational organization with the purpose of informing the public and professionals about the practice of circumcision."

Contact: P.O. Box 232, Boston, MA 02133, (617) 523-0088

Url: <http://www.circumcision.org> (consultation; publications and media; contact)

National Organization of Restoring Men (NORM)

Began in San Francisco in November 1989, "non-profit support group for men who have concerns about being circumcised, are considering foreskin restoration, or are in the process of restoring their foreskins."

Contact: Information and Support Group on Foreskin Restoration, R. Wayne Griffiths, M.S., 3205 Northwood Drive #209, Concord, CA 94520-4506, Tel: 510-827-4077, Fax: 510-827-4077, waynerobb@aol.com

Url: <http://www.norm.org> (search site, history, locations worldwide, links,)

National Organization of Restoring Men - UK (NORM UK)

voluntary organisation which runs support groups that meet regularly in England, produces a quarterly magazine, and has dealt with thousands of enquiries, both about foreskin restoration and about avoidance of circumcision. Mission is "To advance the education of the public in all matters relating to circumcision and other forms of surgical alteration of the genitals, including alternative treatments and offering information and advice on such matters."

Contact: P.O. Box 71, Stone, Staffordshire ST15 0SE, United Kingdom, info@norm-uk.org

Email list (free subscription): <https://secure.norm-uk.org/listnew.html>

Url: <http://www.norm-uk.org> (info, media and press releases, links)

National Organization of Restoring Men - South Africa (norm-sa)

"provides moral and technical support for men seeking foreskin restoration"

Contact: info@norm-sa.co.za

<http://www.norm-sa.co.za> (info, e-mailing list, forum, search, links)

National Organization to Halt the Abuse and Routine Mutilation of Males (NOHARM)

Activist Organization for Men

Tim Hammond, P.O. Box 460795, San Francisco, CA 94146, Tel: 415-826-9351 Fax: 305-768-5967,

info@noharm.org

Url: <http://www.noharm.org> / <http://www.noharm.org/home.htm> ("no longer being updated, but remains valuable for archival purposes")

Doctors Opposing Circumcision (D.O.C.)

"organization of physicians, and others who are opposed to non-therapeutic neonatal circumcision. D.O.C. has members in 50 States, 12 Canadian Provinces and Territories, and in nations on six continents."

Contact: Physician Information and Networking, 2442 NW Market St #42, Seattle, WA 98107, Tel: 360-385-1882, Fax: 360-385-1948, gcd@u.washington.edu

Url: <http://doctorsopposingcircumcision.org> (mission statement, membership; Leaflets, reports, statements, press releases)

Nurses for the Rights of the Child

Url: <http://www.nurses.cirp.org>

Attorneys for the Rights of the Child (ARC)

“non-profit organization founded to secure equal protection for, and broaden judicial and public recognition of, children’s legal and human rights to bodily integrity and self-determination.” Focuses on male circumcision.

Contact: J. Steven Svoboda, Esq., Attorneys for the Rights of the Child, 2961 Ashby Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94705, USA, Phone 510-595-5550, arc@orel.ws

Url: <http://www.arclaw.org> (articles, press releases, contact info)

International Circumcision Information Reference Centre (ICIRC)

Sponsored by The Gilgal Society

Contact: info@circinfo.com

Url: <http://www.circinfo.com> (“Updated June 2006”)

International Coalition for Genital Integrity (ICGI)

“alliance of organizations dedicated to protecting the normal anatomy of males, females and the intersexed, and supporter of the Genital Integrity Resolution. [...] ICGI is a member of CRIN, Child Rights Information Network.”

Contact: <http://www.icgi.org/contact/>

Url: <http://www.icgi.org> (contact, member organizations, info, newsfeed)

Stop Infant Circumcision Society

<http://www.stopinfantcircumcision.org>

Events: Annual Demonstration/March Against Infant Circumcision (held: 16th in 2009)

► Prostate

Prostate Cancer Research Institute (PCRI) (USA)

“founded in 1996 by medical oncologists Stephen B. Strum and Mark C. Scholz, with support from the Daniel Freeman Hospital Foundation in Southern California.”

Newsletter: PCRI Insights (<http://www.prostate-cancer.org/resource/insights.html>)

Url: <http://www.prostate-cancer.org> alias [pcri.org](http://www.pcri.org)

Us TOO International Prostate Cancer Education and Support Network

“501-c-3 nonprofit, grassroots organization started in 1990 by prostate cancer survivors for prostate cancer patients, survivors, their spouses/partners and families”

Publications: monthly newsletter, the HotSheet

<http://www.ustoo.com> (info, newsletter archive 2001-current, resources, links)

Prostate Cancer Institute (PCI) (Australia)

Located within the Division of Cancer Services at St George Hospital, Kogarah in Sydney.

Url: <http://www.prostatecancer.org.au>

Nätverk för Insamling och Sammanställning av kunskap Om Prostatit & IC/PBS / Swedish Chronic Prostatitis Network (ISOP)

Url: <http://home.swipnet.se/isop/>

The British Prostatitis Support Association (BPSA)

"internet based, UK focused, organization for information, support and campaigning related to the prostate disease of Prostatitis / Chronic Prostatitis / Male Chronic Pelvic Pain Syndrome / Chronic Pelvic Pain / Interstitial Cystitis, (abbreviated to CP / CPPS / IC respectively)."

Url: <http://www.bps-assoc.org.uk>

The Prostate Cancer Foundation (PCF)

"Founded in 1993 to find better treatments and a cure for recurrent prostate cancer. Through its unique model for soliciting and selecting promising research programs and rapid deployment of resources, the PCF has funded more than 1,500 programs at nearly 200 research centers in 20 countries around the world."

Publications: "many publications each year that highlight news and features about the Foundation's support of prostate cancer research, programs, treatment projects, clinical trials, studies, resources and successful PCF partnerships. Sign up to receive notification of new publications"

Contact: Prostate Cancer Foundation, 1250 Fourth Street, Santa Monica, CA 90401, USA; info@pcf.org, 1.800.757.CURE (2873), Main 310.570.4700, Fax 310.570.4701

Url: <http://www.prostatecancerfoundation.org> (publications, press releases)

The Prostate Cancer Foundation of Australia (PCFA)

"National body for prostate cancer in Australia. The PCFA plays a vital role in the fight against prostate cancer and devotes all of its resources towards reducing the impact of prostate cancer on the community." Formed in Sydney in 1996.

Url: <http://www.prostate.org.au>

The Prostatitis Foundation

"Since the founding of The Prostatitis Foundation in 1995 to push for Prostatitis research, collect data on the disease, and provide information to men who are suffering from the disease, important first steps have been taken. Four research conferences, in 1995, 1998 and 1999 and 2000, have been held to bring together prostatitis researchers. The conferences have been cosponsored by The Prostatitis Foundation and National Institutes of Health. Congress has appropriated some small amounts of money to prostatitis research."

Contact:

Newsletter: *The Prostatitis Champion* (<http://www.prostatitis.org/newsletter.html>)

Url: <http://www.prostatitis.org>

Associazione Italiana Sindromi Pelvico Prostatiche (AISPEP) (Italy)

Url: <http://www.aispep.it> (mostly Italian interface)

► ***Testicular Cancer***

Canadian Testicular Cancer Association

"community-based organization dedicated to bring awareness and educating to the public about Testicular Cancer"

Url: <http://www.tctca.org>

Testicular Cancer Society (TSC)

"non-profit organization to raise awareness for the most common form of cancer in men age 15-35. We are dedicated to increasing awareness and education about the disease and providing patient services to survivors"

and caregivers.”

Url: <http://www.testicularcancersociety.org>

Sean Kimerling Testicular Cancer Foundation

“non-profit organization dedicated to raising awareness of testicular cancer and the need for regular self-examination.”

Contact: 29 Broadway, Suite 1412, New York, NY 10006, (212) 986-0892, ext. 5, info@seankimerling.org

Url: <http://www.seankimerling.org>

Craig D. Tifford Foundation

“exists to provide funding for research, to increase public awareness and to further patient education and support for men with testicular cancer.”

Url: <http://www.cdtfoundation.org>

► *Other*

Family Planning Male Training Center (FPMTC) (USA)

“works collaboratively with the ten OFP Regional Training Centers and other community-based and academic organizations to provide training and leadership in promoting male family planning and reproductive health issues.”

Events: annual conference / training meeting (17.5.1.1.30)

Contact: 5900 Summit Avenue, Brown Summit NC 27214. Coordinator: Meagan Drolet Burnham, Phone: (336)217.5111, FAX: (336)217.5109. Director: Bill Gruchow, Phone: (336)217.5110, e-mail: FPMTC@uncg.edu

Url: <http://www.fpmtc.net>

International Male Contraception Coalition

“group of NGOs and research centers working to bring new contraceptives for men to market.” Website members have access to library of peer-reviewed publications, directory, graphics database, discussion boards and more.

Publications: Male Contraception Update e-newsletters: monthly digests of all the clinical, policy and service provision news regarding male methods of contraception, and male reproductive health care generally.

Projects: **Male Contraception Information Project (MCIP)**, <http://www.newmalecontraception.org> and <http://malecontraceptives.org> and <http://health.groups.yahoo.com/group/malecontraceptives>. Contact via info@NewMaleContraception.org. MCIP is based in San Francisco, California.

Url: <http://www.imccoalition.org> (newsletters, fact sheets, quarterly reports; about; member login; search)

Men Against Breast Cancer (MABC) (USA)

First national non-profit organization providing targeted support services and programs to educate and empower men to be effective caregivers when breast cancer strikes a female loved one.

Events: National Male Caregiver's Conference (1st held August 18-19, 2006; 2nd held August 24-26, 2007)

Url: <http://www.menagainstbreastcancer.org> (resources, links, event info, support programs)

Contact: marc@menagainstbreastcancer.org

John W. Nick Foundation, Inc.

Founded in 1995 by Nancy Nick, raises awareness about male breast cancer.

Contact: Nancy E. Nick (President, CEO, Founder), Nancy.Nick@MaleBreastCancer.org, PO Box 4133, Vero

Beach, FL 32963, (772) 589-1440, (888) 222-4441

Url: <http://www.johnwnickfoundation.org>

Center for Male Reproductive Medicine and Vasectomy Reversal (CMRM) (USA)

"established to better diagnose and treat conditions that impact on a man's reproductive and sexual health. The Center offers state of the art technology in a completely private and sensitive environment. The Center was founded by Dr. Cappy Rothman and is under the direction of Dr. Philip Werthman, both specialists in the field of Andrology"

Url: <http://www.malereproduction.com>

Hypospadias and Epispadias Association (HEA)

"501(c)(3) non-profit organization founded for the education and support of people born with hypospadias or epispadias, their families, and loved ones."

Events: annual HEA Conference (held: 8th in 2008)

Newsletter: *Current Stream* (2008?) (<http://heainfo.org/newsletter2-web.htm>)

Mailing list: http://heainfo.org/Mailing_list.html

Contact: <http://heainfo.org/AboutUs-ContactUs.html>

Url: <http://www.heainfo.org>

Center for the Study & Treatment of Hypospadias (UCSF Children's Hospital)

<http://urology.ucsf.edu/clinicalRes/CRhypo.html>

Center for Male Reproductive Medicine and Microsurgery (1)

"Founded in 1982 by its Director, Marc Goldstein, M.D., FACS., and Professor of Urology, Cornell University Medical College. It was the first university center in the United States to be devoted exclusively to male infertility treatment and research and to join with the in-vitro fertilization program at the same university to provide coordinated, collaborative care for the infertile couple"

Cornell Institute for Reproductive Medicine

Url: <http://www.maleinfertility.org>

Center for Male Reproductive Medicine and Microsurgery (2)

Hackensack University Medical Center, New Jersey

Url: <http://www.hsadeghi.com>

Peyronie's Disease Institute

<http://www.peyronies-disease-help.com/>

Peyronies Disease Society

<http://www.peyroniessociety.org>, forum: <http://www.forum.peyroniessociety.org>

► **Animals**

Association for Applied Animal Andrology (AAAA)

Events: Biannual Meetings (held 1998, 2000, 2002)

Url: <http://www.animalandrology.org>

► 17.4. NEWS OULETS

► 17.4.1. *Newsletters* (print and email based): *Men's Health and Andrology* (selected)

SMRU Newsletter

Published by: Society for Male Reproduction and Urology (17.2.14)

Published from: 2006?

Frequency: 2/a

Url: <http://www.smru.org/newsletters/newsletters.html> (free back issues in PDF)

Publishes books reviews, abstracts of ASRM Annual Meeting posters and sessions, etc.

Harvard Men's Health Watch Newsletter (Harvard Medical School)

Sororal newsletter: Harvard Women's Health Watch Newsletter

ISSN: 1089-1102

Published from: 2001?

Frequency: 12/a

Url: http://www.health.harvard.edu/newsletters/Harvard_Mens_Health_Watch.htm (ToCs, summaries, subscription options)

Minimally indexed in Pubmed.

Eight-page monthly publication addressing men's health concerns to help them lead healthier, longer lives.

Covers everything from prostate disease and nutrition and exercise, to sexual dysfunction and hair loss.

Access: Full text in Academic Search Premier, Expanded Academic ASAP.

Netzwerk für Männergesundheit (Germany) Newsletter

Published from: 2006, 17th in December 2007

Url: <http://www.netzwerk-maennergesundheit.de> (all back issues in free PDF)

Small newsletter, publishes information and links to websites

The Good Oil (Australia)

Publisher: Men's Health Information and Resource Centre (MHIRC) at the University of Western Sydney, Australia.

Published from: 2000 (48th in 2007)

Url: http://www.menshealthaustralia.net/index.php?option=com_content&task=category§ionid=5&id=26&Itemid=31 (all back issues in free PDF)

Men's health e-newsletter

E-MALE (Emale) (Australia)

Publisher: Greg Millan

Published as of: (20th in 2004, 58th in 2008)

Url: http://www.menshealthaustralia.net/index.php?option=com_content&task=category§ionid=5&id=27&Itemid=31 (back issues since 2004 in free PDF)

Australia's largest free monthly men's health and wellbeing e-bulletin, produced by Greg Millan.

SWAHS E Male (Australia)

Sydney West Area Health Service's Men's Health Newsletter

Published: 2003-2006 (ceased publication)

Url: http://www.menshealthaustralia.net/index.php?option=com_content&task=category§ionid=5&id=28&Itemid=31 (selected back issues in free PDF)

Men's Health Advisor

ISSN: 1527-084X

Published by: Cleveland Clinic, USA

Published: monthly, 199?

Url: <http://www.menshealthadvisor.com> (Sample Articles | Subscribe | Customer Service)

MHF magazine, replaced the former Update newsletter (UK)

Published by: MHF (17.3)

Published: 4/a from 2003-2006 (ceased publication)

Url: http://www.menshealthforum.org.uk/userpage1.cfm?item_id=1136 (all 11 back issues in free PDF)

MHF eBulletin newsletter (UK) (replaces a former e-Discussion network)

Published by: MHF (17.3)

Published by:

Url: http://www.menshealthforum.org.uk/userpage1.cfm?item_id=1137 ()

A Whole New Ball Game (Australia)

Published by: Foundation 49 (www.49.com.au)

Published: about 3/a, as of 2006

Url: http://www.49.com.au/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=848&Itemid=71#backIssues (all back issues in free PDF)

About 12 pages per issue, magazine put together to help men live longer, healthier lives.

The Healthy Male (Australia)

Published by: Andrology Australia

Published: 4/a

Published as of: 2001 (24th in 2007)

Url: <http://www.andrologyaustralia.org/pageContent.asp?pageCode=NEWSLETTER> (all back issues in free PDF; subscription options)

About 6 pages per issue, provides updates on its various projects and people and includes information on latest developments in its educational activities and research projects. Each edition focuses on a different health issue that will form a cumulative reference tool.

ISMH men's health newsletter

Published by: ISMH (17.2.1.1)

Published: 2002-present, monthly

Url: <http://www.ismh.org/en/ismh-home/ismh-newsletter.html> (free subscription, free PDF back issues)

MHN Healthy E-Male

Published by: Men's Health Network

Url: <http://www.menshealthweek.org/newsletter/hemsignup.htm> (free subscription)

Male Contraception Update (MCU) Newsletters

Published by: International Male Contraception Coalition and the Male Contraception Information Project (17.3)

Three versions are published: (1) for the public; (2) for family planning service providers; and (3) for the research community.

Published: as of 2006 (Vol.1)

Urls: <http://www.newmalecontraception.org/archives.htm> (free subscription),
<http://www.malecontraceptives.org/newsletter> (free htm archives)

Pukaar: the Newsletter [Journal] of [the] Naz Foundation International

“an international HIV/AIDS and sexual health journal focusing on South Asian masculinities and sexualities.”

Quarterly journal focusing on Asia male-male sexualities and well-being.

Published by: Naz Foundation International (2.1.4)

Published: as of 1999? Online as of 2003. “Editions prior to 2003 are available by contacting our Knowledge Centre. Contact Javed Abbas on javed@nfi.net at the NFI Knowledge Centre.”

Url: <http://www.nfi.net/pukaar.htm> (free PDF backissues 2003-current)

Prostate Cancer Research Institute (PCRI) Insights

Publisher: Prostate Cancer Research Institute (17.3)

“free educational periodical written to inform you of essential concepts in prostate cancer”

Published as of: October 1998 (vol. 1, no. 1), quarterly

Url: <http://www.prostate-cancer.org/resource/insights.html> (free access PDF 1998-current)

► **17.4.2 News Feeds**

ScienceDaily Men's Health News

Includes RSS

http://www.sciencedaily.com/news/health_medicine/men's_health/

MSNBC Men's Health News

<http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/3034561/>

MedlinePlus Men's Health news

http://www.nlm.nih.gov/medlineplus/alphanews_m.html#menshealth

► **17.5. ACADEMIC LEVEL PERIODIC EVENTS**

► **17.5.1. Events**

► **17.5.1.1. Men's Health and Andrology: Events** (for associations, see *17.2.1* in this directory)

17.5.1.1.1. Biennial World Congress on Men's Health and Gender (WCMH)

Organizer: International Society for Men's Health & Gender (17.2.1.1)

Held: 2001(1st), 2002(2nd), 2003(3rd), 2005(4th), 2007(5th)

Url: <http://www.wcmh.info> (announcements, programs; variably: abstracts, proceedings, posters)

17.5.1.1.2. National Men's Health Conference & National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Male Health Convention (Australia). Previously called: **National Men's and Boys' Health Conference** and **National Indigenous Male Health Convention**

Organizer: The Australasian Men's Health Forum

Held: 7th and 5th, respectively, in 2007 (4th, 2001; 5th, 2003; 6th, 2006)

Url: <http://www.regocentre.com/nmh2007> (2007 Conference Program)

17.5.1.1.3. Nordic Conference on Men's Health

Organizer: Asgeir R. Helgason et al.

Held: Copenhagen 2004; Oslo 2006; Stockholm 2008.

Url: <http://nordicmenshealth.wordpress.com> (program)

17.5.1.1.4. International Congress in Gender Medicine

Organizer: International Society of Gender Medicine (IGM)

Held: 2007 Vienna (2nd); 2008 Stockholm (3rd)

Url: <http://www.gendercongress.com>

17.5.1.1.6. European Men's Health Conference

Organizer: European Men's Health Forum (EMHF)

Held: 2005 (1st)

Publications: Vienna Declaration on the health of men and boys in Europe

Url: http://www.emhf.org/index.cfm/item_id/305

17.5.1.10. Congreso Internacional Sociedad de Andrología y Gametología de Chile

Organizer: Sociedad de Andrología y Gametología de Chile (17.2.7)

Held: Santiago 2008 (7th)

17.5.1.1.11. Asia-Pacific Forum on Andrology (APFA)

Organizer: Asian Society of Andrology (17.2.9)

Held: Shanghai 2002 (1st), Shanghai 2006 (2nd), China 2009 (planned)

Url: <http://www.asiaandro.com/meeting/iapfa.htm>

17.5.1.1.12. American Society of Andrology Annual Conference

Organizer: American Society of Andrology (17.2.10)

Held: 33rd (2008)

Url: <http://www.andrologysociety.com/meetings/future.aspx>

17.5.1.1.13. European Congress of Andrology

Organizer:

Held: L' Aquila 2000 (1st), Malmoe 2002, Muenster 2004, Toulouse 2006, Rome 2008 (5th)

References: Report on the 1st European Congress of Andrology in L'Aquila (Italy), 24–27 March 2000. *International Journal of Andrology*, 23(5), 255–257, Oct 2000; Abstracts of the Third European Congress of Andrology and 16th Congress of the German Society of Andrology, Münster, Germany, 11–14 September 2004. *Andrologia*, 36(4), 141–261.

17.5.1.1.14. Annual Symposium on Men's Health

Organizer: Massachusetts Medical Society

Held: 4th in 2006

Url: <http://www.massmed.org>

17.5.1.1.15. Canadian Conference on Men's Health

Organizers: The Well Foundation & The Prostate Centre

Held: 2007 (1st)

Url: <http://www.menshealthcanada.ca>

17.5.1.16. Asian and Oceanic Congress of Andrology (AOCA)

Held under auspices of the Asian Society of Andrology (17.2.1.6)

Held: 1992 (1st), 1996 (2nd), Japan 2000 (3rd), Malaysia 2004 (4th).

Url: -.

17.5.1.1.17. Biennial Asia Pacific meeting on Impotence

Organizer: Asia Pacific Society for Sexual Medicine (17.2.1.13)

Held: First held 1987, last held 2001 (8th)

Url: <http://www.apsir.org/html/publications.htm>

17.5.1.1.18. International Symposium on Spermatology

Held: Siena, Italy (1969), Stockholm, Sweden (1973), Boston-Woods Hole, USA (1978), Seillac, France (1982), Fujiyoshida, Japan (1986), Siena, Italy (1990), Cairns, Australia (1994), Montreal, Canada (1998), and Cape Town, South Africa (2002), Madrid, Spain (10th, 2006).

Proceedings: published are 4th (The Hague; Boston: Nijhoff; Hingham, MA : Distributors for the U.S. and Canada, Kluwer Boston, 1983), 5th (Hiroshima Hiroshima Univ. 1986), 7th (Australia: CSIRO, ©1995), 8th (Vienna, IL, Cache River Press), 9th (Bologna, Italy: Monduzzi editore, International Proceedings Division, 2002), and 10th (Nottingham, UK: Nottingham University Press, 2007).

Url: ad hoc.

17.5.1.1.19. Congrès de la SALF

Organizer: Société d'Andrologie de Langue Française (17.2.1.15)

Held: Annual as of 1983 (not in 1993). 24th in 2007.

Url: ad hoc and <http://www.salf.fr/site/index.php5#>

17.5.1.1.20. Annual Congress of the Deutschen Gesellschaft für Mann und Gesundheit

Organizer: DGM (17.2.1.16)

Held: 1st in 2007.

Url: announcements via DGM site and publication.

17.5.1.1.21. International Symposium on Circumcision, Genital Integrity, and Human Rights: Anthropological, Medical, Legal, and Ethical Analyses

Organizer: National Organization of Circumcision Information Resource Centers (17.3)

Held: 10th in 2008.

Proceedings: The proceedings of the 1st International Symposium were published in the Truth Seeker (July/August 1989), and some presentations of the 2nd International Symposium on Circumcision (ISC) were published by NOCIRC. The proceedings of the 4th International Symposium on Sexual Mutilations, *Sexual Mutilations: A Human Tragedy*, edited by George Denniston and Marilyn Fayre Milos, were published by Plenum Publishing Company in 1997; Kluwer Academic/Plenum Press (KA/PP) published the proceedings of the 5th International Symposium on Sexual Mutilations at the University of Oxford (1998), *Medical, Ethical and Legal Considerations in Pediatric Practice* edited by George Denniston, Frederick Mansfield Hodges, and Marilyn Fayre Milos in 1999; KA/PP published the proceedings of the 6th International Symposium, University of Sydney (2000), *Understanding Circumcision: A Multi-Disciplinary Approach to a Multi-Dimensional Problem*, edited by George Denniston, Frederick Mansfield Hodges, and Marilyn Fayre Milos in 2001, and the 7th International Symposium, Georgetown University (2002), *Flesh and Blood: Perspective on the Problem of Circumcision in Contemporary Society*, edited George Denniston, Frederick Mansfield Hodges, and Marilyn Fayre Milos in 2004. Springer published the proceedings of the 8th International Symposium on Circumcision, Genital Integrity, and Human Rights, University of Padua (2004), *Bodily Integrity and the Politics of Cir-*

cumcision: Culture, Controversy, and Change, edited by George Denniston, Pia Grassivaro Gallo, Frederick Mansfield Hodges, Marilyn Fayre Milos, and Franco Viviani in 2006. (Source: NOCIRC website)
 Url: <http://www.nocirc.org/symposia> (info, programs, abstracts, selected papers)

17.5.1.1.22. World Congress on Hypospadias and Disorders of Sex Development

Organizer: International Society on Hypospadias and Intersex Disorders DSD (ISHID)

Held: 2nd in 2007

Url: <http://www.ishid.org> (info, abstracts)

17.5.1.1.23. International Congress of Andrology

Organizer: International Society of Andrology (17.2.1.5)

Held: First held in 1976. 9th in 2009

Url: ad hoc (<http://www.ica2009.com>)

17.5.1.1.24. National Congress of the Spanish Society of Andrology (ASESA)

Held: XIVth in 2009

17.5.1.1.25. Iberian Meeting of Andrology

Sponsored by ASESA and the Portuguese Society of Andrology (SPA)

Held: XIth in 2009

17.5.1.1.26. Iberoamerican Meeting of Andrology

Held: IVth in 2009

17.5.1.1.27. International Symposium of Operative Andrology

Held: last held 14th in 1995.

17.5.1.1.28/9. Men's Health Month and Men's Health Week

"Anchored by a Congressional health education program, Men's Health Month is celebrated across the country with screenings, health fairs, media appearances, and other health education and outreach activities. [...] The purpose of Men's Health Month is to heighten the awareness of preventable health problems and encourage early detection and treatment of disease among men and boys. [...] Men's Health Week is celebrated each year as the week leading up to and including Father's Day."

Url: <http://www.menshealthmonth.org>

17.5.1.1.30. FPMTTC Male Health Conference / Title X Male Reproductive Health Conference

Organizer: Family Planning Male Training Center (17.3)

Held: annually

Url: http://www.fpmtc.net/annual_training_meeting.html

17.5.1.1.31. Future of Male Contraception Conference

Sponsored by the National Institute of Child Health and Human Development, CONRAD, the World Health Organization, and the University of Washington

Held: 1st: September 29 - October 2, 2004, Seattle, WA; 2nd, Seattle, September 27-28, 2007

Url: http://www.nichd.nih.gov/about/meetings/2004/male_contraception.cfm

17.5.1.1.32. International Conference [Meeting; Congress] on Male-Mediated Developmental Toxicity

Held: 1st: September 16-19, 1992, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; 2nd: Montréal, Canada, June 20-23, 2001; 3rd:

Bradford University, England, July 31-August 3, 2005

Publications:

- (1) Olshan, A. F., & Mattison, D. R. (1994). *Male-mediated developmental toxicity*. Reproductive biology. New York: Plenum Press. "Proceedings of an International Conference on Male-Mediated Developmental Toxicity, held September 16-19, 1992, in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania"
- (2) Hales, B. F., & Robaire, B. (2003). *Advances in male mediated developmental toxicity*. [International Conference on Male Mediated Developmental Toxicity (2nd: 2001: Montreal, Quebec)]. Advances in experimental medicine and biology, 518. New York: Kluwer Acad./Plenum Publ.
- (3) Anderson, D., & Brinkworth, M. H. (2007). *Male-mediated developmental toxicity*. Issues in toxicology. Cambridge: Royal Society of Chemistry. "Developed from the 3rd International Conference on Male-Mediated Developmental Toxicity, held at the University of Bradford from 31st July 2005 to 3rd August 2005." <http://ebook.rsc.org/?DOI=10.1039/9781847557643> (24 contributions, License Access)

Url: none

17.5.1.1.33. Latin American Congress on Sexual Impotence and Brazilian Congress on Sexual Impotence

Held: 6th, 13-16 June 2001, Rio de Janeiro

Publications: 6th Latin American Congress on Sexual Impotence and 6th Brazilian Congress on Sexual Impotence. 13-16 June 2001, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. Abstracts. (2001). *International Journal of Impotence Research*, 13, 1-23.

17.5.1.1.34. International Congress on Therapy in Andrology

Held: 1st in 1982?, 5th in 2002

Publications: *Arch Androl*. 1992 Jan-Feb;28(1):63-9. Proceedings were published for 1st, 2nd and 4th congress.

Url: -.

17.5.1.1.35. International Workshop of Hypospadias-Surgery

Organizer: Klinische Abteilung für Kinderchirurgie, Medizinische Universität Wien, Vienna

Held: 1st, 2006; 2nd, 2007.

Url: <http://www.kinderchirurgie-wien.at/content/site/veranstaltungen/hypowork/index.html>

► 17.5.1.2. Aging Male: Events (for associations, see 17.2.2 in this directory)

17.5.1.2.1. World Congress on The Aging Male (WCAM)

Organizer: consortium

Held: Biannual. Geneva 2000 (2nd), Berlin 2002, Prague 2004, Salzburg 2006, Tampa 2008 (6th)

Url: <http://www.kenes.com/aging-congress> (program) / <http://www.agingmale2006.com> (includes webcasts) / <http://www.agingmale2004.com>

17.5.1.2.2. European Congress on The Aging Male

Organizer: Congress will inaugurate the European Society of The Aging Male (ESSAM) (17.2.4)

Held: Warsaw 2007 (1st)

Url: <http://www.kenes.com/aging/essam>

17.5.1.2.3. North American Congress on the Aging Male

Organizer: CSSAM/ISSAM

Held: Vancouver 2005 (1st), Montreal 2007 (2nd)

Url: <http://www.kenes.com/aging/cssam2>

17.5.1.2.4. National Men's Health & Aging Conference (Malaysia)

Organizer: Malaysian Society of Andrology and the Study of the Aging Male (MSASAM)

Held: 2005 (1st)

17.5.1.2.5. World Congress on Gender-Specific Medicine and Aging

Organizer: The Academy for Gender-Specific Medicine and Ageing (17.2.2.5)

Held: 2006 Berlin (1st); 2007 Rome (2nd).

Url: <http://www.gendermedicine.com>

17.5.1.2.6. APSSAM Meeting on the Aging Male

Organizer: Asia Pacific Society for the Study of the Aging Male (17.2.2.4)

Held: 2003 (2nd), 2005 (3rd)

17.5.1.2.7. Latin American Congress on the Aging Male / Congreso Latino Americano del Hombre Maduro

Organizer: Latin American Society for the Study of the Aging Male (17.2.2.7)

Held: 1st in 2005, 2nd in 2007

Url: <http://latinmale.org> (Spanish interface mostly)

► **17.5.1.3. Men in Medicine: Events** (*for organizations, see 17.2.3 in this directory*)

17.5.1.3.1. Annual Conference of the American Assembly for Men in Nursing (USA)

Organizer: AAMN (17.2.3.1)

Held: 33rd in 2008

Url: <http://aamn.org/conference.htm>

► **17.5.2. Events Monitors Online**

MHN conferences and calendar pages

<http://www.menshealthnetwork.org/conferences.htm>

<http://www.menshealthnetwork.org/mhn-calendar.htm>

MAN events page

<http://www.man.org.au/Events/tabid/56/Default.aspx>

ISHM Conference Calendar

<http://www.ismh.org/en/ismh-home/spezial/congress-calendar.html>

Andrology Calendar

http://www.andrology.org/?Andrology_Calendar

► **17.6. DATABASES AND DATABASE USE.** *See 9.2.4 in this directory.*

► **17.7. BIBLIOGRAPHIES.** *See 3.3.1 in this directory.*

► 17.8. LISTSERVS, ONLINE FORA

Androlog Mail (since 1986)

Url: http://godot.urol.uic.edu/androlog_archive

► 17.9 ADDITIONAL WEBSITES (POPULAR AUDIENCE)***Men's Health***

Men's Health page at the **US National Institutes of Health (NIH)**

<http://health.nih.gov/search.asp/25>, <http://health.nih.gov/category/MensHealth>

The Complete Urology and Andrology InfoBase

<http://www.urology.gr/infobase/index.html>

Mayo Clinic Men's Health Center

<http://www.mayoclinic.com/health/mens-health/MC99999>

Harvard Medicine, men's health page

<http://hms.harvard.edu/public/disease/mens/>

BBC Health: Men's Health

http://www.bbc.co.uk/health/mens_health/index.shtml

Men's Health Information & Resource Centre (MHIRC) at the University of Western Sydney

<http://menshealth.uws.edu.au> (news, online articles, links, info on projects)

Men's Health Australia

<http://www.menshealthaustralia.net>

Australia's primary source of information about the psychological and social wellbeing of men and boys.

myDr [project of the MIMS Consumer Health Group] Men's Health page

<http://www.mydr.com.au/mens-health>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) Men's Health page

<http://www.cdc.gov/men/>

Men's Health Information on **MedicineNet.com**

http://www.medicinenet.com/mens_health/index.htm

Older Men's Health and Wellbeing Directory

<http://www.oldermenswellbeing.com.au/>

E-Male (Netherlands)

<http://www.gayhealth.nl/e-male/archief.php> (Dutch interface only; archive, subscription, alphabetical index)

AMS Aging males symptom scale (ZEG – The Center for Epidemiology and Health Research)

Provides literature, info, and translations of the scale in 29 different languages.

<http://www.aging-males-symptoms-scale.info>

European Male Ageing Study (EMAS)

“largest ever study of ageing in men in the world and intends to identify the nature and frequency of some of the symptoms of ageing in men, the relationships between these symptoms to hormonal changes and other risk factors.”

<http://www.emas.man.ac.uk> (news, info, publications; Register to receive notifications of new publications)

► *Sexual/Genital Health and Circumcision (see also under 17.3 in this directory)*

Impotence Specialists.com

“directory lists only physicians who are specialists in the field of erectile dysfunction”

<http://www.impotencespecialists.com>

Trefpunt Hypospadie (Netherlands)

<http://www.hypospadie.nl> (Dutch)

Hypospadias Zelfhulpgroep Vlaanderen (Belgium)

<http://www.hypospadias.be> (Flemish)

Ipospadia (Italy)

<http://www.ipospadia.it>, <http://it.groups.yahoo.com/group/ipospadia/> (Italian)

Circumcision Information and Resource Pages

“divided into two parts: The Circumcision Reference Library contains technical material, medical and historical articles, and statistics. The Circumcision Information Pages contain a more readable collection of information, suitable for parents and educators.”

<http://www.cirp.org> (library with fulltext reproductions; search; links)

CIRCLIST

<http://www.circlist.com/circhome.html>

Medline Plus Health Topics

Includes sections on Men's Health as well as e.g. Circumcision; Erectile Dysfunction; Male Breast Cancer; Penis Disorders; Prostate Diseases, Testicular Disorders.

http://www.nlm.nih.gov/medlineplus/all_healthtopics.html (various link sections)

Karolinska Institutet, Links pertaining to Male Urogenital Diseases

<http://www.mic.ki.se/Diseases/C12.html>

The Testicular Cancer Resource Center (TCRC)

“heritable organization devoted to helping people understand testicular and extragonadal germ cell tumors”

<http://tcrc.acor.org/index.html>

► **17.10. HANDBOOKS.** *See 6.2.1 in this directory.*

► **17.11. RESEARCH GUIDES AND RESOURCE GUIDES.** *See 6.5.1 and 6.8.1 in this directory.*

► 17.12. CITATION ANALYSES IN ANDROLOGY AND MEN'S HEALTH

Compiler's note: this section was adapted from Pubmed resources.

Cheng TD, Huang TT, Liu YX, Sheng M. [Statistical analysis of fund sponsored articles in National Journal of Andrology] *Zhonghua Nan Ke Xue*. 2005 Aug;11(8):624-5, 639. Chinese. Utilizing the information from China Hospital Knowledge Database (CHKD), and adopting bibliometrics methods, offers statistical analysis of "fund sponsored articles" published in National Journal of Andrology March 2000 to June 2005.

Sheng M, Wu XF, Tan HB, Liu YX. [Analysis of articles and citations in National Journal of Andrology (2000-2002)] *Zhonghua Nan Ke Xue*. 2003;9(4):316-9. Chinese. The data of articles and citations in 16 issues of NJA (2000-2002) were collected, and quality of this journal evaluated using bibliometric parameters.

Yang H, Pan BC, Chen J. Citation analysis of five journals in andrology. *Arch Androl*. 2006 Nov-Dec;52(6):433-40. Five andrology journals indexed by Science Citation Index Expanded (SCI-E) (Andrologia, Archives of Andrology, Asian Journal of Andrology, International Journal of Andrology, and Journal of Andrology) were included in the study. Original articles, editorials, reviews, corrections and letters from these journals were analyzed with bibliometric method for document loading, citations, information absorbing ability, and geographical coverage. Andrology journals have a wide coverage of literatures, which are related to reproductive medicine, urology, endocrinology and biochemistry. References in andrology journals are mainly periodicals and are relatively old. US, China and Japan lead the world in andrology researches for the number of papers published.

Yang H, Pan BC. [Citation analysis of National Journal of Andrology and Asian Journal of Andrology] *Zhonghua Nan Ke Xue*. 2006 Jan;12(1):86-8, 92. Chinese. Analyzes the distribution pattern of the references in National Journal of Andrology (NJ) and Asian Journal of Andrology (AJA), and evaluate the ability of information collection and the characteristics of literatures requested by scientists of andrology

► 17.13. SELECTED NON-SCHOLARLY PERIODICALS

Men's health

ISSN: 1054-4836

Sororal magazine: Women's Health

Publisher: Emmaus, PA : Rodale Press

Published: as of 1995?

Languages: published nationally in Australia | Brazil | China | Croatia | Germany | Greece | Italy | Korea | Malaysia | Netherlands | Philippines | Poland | Portugal | Romania | Russia | Serbia | Slovenia | South Africa | Spain | Turkey | UK | Ukraine.

Url: <http://www.menshealth.com> (many other language sites, as linked from url; RSS, info, subscriptions)

Men's Fitness (formerly Sports Fitness) (Russian, Australian and British editions)

ISSN: 1541-2776

Men's magazine published by American Media, Inc. Founded in the United States in 1987.

Url: <http://www.mensfitness.com>

Fitness Rx for Men

<http://www.fitnessrxformen.com> (free newsletter)

18 ABBREVIATIONS

Listed are abbreviations identified and/or used in this directory and/or elsewhere in the field.

AAMLI	African American Male Leadership Institute
AAMNC	African-American Male National Council
AAMN	American Assembly for Men in Nursing
ACFC	American Coalition for Fathers and Children
AEGIS	American Educational Gender Information Service
AGREAA	Association for Gender Research, Education, Academia & Action
AHIGE	Asociación de hombres por la igualdad de género
AIA	Andrology Institute of America
AIP	Andrology Institute of Pakistan
AISPEP	Associazione Italiana Sindromi Pelvico Prostatiche
AJA	Asian Journal of Andrology
AJMH	American Journal of Men's Health
ALMA	Association of Latino Men for Action
AMC	All Male Conference
AMEGH	Academia Mexicana de Estudios de Género de los Hombres, A. C.
AMHF	Australasian Men's Health Forum
AMHN	Australian Men's Health Network
A.M.E.	Association contre la Mutilation des Enfants
AMP	Australian Men's Party
AMSA	American Men's Studies Association
AOCA	Asian and Oceanic Congress of Andrology
APCOM	Asia Pacific Coalition on Male Sexual Health
APFA	Asia-Pacific Forum on Andrology
APSIR	Asia-Pacific Society for Impotence Research (now APSSM)
APSSAM	Asia Pacific society for the Study of the Aging Male
APSSM	Asia Pacific Society for Sexual Medicine (formerly APSIR)
ARC	Attorneys for the Rights of the Child
ASA	Asian Society of Andrology or American Society of Andrology
ASESA	Spanish Association of Andrology
ASRM	American Society for Reproductive Medicine
ATTTA	Asociación Travestis Transexuales Transgéneros Argentinas
BAMIA	Black and Male in America
BAS	British Andrology Society
BJSM	British journal of sexual medicine
BKMK	Brother's Keeper Men's Network
BPSA	British Prostatitis Support Association
BRC	Bisexual Resource Center
CAAMRSL	Center for African American Male Research Success and Leadership
CARITIG	Centre d'Aide, de Recherche et d'Information sur la Transsexualité et l'Identité de Genre

CBM	Concerned Black Men
CECEVIM	Centro de Capacitación para Erradicar la Violencia Intrafamiliar Masculina
CHAS	Consortium on High Achievement and Success
CIDA	Comité Internacional de Andrologia (now ISA)
CIRCA	Circumcision Information Resource Centre Australia
CMC	Changing Men Collections
CMRM	Center for Male Reproductive Medicine and Vasectomy Reversal
CRC	Circumcision Resource Center
Crome	Critical Research Network on Men in Europe
CS&M	Culture, Society & Masculinities
CSM	Critical studies of men (Hearn, 2004)
CSPV	Center for the Study and Prevention of Violence
CSSAM	Canadian Society for the Study of the Aging Male
DAHMW	Domestic Abuse Helpline for Men and Women
DGA	Deutsche Gesellschaft für Andrologie
DGM	Deutschen Gesellschaft für Mann und Gesundheit
DGTI	Deutsche Gesellschaft für Transidentität und Intersexualität e.V.
D.O.C.	Doctors Opposing Circumcision
EAA	European Academy of Andrology
EB-MRC	Ebonyi Men's Resource Centre
EEF	Erickson Educational Foundation
EMAS	European Menopause and Andropause Society
	European Male Ageing Study
EMHF	European Men's Health Forum
ESHRE	European Society of Human Reproduction and Embryology
ESSAM	European Society of The Aging Male
F4J	Fathers 4 Justice
F.A.C.T.	Fathers Are Capable Too
FIRA	Father Involvement Research Alliance
FOCUS	Fostering Caring Masculinities
FPMTC	Family Planning Male Training Center
GAIN	Gender Advocacy Internet News
GAMMA	Gay Married Men's Association
GEA	Gender Education and Advocacy
GenderPAC	Gender Public Advocacy Coalition
GIRES	Gender Identity Research and Education Society
GLBTHS	Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual Transgender Historical Society
GMAD	Gay Men of African Descent
GMADA	Gloucester Men Against Domestic Abuse
GMDVP	Gay Men's Domestic Violence Project
GSD	Gender Studies Database
HBIGDA	Harry Benjamin International Gender Dysphoria Association, now WPATH
HEA	Hypospadias and Epispadias Association
IASOM	International Association for Studies of Men
IBSC	The International Boys' Schools Coalition
ICGI	International Coalition for Genital Integrity
ICIRC	International Circumcision Information Reference Centre
ICSSBM	Indiana Commission on the Social Status of Black Males

ICTLEP	International Conference on Transgender Law and Employment Policy
IFGE	International Foundation for Gender Education
IJIR	International Journal of Impotence Research
IJMH	International Journal of Men's Health
IJT	International Journal of Transgenderism
IMHD	International Men's Health Database
IMN	International Men's Network
IMRWA	Indian Men's Rights & Welfare Association
INRCM	International Network for the Radical Critique of Masculinities
IPMA	International Pro-Male Association
ISA	International Society of Andrology (formerly CIDA)
ISHID	International Society on Hypospadias and Intersex Disorders DSD
ISMH	International Society for Men's Health & Gender
ISOP	Nätverk för Insamling och Sammanställning av kunskap Om Prostatit & IC/PBS
ISP	L'Istituto di Studi sulla Paternità (Institute for Fatherhood Studies)
ISSAM	International Society for the Study of the Aging Male
ISSIR	International Society for Impotence Research (now ISSM)
ISSM	International Society for Sexual Medicine (formerly ISSIR)
JAAMS	Journal of African American Male Studies
JDI	Just Detention International
JGCH	Journal of Gender, Culture, and Health
JIGS	Journal of Interdisciplinary Gender Studies
JMHG	Journal of Men's Health & Gender
JMMS	Journal of Men, Masculinities and Spirituality
JMS	Journal of Men's Health
JSM	Journal of Sexual Medicine
LASSAM	Latin American Society for the Study of the Aging Male
LCMRC	Lake Champlain Men's Resource Center
LGBTRC	Lesbian Gay Bisexual Transgender Resource Center at UC Davis
M&M	(Conference on) Men and Masculinity
MAAV	Male Athletes Against Violence
MABC	Men Against Breast Cancer
MAN	Men's Advisory Network (Australia)
MARC	Madras Andrology Research Centre
MASA	Men Against Sexual Assault
MASV	Men Against Sexual Violence
MAVAW	Men Against Violence Against Women
MCIP	Male Contraception Information Project
MCRC	Men's Contact and Resource Centre, now MISC
MCSR	Men Can Stop Rape Inc.
MDI	Men's Divisions International
MENZ	Masculinist Evolution New Zealand
MESA	Men's Educational Support Association
MFRG	Men & Fathers Resource Center
MHF	Men's Health Forum
MHIRC	Men's Health Information & Resource Centre
MHN	Men's Health Network
MHFS	Men's Health Forum Scotland

MHPC	Men's Health Policy Center
MINCAVA	Minnesota Center Against Violence and Abuse
MIO	Men's Issues Online
MISC	Men's Information and Support Centre
MMHC	Minnesota Men's Health Center
MMKC	Men and Masculinities Knowledge Community (NASPA)
MMLC	Minority Male Leadership Conference (Northwestern University)
MMRC	Men and Masculinity Research Center
MOCLC	Men of Color Leadership Conference
MRA	Men's Rights Agency
MRC	Men's Resource Center for Change
MRI	Men's Resources International
MRN	The Men's Resource Network
MRS	Men's Referral Service
MSA	The Men's Studies Association (NOMAS)
MSASAM	Malaysian Society of Andrology and the Study of the Aging Male
MSP	Men's Studies Press
NAFA	Nordic Association for Andrology
NAFFA	Native American Fatherhood & Families Association
NAMBLA	North American Man/Boy Love Association
NASPA	Student Affairs Administrators in Higher Education
NBMHN	National Black Men's Health Network
NCFC	National Congress for Fathers and Children
NCFM	National Coalition of Free Men
NCOFF	National Center on Fathers and Families
NCTE	National Center for Transgender Equality
NeMM	Netværk for Forskning om Mænd og Maskuliniteter
NFI	National Fatherhood Initiative; Naz Foundation International
NFN	National Fathers' Network
NLFFI	National Latino Fatherhood and Family Institute
NOCIRC	National Organization of Circumcision Information Resource Centers
NOCM	National Organization for Changing MeN
NOHARM	National Organization to Halt the Abuse and Routine Mutilation of Males
NOMAS	National Organization for Men Against Sexism
NOMSV	National Organization on Male Sexual Victimization (now MaleSurvivor)
NORM	National Organization of Restoring Men
NPNFF	National Practitioners Network for Fathers and Families, Inc.
NPREC	National Prison Rape Elimination Commission
NRFC	National Responsible Fatherhood Clearinghouse
NTL&A	National Transgender Library & Archive
NTV	No To Violence
NVAWPRC	National Violence Against Women Prevention Research Centre
NZEEF	New Zealand Equality Education Foundation
NZMRA	The New Zealand Mens' Rights Association
OVW	U.S. Department of Justice, Office on Violence Against Women
PCI	Prostate Cancer Institute
PCF	The Prostate Cancer Foundation

PCFA	The Prostate Cancer Foundation of Australia
PCRI	Prostate Cancer Research Institute
QRD	Queer Resources Directory
RFFJ	Real Fathers For Justice
PK	Promise Keepers
RMEN	Rwanda MenEngage Network
PRG	PappaRätsGruppen
RUMM	Research Unit on Men and Masculinities (University of Bradford)
RWAMREC	Rwanda Men's Resource Centre
SAAM	State of the African American Male Initiative
SALF	Société d'Andrologie de Langue Française
SCM	Standing Committee for Men
SIA	Società Italiana di Andrologia
SIAMS	Società Italiana di Andrologia e Medicina della Sessualità
SMRU	Society for Male Reproduction and Urology
SPA	Portuguese Society of Andrology
SPR	Stop Prisoner Rape, now JDI
SPSMM	Society for the Psychological Study of Men and Masculinity
TAA	Taiwanese Association of Andrology
TCRC	Testicular Cancer Resource Center
TLPI	Transgender Law and Policy Institute
TSC	Testicular Cancer Society
TSTBC	Transsistahs and Transbrothas Conference
VAWOR	Violence Against Women Online Resources
WCAM	World Congress on The Aging Male
WCMH	Biennial World Congress on Men's Health and Gender
WMAV	Western Men Against Violence
WPATH	World Professional Association for Transgender Health
WRC	White Ribbon Campaign
WWM	Working With Men
YMCA	Young Men's Christian Association
ZAMREC	Zambia Men's Resource Centre

19 INDEX

- A Whole New Ball Game 165
Abbreviations 176
Academia Mexicana de Estudios de Género de los Hombres, A. C. 18, 43
Academy for Gender-Specific Medicine and Ageing 155, 171
Achilles Heel 89
Activist Organization for Men 159
AEGIS News 38
AET Transexualia - La Asociación Española de Transexuales 40
African American Male Empowerment Summit 50
African American Male Leadership Institute 25
African American Male Research 90
African American Men and Boys Conference 45
African American Men and Boys Harvest Foundation 45
African Fathers Initiative 30
African Studies Centre, The 127
African-American Male National Conference 44
African-American Male National Council 25
Agender New Zealand Incorporated 39
aging male 142
All Male Conference 52
All-male schools 53
Almanacs 104
American Assembly for Men in Nursing 156, 171
American Coalition for Fathers and Children 148
American Educational Gender Information Service 38
American Institute for Bisexuality 86
American Institute of Bisexuality 22
American Journal of Men's Health 75, 76
American Men's Studies Association 12
American Society for Reproductive Medicine 92
American Society of Andrology 152, 153, 167
American Society of Andrology Annual Conference 167
AMSA Annual Conference on Men and Masculinities 40
Anatomy 99
Androlog Mail 172
Andrologia 77
Andrologie 82
Andrology 96
Andrology Institute of America 158
Andrology Institute of Pakistan 158
Andromeda Andrology & Sexual Medicine Center 158
Androx: The Society for the Aging Male and Female 156
Annual Men and Masculinity Conference 13, 41
Annual Men's Studies Association Meeting 42
Annual National Conference on Social Work With and For Men 47
Annual Philadelphia TransHealth Conference 47
Annual Symposium on Men's Health 167
Annual Symposium on Violence Against Women 32
Anthologies – Literary 112
Anthropological Index Online 126
Anthropology Plus 126
antipatriarcat.org 35
APA Division 51 (SPSMM) 89
Arbeitskreis Kritische Männerforschung 15
Archives of Andrology 77
Asia Pacific Coalition on Male Sexual Health 21
Asia Pacific Society for Sexual Medicine 152, 154, 168
Asia Pacific Society for the Study of the Aging Male 155, 171
Asia-Pacific Forum on Andrology 153, 167
Asia-Pacific Society for Impotence Research 154
Asian and Oceanic Congress of Andrology 167
Asian Journal of Andrology 78
Asian Society of Andrology 152, 153, 167, 168
Asociación de hombres por la igualdad de género 16
-

- Asociación Travestis Transexuales Transgéneros Argentinas 40
 Association contre la Mutilation des Enfants 158
 Association for Gender Research, Education, Academia & Action 36
 Association of Boys Schools in New Zealand National Annual Conference 44
 Association of Latino Men for Action 21
 Associazione Italiana Sindromi Pelvico Prostatiche 161
 Attorneys for the Rights of the Child 160
 Australian Men's Health Network 157
 Australian Men's Party 27
 Australian Public Affairs Fulltext 127

 Babies to Blokes: The Making of Men 44
 bibliographies 55
 Biennial Asia Pacific meeting on Impotence 154, 168
 Biennial World Congress on Men's Health and Gender 166
 BiMagazine 23
 Bisexual Resource Center 22
 bisexuality 86
 Black and Latino Males Conference (CHAS) 45
 Black and Male in America 52
 Black Fatherhood Summit 46
 Black Male State Conference 44
 Blickpunkt der Mann 76
 Book Series 106
 Boyhood Studies (website) 140
 boys 96, 103, 140
 Boys in Schools Bulletin 89
 Boys to Men Conference 43
 Boys' Learning (Australia) 141
 Boysed 141
 Brazilian Congress on Sexual Impotence 170
 British Andrology Society 153
 British Columbia Society for Male Survivors of Sexual Abuse 32
 British Prostatitis Support Association 161
 Bronx Community College's Black Male Initiative Committee 25
 Brother 13, 14, 42, 90
 Brother's Keeper Men's Network 23
 Bulletin de la Société d'andrologie de langue française 82

 Canadian Conference on Men's Health 167
 Canadian Men's Health Network 156
 Canadian Society for the Study of the Aging Male 155
 Canadian Testicular Cancer Association 161
 Casualties of Sexual Allegations 91
 CDT, la revue 39
 Center for African American Male Research Success and Leadership 25
 Center for Male Reproductive Medicine and Microsurgery 163
 Center for Male Reproductive Medicine and Vasectomy Reversal 163
 Center for the Study and Prevention of Violence 122
 Centre d'Aide, de Recherche et d'Information sur la Transsexualité et l'Identité de Genre 39
 Centre for Fathering Ltd 150
 Centre of Gender Excellence 17
 Centro de Capacitación para Erradicar la Violencia Intrafamiliar Masculina 33
 Centro de Estudios de la Condición Masculina 15
 Changing Men 91
 Changing Men Collections 128
 Child Rights Information Network 160
 Chinese Andrology 82
 Chinese Journal of Andrology 82
 Chrysalis: The Journal of Transgressive Gender Identities 38, 88
 CIRCLIST 173
 Circumcision 158, 173
 Circumcision Information Resource Centre Australia 159
 Circumcision Resource Center 159
 Citation Analyses in andrology 173
 clinical guides 98
 Clinical prostate cancer 81
 Coloquio internacional de estudios sobre varones y masculinidades 48
 Complete Urology and Andrology InfoBase 172
 Concerned Black Men 147
 Conference on the College Male 43
 Congrès de la SALF 154, 168
 Congrès international sur la condition masculine 43
 Congreso Latino Americano del Hombre Maduro 171
 Congreso Nacional de la AMEGH 43
 content analyses 113

-
- Convención Catalana sobre Masculinidades, Diversidad y Diferencia 43
 Council on the Social Status of Black Men and Boys (Florida, USA) 48
 counseling projects 54
 courses 130
 Craig D. Tifford Foundation 162
 Critical perspectives on men and masculinities (seminar series) 135
 Critical Research Network on Men in Europe 14, 92
 Culture, Society and Masculinities 71
 CUNY Black Male Initiative 25
 Current Prostate Reports 81
 Current Sexual Health Reports 84
- Dads in Distress 90
 Danish Network for Research on Men and Masculinities 14
 databases 119
 Deep Springs College 53
 Defining Gender, 1450-1910 (database) 125
 Deutsche Gesellschaft für Andrologie 153
 Deutsche Gesellschaft für Transidentität und Intersexualität e.V. 39
 Deutschen Gesellschaft für Mann und Gesundheit 152, 168
 Dialnet 127
 Dissens e.V. 19
 dissertations 125
 Division 51 (SPSMM) Bulletin 13
 Doctors Opposing Circumcision 159
 Domestic Abuse Helpline for Men and Women 34
- Ebonyi Men's Resource Centre 20
 eHRAF (Human Relations Area Files) 125
 Eidgenössisches Büro für die Gleichstellung von Frau und Mann EBG 121
 Emale 164
 EME - Masculinidades y Equidad de Género 18
 Encuentro de Estudios de Masculinidad/es 47
 ENCICLOPEDIAS 65General 65
 Equal Justice Foundation 27
 Erickson Educational Foundation 36
 European Academy of Andrology 153, 154
 European Conference on Male Victims of Domestic Abuse 48
 European Congress of Andrology 167
- European Congress on The Aging Male 155, 170
 European Fatherhood 149
 European Male Ageing Study 172
 European Men's Health Conference 167
 European Men's Health Forum 123, 157, 167
 European Menopause and Andropause Society 155
 European Network of Profeminist Men 17, 35
 European Society of The Aging Male 155, 170
 Event Monitors Online 53
 events 40; on Men/Boys/Masculinities (worldwide, 1988-2008) 49
 Exploring Masculinities (Seminar Series) 42
- Family of Men 28
 Family of Men Support Society 34
 Family Planning Male Training Center 162
 Father and Family Programs Database 127
 Father Involvement Research Alliance 149
 Fatherhood Foundation 149
 fathering 95, 146
 Fathering Project 149
 Fathering: A Journal of Theory, Research, and Practice about Men as Fathers 73
 FatherLit Database 123
 Fathers & Families Coalition of America 147
 Fathers 4 Justice 29
 Fathers Are Capable Too 29
 Fathers of New Zealand 30
 Fathers Rights, Inc. 29
 Fathers' Resources International 30
 Fathers' Rights Foundation, The 29
 Fatherstuff 123
 FatherWork Magazine 146
 Feministisch-theologischen online-schlagwortkatalog 127
 Fertility and Sterility 84
 fête des pères suisse, la 19
 Fortschritte der Andrologie 82
 Forum Männer in Theorie und Praxis der Geschlechterverhältnisse 16, 48
 Fostering Caring Masculinities 16, 51
 FTM Newsletter 37
 FTMAustralia 39
 FTMIInternational, Inc. 37
 Future Of Male Contraception Conference 169
- Gay fiction anthology index 112
 Gay Married Men's Association 21
-

-
- Gay Men of African Descent 22, 26
 Gay Men's Domestic Violence Project 32
 Gay poetry anthology index 112
 Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual Transgender Historical Society 129
 GENA (GENusAvhandlingar) 120
 Gender & Development (journal) 87
 Gender Advocacy Internet News 91
 Gender and Education (journal) 87
 Gender Centre, the 39
 Gender Education and Advocacy 38
 Gender Identity Research and Education Society 38
 gender Inn 120
 Gender Matters, quarterly newsletter of AGREAA 36
 Gender Medicine (journal) 84
 Gender Public Advocacy Coalition 37
 Gender Recognition Panel 39
 Gender Studies Database 119, 127
 Genders and Sexualities in History (Palgrave Macmillan) 107
 GenderWatch 120
 Gendys International Gender Dysphoria Conferences 47
 Gendys Journal, The 88
 Gendys Network 39
 GENUS: Gender in Modern Culture 107
 German Men's Studies Task Group 15
 GID Reform Advocates 37
 glbtq, Inc. 122
 Global Masculinities Series (Zed Books) 106
 Gloucester Men Against Domestic Abuse 32
 GMHC treatment issues 89
 GPAC News 38
 Greda: Gender Researcher Database 120
 Gurian Institute, The 24
- Hampden-Sydney College 53
 handbooks 93, 137
 Harrington Gay Men's Literary Quarterly 73
 Harry Benjamin International Gender Dysphoria Association 36, 87
 Harvard Men's Health Watch Newsletter 164
 Health Source Plus: Consumer Edition 124
 Historical Abstracts 125
 Historical Violence Database 123
 Hombres Igualitarios 91
 Homodok 121
- homosexualities 112
 Human Reproduction (journal) 84
 Hypospadias and Epispadias Association 163
- IASOM Newsletter 89
 Iberian Meeting of Andrology 169
 Iberoamerican Meeting of Andrology 169
 Indian Men's Rights & Welfare Association 27
 Indiana Commission on the Social Status of Black Males 44
 Information and Support Group on Foreskin Restoration 159
 Institut pour l'Égalité des Femmes et des Hommes 35
 Institute for Fatherhood Studies 128, 148
 Institute for Responsible Fatherhood and Family Revitalization, The 148
 Institute for the Equality of Women and Men 35
 Instituto WEM 16
 Instituut voor de Gelijkheid van Vrouwen en Mannen 35
 International Association for Studies of Men 14
 International Boys' Schools Coalition 24
 International Boys' Schools Coalition Annual Conference 44
 International Circumcision Information Reference Centre 160
 International Coalition for Genital Integrity 160
 International Colloquium of Studies on Men and Masculinities 48
 International Conference [Congress] on Male-Mediated Developmental Toxicity 169
 International Conference on Transgender Law and Employment Policy 47
 International Congress in Gender Medicine 167
 International Congress of Andrology 152, 169
 International Congress on Therapy in Andrology 170
 International Fatherhood Conference 46
 International Fatherhood Summit 45
 International Foundation for Gender Education 36, 46
 International guide to literature on masculinity 56
 International Homo/Lesbian Information Centre and Archives 121
 International Information Centre and Archives for the Women's Movement 121
 International Journal of Andrology 78
-

-
- International Journal of Impotence Research 79
 International Journal of Men's Health 75
 International Journal of Transgenderism 87
 International Male Contraception Coalition 162
 International Medieval Bibliography 125
 International Men's Health Database 123
 International Men's Network 23
 International Network for the Radical Critique of Masculinities 18
 International Pro-Male Association 26
 International Society for Men's Health & Gender 152, 166
 International Society for Sexual Medicine 152
 International Society for the Study of the Aging Male 154, 155
 International Society of Andrology 152, 153, 154, 169
 International Society on Hypospadias and Intersex Disorders 169
 International Symposium of Operative Andrology 169
 International Symposium on Circumcision, Genital Integrity, and Human Rights 168
 International Symposium on Spermatology 168
 International Workshop of Hypospadias-Surgery 170
 ISMH men's health newsletter 165
 ISP Notizie 148
 Istituto di Studi sulla Paternità 128, 148

 Japanese Journal of Impotence Research 83
 John Institute 27
 John W. Nick Foundation 162
 Johns Hopkins Men's Health Electronic Resource Guide and Men's Health Database 123
 Jornadas Estatales sobre la Condición Masculina 48
 Journal of African American Male Studies 74
 Journal of African American Men 74
 Journal of Andrology 78
 Journal of Bisexuality 23, 86
 Journal of Gender Studies 87
 Journal of Gender, Culture, and Health 84
 Journal of Homosexuality 86
 Journal of Interdisciplinary Gender Studies 87
 Journal of Men, Masculinities and Spirituality 72, 73
 Journal of Men's Health & Gender 75
 Journal of Men's Studies 12, 13

 Journal of Men's Studies, The 69, 70
 Journal of Sexual Medicine 79
 journals 69
 JournalSeek 92
 JSTOR 126
 Just Detention International 33

 Kind und Vater: Informationen zur aktiven Vaterschaft 90
 King's School National Boys Education Conference K-12 44
 Kinsey Institute, The 121
 KVINNSAM 120

 L'Année Philologique on the internet 126
 La Manzana: Revista Internacional de Estudios sobre Masculinidades 71
 Lake Champlain Men's Resource Center 20
 Latin American Congress on Sexual Impotence 170
 Latin American Congress on the Aging Male 171
 Latin American Society for the Study of the Aging Male 156, 171
 Latino Fatherhood Conference 46
 Le Relais Hommes 21
 Lesbian Gay Bisexual Transgender Resource Center at UC Davis 22
 lexicons 104
 Liberator, The 91
 Lone Fathers Association of Australia 30
 Loren Frankel Student Scholarship Fund 13

 M.A.L.E. Institute 23
 M.I.S.T.E.R. 90
 Madras Andrology Research Centre 157
 Mainly Men Against Violence and Sexism 32
 Male Athletes Against Violence 34
 Male Contraception Information Project 162
 Male Contraception Update (MCU) Newsletters 165
 MaleSurvivor 22
 Man Enough 24
 Män för Jämställdhet 15
 MAN Newsletter 90
 MAN! : a journal of the Austin Men's Center 89
 Manchester Andrology Centre 158
 ManKind Initiative 34
 Manliga nätverket 15
 männer.ch 18
-

-
- Männerwege GbR 136
 Mannsforskning 85
 Manscentrum 54
 manuals 98
 Masculinist Evolution New Zealand 28, 91
 Masculinités et Société 17
 masculinités.ch 18
 Maturitas 84
 Mayo Clinic Men's Health Center 172
 Medical Atlases 99
 MedlinePlus Men's Health news 166
 Melbourne Andrology Centre 158
 Men & Fathers Resource Center 147
 Men Against Breast Cancer 162
 Men Against Rape Society 34
 Men Against Sexual Assault 34
 Men Against Sexual Violence 32
 Men Against Violence Against Women 31
 Men and Masculinities 70, 72, 126
 Men and Masculinity Research Center 17
 Men Can Stop Rape Inc. 32
 Men in Nursing 83
 Men of Color Leadership Conference 45
 Men Stopping Violence 33
 Men United Against Sexual Assault 34
 Men, Masculinities and Gender Relations in Development (seminars) 42
 Men's Activism News Network 28
 Men's Aid 28
 Men's Bibliography, The 56, 121
 Men's Centre North Shore Inc. 28
 Men's Confraternity 28
 Men's Divisions International 40
 Men's Educational Support Association 27
 Men's Fitness 174
 men's health 96, 101, 143, 151
 Men's health (magazine) 174
 Men's Health Advisor 164
 Men's Health Australia 172
 Men's Health Forum 156
 Men's Health Forum Scotland 157
 Men's Health Forum's database 124
 Men's Health Information & Resource Centre 172
 Men's Health Journal 76
 Men's Health Library 124
 Men's Health Month 169
 Men's Health Network 157
 Men's Health Policy Center 157
 Men's Information and Support Centre 40
 Men's Issues Online 28
 Men's Project, The 54
 Men's Referral Service 33
 Men's reproductive health 80
 Men's Resource Center for Change 19, 20
 Men's Resource Center of Northern New Mexico 19
 Men's Resource Center of South Texas 19
 Men's Resource Centers 19
 Men's Resources Database 121
 Men's Resources International 20
 Men's Rights Agency 28
 Men's Rights, Activism, Support 26
 Men's Studies Association 12, 13, 14, 40, 41, 42
 Men's Studies Database 119
 Men's Studies Press 126, 136
 Men's Studies Review 70, 72
 Men's Studies Task Group 13
 Meninist 35
 Mensight 91
 Mensline Australia 28
 Menstuff 26
 MENZ Issues Newsletter 28, 91
 MetaPress 126
 MHF eBulletin newsletter 165
 MHF magazine 165
 MHN Healthy E-Male 165
 Minnesota Center Against Violence and Abuse 31
 Minnesota Men's Conference 48
 Minnesota Men's Health Center 156
 minorities 25
 Minority Male Leadership Conference 45
 Minority Male Mentoring Conference 45
 Molecular Andrology 83
 Morehouse College 53
 MSNBC Men's Health News 166
 Nan nü: Men, Women and Gender in Early and Imperial China (book series) 74
 National Advisory Committee on Violence Against Women 31
 National Black Men's Health Network 157
 National Center for Fathering 147
 National Center for Higher Education 24
 National Center for Transgender Equality 38
 National Center on Fathers and Families 146, 147
 National Coalition of Free Men 26
-

-
- National Conference on Primary Prevention of Violence Against Women 32
 National Congress for Fathers and Children 148
 National Congress of the Spanish Society of Andrology 169
 National Fatherhood Initiative 147
 National Fathers' Network 148
 National Institute of Child Health and Human Development 169
 National Men's Equality Congress 47
 National Men's Health & Aging Conference 170
 National Men's Health Conference & National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Male Health Convention 166
 National Men's Resource Center 26
 National Organization for Changing Men 14, 16
 National Organization for Men 13, 26
 National Organization for Men Against Sexism 13, 14, 35
 National Organization of Circumcision Information Resource Centers 158, 168
 National Organization of Restoring Men 159
 National Organization on Male Sexual Victimization 22
 National Organization to Halt the Abuse and Routine Mutilation of Males 159
 National Practitioners Network for Fathers and Families 147
 National Prison Rape Elimination Commission 33
 National Responsible Fatherhood Clearinghouse 146
 National Transgender Library & Archive 38, 128
 National Transgender Library collection 128
 National Violence Against Women Prevention Research Centre 31
 Native American Fatherhood Conference 46
 Nätkverk för Insamling och Sammanställning av kunskap Om Prostatit & IC/PBS 160
 Naz Foundation International 21, 166
 NCFC-Network 148
 Nettverk for forskning om menn 15
 Netværk for Forskning om Mænd og Maskuliniteter 14
 networks 12
 Netzwerk für Männergesundheit 164
 Neue Wege für Jungs 24
 New England Fathering Conference 46
 New man 89
 New Zealand Equality Education Foundation 27
 New Zealand Father and Child Society 150
 New Zealand Men for Equal Rights Association 27
 Newsletters, Bulletins, Mailing Lists 88
 Nieuwsbrief mannenstudies 89
 No To Violence 33
 No To Violence Male Family Violence Prevention Association 33
 NOMAS 13
 Nordic Association for Andrology 152, 153
 Nordic Conference on Men's Health 166
 Nordic Studies of Men Coordination Group 14
 Nordisk tidsskrift for maskulinitetsstudier 70
 NORMA - Nordic Journal for Masculinity Studies 70
 Norske og nordiske tidsskrifter i fulltekst 127
 North American Congress on the Aging Male 155, 170
 North American Man/Boy Love Association 22
 Norwegian Network for Studies of Men 14
 NSW Men's Health & Wellbeing Association Inc. 157
 Nurses for the Rights of the Child 160
 Office on Violence Against Women 31
 Older Mens Health and Wellbeing Directory 172
 Organisation Intersex International 37
 organizations 12
 Our Own Voices: A Directory of Lesbian and Gay Periodicals, 1890s to 2000s, 92
 Pan African Seminar on Working with Boys and Young Men 44
 PappaRättsGruppen 29
 Peyronie's Disease Institute 163
 Peyronies Disease Society 163
 POPLINE 124
 Population Reports - Series D: Male Sterilization 83
 Portland's Men's Resource Center 19
 Press for Change 39
 presses 136
 Prometeo 35
 Promise Keepers 23
 Prostate 160
 Prostate Cancer and Prostatic Diseases 81
 Prostate Cancer Foundation 161
 Prostate Cancer Foundation of Australia 161
 Prostate Cancer Institute 160
-

-
- Prostate Cancer Research Institute 160
 Prostate Cancer Research Institute Insights 166
 Prostatitis Foundation 161
 Psychology of Men & Masculinity 13, 72
 Publishers 136
 PubMed 124
 Pukaar 21, 166
- Queer Resources Directory 37, 122
- Readers 107
 Real Fathers For Justice (29
 Red de Masculinidades, Chile 18
 Red Iberoamericana de Masculinidades 18
 religion, organizations 23
 Renaissance Transgender Association 88
 Renaissance Transgender Association, Inc. 38
 research guides 101
 Research Unit on Men and Masculinities 16, 51, 52
 Réseau national canadien de sante pour les hommes 156
 Resourcebooks 101
 Revista Argentina de Andrología 83
 Routledge series on counseling and psychotherapy with boys and men 106
 Royal Historical Society Bibliography 125
 Rundbrief Kritische Männerforschung 88
 Rutgers Nisso Groep 122
 Rwanda Men's Resource Centre 20
 Rwanda MenEngage Network 17
- Sage Publications 126
 Saint John's University Center for Men's Leadership and Service 23
 Saint Meinrad College 53
 ScienceDaily Men's Health News 166
 Sean Kimerling Testicular Cancer Foundation 162
 Search engines 119
 Serials Directory, The 92
 Sex Differences 62
 Sex Roles (journal) 86
 SEXBIBLIO 121
 Sexual Dysfunction (journal) 85
 sexualities 103, 121, 138, 143, 145
 Single-Sex Colleges For Men 53
 Sociedad Argentina de Andrología 154
 Sociedad de Andrología y Gametología de Chile 152, 167
- Società Italiana di Andrologia 154
 Società Italiana di Andrologia e Medicina della Sessualità 154
 Società Italiana di Andrologia Medica 154
 Société d'Andrologie de Langue Française 154, 168
 Society for Male Reproduction and Urology 153, 164
 Society for the Psychological Study of Men and Masculinity 13
 Springer series, Focus on Men 106
 St Peter's Andrology Centre 158
 St. John's University, 53
 Standing Committee for Men 24
 State of the African American Male Conference 44
 State of the African American Male Initiative 25
 Stop Infant Circumcision Society 160
 Stop Prisoner Rape 33
 Student Affairs Administrators in Higher Education 17
 Svenskt nätverk för forskning om mäns 15
 SWAHS E Male 164
 Swedish Chronic Prostatitis Network 160
 Switchboard. Zeitschrift für Männer und Jungenarbeit 85
 Systems Biology in Reproductive Medicine 77
- T-Vox 37
 Taiwanese Association of Andrology 154
 Testicular Cancer Resource Center 173
 Testicular Cancer Society 161
 textbooks 96
 TGA, le bulletin mensuel 39
 The Aging Male 76, 77
 The Boyhood Program (Australia) 141
 The Boys Project 140
 The Fatherhood Institute 149
 The Good Oil 164
 The Healthy Male 165
 The James White review: a gay men's literary quarterly 74
 The Men's / Male Affirmative Resource Network 16
 The Prostate (journal) 80
 Thymos: Journal of Boyhood Studies 73
 Title X Male Reproductive Health Conference 169
 Todd A. Bell Resource Center on the African American Male 20
 TransBiblio 63
 TransEvents USA, Inc. 47
-

- transgender 35, 46, 62, 103
- Transgender ASIA Research Centre 37
- Transgender Community News 38, 88
- Transgender Conferences (University of East Anglia) 47
- Transgender Law and Policy Institute 38
- Transgender Tapestry 88
- Transgender Treatment Bulletin, The 38
- transray 122
- transsexuality 35, 46, 62, 87, 103
- Transistahs and Transbrothas Conference 47
- trransgender 87
- TS-EU Mailing List 145

- UKMM 27
- UKPFC-News 39
- Ulrich's Periodical Directory 92
- Union of Fathers (NZ) 30
- United Fathers of America 148
- Us TOO International Prostate Cancer Education and Support Network 160

- VAWnet, the National Online Resource Center on Violence Against Women 32
- VioEval 123
- Violence Against Women Online Resources 31
- VioLit 122
- VioPro 123
- Virginia Military Institute 53
- Voice Male 88

- Wabash College 53
- Western Men Against Violence 34
- White Ribbon Campaign 30
- Women and Men in History series (Pearson Longman) 107
- Working with boys, building fine men binennial conference 44
- Working With Men 27
- Working With Men's Newsletter 90
- World Congress on Gender-Specific Medicine and Aging 155, 171
- World Congress on Hypospadias and Disorders of Sex Development 169
- World Congress on The Aging Male 155, 170
- World Fathers Union 149
- World Health Organization 169
- World Professional Association for Transgender Health 36, 46
- XY: Men, Sex, Politics 90
- Young Fathers Initiative 90
- Young Men's Christian Association 23
- Zambia Men's Resource Centre 20
- Zhongguo Nankexue Zazhi 82
- Zhonghua nan ke xue 81

WINTER / SPRING 2009



CATALOGUE

WINTER / SPRING

2009



MEN'S STUDIES PRESS

WWW.MENSSTUDIES.COM

Artwork: (c) Jud Turner

*wider angles in men's studies and masculinity research***CULTURE, SOCIETY AND MASCULINITIES***semi-annual journal launches in 2009 * international and cross-cultural scope*

Culture, Society and Masculinities (CS&M) is a new peer reviewed journal initiative by the Men's Studies Press.

Manuscripts are currently being solicited for the inaugural issue, to be published in early 2009. **CS&M** will be published semi-annually in print and digital format. The primary language will be English.

Culture, Society and Masculinities will complement the field's pioneering and longest running journal, *The Journal of Men's Studies*. It will specifically provide a forum for emergent explorations of themes on scales larger than the strictly psychological and of perspectives that aim to situate local (micro-ethnographic) findings in broader historical, political and/or sociological frameworks. This means cultural and cross-cultural psychological projects do fit the aims of this new journal. Especially invited is work that rethinks or elaborates existing ideas and concepts of globalization and regionalization.

The inaugural issue includes regional reviews and critical discussions of theory development. Primary areas of research include:

cultural psychology

cross-cultural and trans-cultural studies

cultural, social, historical, comparative and philosophical

anthropology

ethnic studies

postcolonial studies

international relations

and conflict studies

gender policy studies

social/human geography

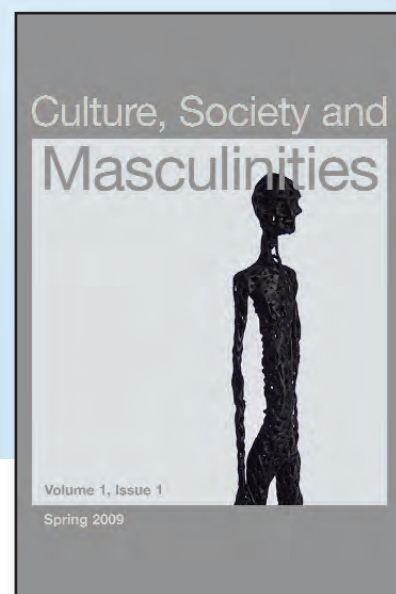
media studies

and

(art) historical studies.

ISSN 1941-5583 (print)
 ISSN 1941-5591 (online)
 Editor: Diederik F. Janssen, MD
 International editorial board
 Issue one: Spring 2009
 Frequency: Semi-annual (Spring and Fall)
 Format: digital and hardcopy
 Database availability: www.mensstudies.info
 List: Print * \$50.00 (Individual - USA);
 \$60.00 (Individual - Int'l). S&H included in list price.

Online info: www.mensstudies.info/CSM.html
 All other info: publisher@mensstudies.com
 Contact the editor: diederikjanssen@gmail.com





Debating Masculinity (edited by Josep M. Armengol and Àngels Carabí) offers a contemporary discussion of men and masculinities from an interdisciplinary perspective, including interviews to, and chapters by, leading masculinity scholars such as Michael Kimmel (Sociology), Lynne Segal (Psychology), David Gilmore (Anthropology), Patricia Gowaty (Biology), Carolyn Dinshaw (Sexuality studies), David Eng (Race studies), Linda Jones (Arabic studies), Krin Gabbard (Film studies), and David Leverenz (Literary criticism). Combining a multiplicity of disciplinary and critical approaches, the book explores the past, present, and future of masculinity studies in highly innovative and provocative ways, analyzing the relationship between masculinity and such pressing questions as violence, fatherhood, feminism, men's movements, identity politics, intimacy and friendship, homophobia,

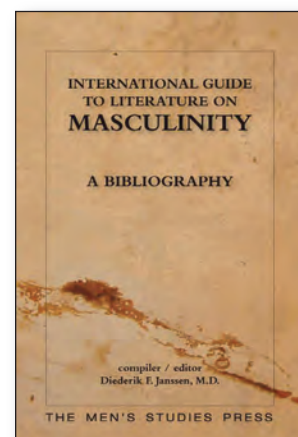
Josep M. Armengol (Ph.D. in English, University of Barcelona, Spain) trained in feminist and masculinity studies at the *Center for Women and Literature/UNESCO Chair on "Women, Development, and Cultures"* (University of Barcelona). He has published in academic journals such as *Men and Masculinities*, *Journal of Men's Studies*, and *Atlantis*. Currently, he is a postdoctoral fellow of the *Center for the Study of Men and Masculinities* at the State University of New York (SUNY).

Àngels Carabí is Associate Professor of U.S. literature at the University of Barcelona and co-founder of the *Center for Women and Literature* (1994) of the same University, where she coordinates the area of masculinity studies. She is an international advisory editor of the journal *Men and Masculinities* and director of the research group "Constructing New Masculinities."

© 2009 / 208 pp / 6 x 9 / 978-1-931342-19-3 (pbk) / 978-1-931342-20-9 (hdbk) / 978-1-931342-21-6 (e-book)

List \$25.00 (pbk) / \$45.00 (hdbk) / \$20.00 (e-book)

The International Guide to Literature on Masculinity (compiled and edited by **Diederik F. Janssen**) is a thorough bibliographic index of masculinity related publications across cultures, world regions, and countries up to early 2008. Multilingual in scope, it covers English as well as the lionshare of non-English European bodies of literature. The IGLM is multi-disciplinary, ranging widely from representations, anthropology and *HISTORIES*, to policy and globalization studies. It is the first bibliography in the men and masculinities field to supply area studies scholars with a comprehensive regional overview of references, as well as facilitating comparative approaches. Includes sections on global masculinities and globalization, world regions and nations, and world religions.



© 2008 / 312 pp / 8.25x11 / 978-1-931342-17-9 (pbk) / 978-1-913342-18-6 (e-bk)

List: \$45.00 (pbk) / \$15.00 (e-bk)

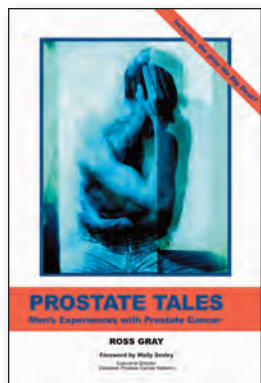
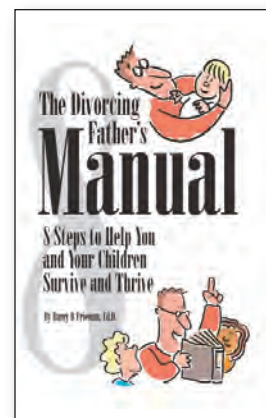


Why Fathers Count: The Importance of Fathers and Their Involvement with Children (edited by **Sean E. Brotherson** and **Joseph M. White**) is an anthology (27 articles) dealing with the most important work men ever do—being totally involved in the lives of their children and families. It is men's strengths, their capacity to care and protect and give, that are needed by children, women, and men themselves. In a culture that questions the value of men in family life, we need a compelling perspective on what men can contribute to their families and communities and insight on the ways in which fathers and father figures make a meaningful difference. *Why Fathers Count* offers that insight, giving a fresh and powerful perspective on the meaningful contributions of fathers and father figures to the lives of their children and families.

© 2007 / 448 pp / 6 x 9 / 978-1-931342-05-6 (pbk) / 978-1-931342-06-3 (hdbk) / 978-1-931342-07-0 (e-bk). **List:** \$30.00 pbk / \$65.00 hdbk / \$15.00 e-bk

Barry Frieman's *The Divorcing Father's Manual: 8 Steps to Help You and Your Children Survive and Thrive* is a self-help book that teaches both custodial and non-custodial fathers to cope successfully with their divorce in a way that is healthy for their children. This book guides a father through all the steps of the emotional healing process while enabling him to maximize his role as a productive, involved dad. *The Divorcing Father's Manual* helps him to focus on a non-adversarial divorce and to establish a lasting business-like relationship with his ex-wife. Dads are also given practical hands-on skills that they will need in order to be successful divorced fathers as well as a strategy to incorporate his children sensitively into his new relationships.

© 2005 / 192 pp / 6 x 9 / 1-931342-02-4 (pbk) / 1-931342-03-2 (hdbk) / 1-931342-04-0 (e-bk).
List: \$19.95 pbk / \$34.95 hdbk / \$15.00 e-bk

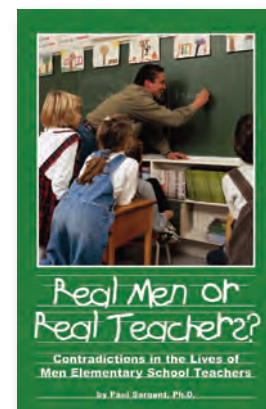


Prostate Tales: Men's Experiences with Prostate Cancer vividly portrays men with prostate cancer, bringing their experiences out of the shadows where they usually lie hidden. Drawing on extensive research interviews, the author, **Ross Gray**, avoids the usually dry academic report, instead using stories and drama to display men's crises, struggles, sorrows, challenges, and triumphs. In the process Gray provides readers with a strong visceral connection to the social realities of prostate cancer, and reveals how prostate cancer affects different men in profoundly different ways. This is not a sentimental piece of work; it aims to tell stories that feel true, that honor the courage, humor, and strength of individual men while not hiding from everyday realities like fear, depression, and confusion.

© 2003 / 208 pp / 6 x 9 / 1-931342-00-8 (pbk) / 1-931342-01-6 (e-bk). List: \$14.95 pbk / \$15.00 e-bk

Real Men or Real Teachers? Contradictions in the Lives of Men Elementary School Teachers investigates what kinds of men are drawn to teaching in the earliest grades (K-3)? Are they welcomed by women colleagues, by their students' parents, by the administration? Do they fit the "male role model" that many proclaim is desperately needed in the primary grades? Do men elementary teachers use their classrooms as stepping-stones for advancing into administration? These are only some of the issues discussed by the men elementary school teachers interviewed by sociologist **Paul Sargent**.

© 2001 / 246 pp / 6 x 9 / 0-9671794-3-2 (pbk) / 0-9671794-4-0 (e-bk)
List: \$24.95 pbk / \$15.00 e-bk





THYMOS: Journal of Boyhood Studies (ISSN: 1931-9045 / eISSN: 1872-4329) is a peer-reviewed journal devoted to the critical discussion of boyhood and the dissemination of current research and reflections on boys' lives to a broad, cross-disciplinary audience of teachers and scholars, researchers and health-care practitioners, and policy makers. Topics will include boys and schooling, boys and feminism, parenting boys, son-father relations and the effect on boys of the missing father, boyhood subcultures and sexualities, physical and emotional abuse of boys, portrayal of boys in the media, boys in sports, and the folklore and myths of boyhood. *THYMOS* is published semi-annually (Spring and Fall). Dr. **Miles Groth**, a clinical psychologist and author of three books, numerous articles in scholarly journals and book chapters, is general editor.

List: Print • \$50.00 (Individual – USA); \$60.00 (Individual – Int'l). S&H included in list price. Electronic • \$30.

The Journal of Men's Studies (ISSN: 1060-8265 / eISSN: 1933-0251) is a peer-reviewed journal devoted to providing an interdisciplinary forum for the critical discussion of issues involving men and masculinities and for disseminating new knowledge about men's lives to a broad audience that includes scholars, practitioners, researchers, policy makers, and students. *The Journal of Men's Studies* is published in English three (3) times each calendar year (Winter, Spring, & Fall). Dr. **James Doyle**, author of *The Male Experience* and *Sex and Gender*, is general editor.

List: Print • \$70.00 (Individual – USA); \$85.00 (Individual – Int'l). S&H included in list price. Electronic • \$40.



The **International Journal of Men's Health** (ISSN: 1532-6306 / eISSN: 1933-0278) is a multidisciplinary and multicultural peer-reviewed journal. Articles cover various diseases and health problems that are male-specific or for which men have higher rates of morbidity or mortality than women. The *International Journal of Men's Health* is published in English three (3) times each calendar year (Spring, Summer, & Fall). Dr. **Miles Groth**, a clinical psychologist and author of three books, numerous articles in scholarly journals and book chapters, is general editor.

List: Print • \$70.00 (Individual – USA); \$85.00 (Individual – Int'l). S&H included in list price. Electronic • \$40.

Fathering: A Journal of Theory, Research, and Practice about Men as Fathers (ISSN: 1537-6680 / eISSN: 1933-026X) is a peer-reviewed journal devoted *solely* to the study of men as parents in the broadest sense. *Fathering* publishes, empirical and theoretical papers addressing *all* aspects of men-as-parents issues and is intended for teachers, students, and practitioners involved in the behavioral and social sciences and whose interest in or whose research examines any intersection of men's lives and the parenting role in the broadest sense. *Fathering* is published in English three (3) times each calendar year (Winter, Spring, & Fall). Dr. **Joseph Pleck**, Professor of Human Development and Family Studies, University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign, is general editor.

List: Print • \$70.00 (Individual – USA); \$85.00 (Individual – Int'l). S&H included in list price. Electronic • \$40.



THE MEN'S STUDIES PRESS

ANNOUNCES

“ALL WITH CURRENT ACCESS”

In our continuing effort to make our journals more valuable and value-added for libraries, researchers, faculty, and students, in 2008, the Men's Studies Press initiated an “*All with Current Access*” feature for *all* electronic subscribers. In other words, *all* current year print + electronic or electronic-only subscriptions will have e-access to their subscribed journal's previous volumes. And, complete e-access to *all* volumes will continue as long as the subscriber maintains a current journal subscription. For your information, our 2009 pricing and access models are noted below and on the next page.

So, this is a perfect time to e-subscribe to one of our journals with our “*All with Current Access*” feature. You would automatically have access to the journal's previous volumes as well as the current one. To activate the electronic access you'll need a MetaPress ID number (for information about MetaPress and a MPID, contact: support@metapress.com).

If you any questions about our new pricing and/or access models (e.g., for libraries in determining /using the FTEs of the *funding* division/department for the pricing model), please contact: publisher@mensstudies.com.

Listed below and on the next page are the Men's Studies Press journals with “*All with Current Access*” (AwCA):

Thymos: Journal of Boyhood Studies (Volume 3 / 2009; Spring and Fall)

Culture, Society and Masculinities (Volume 1 / 2009; Spring and Fall)

Individual rates:

One-year, electronic-only \$30.00 (AwCA★)

One-year print + electronic (USA) \$60.00 (AwCA★)

One-year print + electronic (Non-USA) \$70.00 (AwCA★)

Institution rates:

One-year, electronic-only (FTE = 1 - 5,000) \$120.00 (AwCA★)[§]

One-year, electronic-only (FTE = 5,001 - 10,000) \$150.00 (AwCA★)[§]

One-year, electronic-only (FTE > 10,000) \$180.00 (AwCA★)[§]

One-year, print + electronic (FTE = 1 - 5,000) \$165.00 (AwCA★)[§]

One-year, print + electronic (FTE = 5,001 - 10,000) \$206.25 (AwCA★)[§]

One-year, print + electronic (FTE > 10,000) \$247.50 (AwCA★)[§]

The Journal of Men's Studies (Volume 17 / 2009; Winter, Spring, and Fall)
International Journal of Men's Health (Volume 8 / 2009; Spring, Summer, and Fall)
Fathering: A Journal of Theory, Research, and Practice about Men as Fathers (Volume 7 / 2009; Winter, Spring, and Fall)

Individual rates:

- One-year, electronic-only \$40.00 (AwCA★)
- One-year, print + electronic (USA) \$85.00 (AwCA★)
- One-year, print + electronic (Non-USA) \$100.00 (AwCA★)

Institution rates:

- One-year, electronic-only (FTE = 1 - 5,000) \$210.00 (AwCA★)§
- One-year, electronic-only (FTE = 5,001 - 10,000) \$262.50 (AwCA★)§
- One-year, electronic-only (FTE > 10,000) \$315.00 (AwCA★)§
- One-year, print + electronic (FTE = 1 - 5,000) \$250.00 (AwCA★)§
- One-year, print + electronic (FTE = 5,001 - 10,000) \$312.50 (AwCA★)§
- One-year, print + electronic (FTE > 10,000) \$375.00 (AwCA★)§

★ AwCA Access Model for All Online Subscribers:

- ✓ All with Current Access (AwCA) (Current subscription has access to ALL backissues.)
- ✓ Perpetual access for paid content
- ✓ Account activation by registration at MetaPress site

§ Tiered Pricing Model for Library Online Subscriptions:

✓ Tiered rate pricing for library/institution, print + online and online-only subscriptions based on Full-Time Equivalent numbers (FTE). (Full-Time Equivalent [FTE] is a common unit of measure utilized to determine the number of full-time equivalent students during a semester.)

To activate a print + online or online-only account, all required information must be sent to Men's Studies Press, P.O. Box 32, Harriman, TN 37748 or orders@mensstudies.com. Subscription agent may provide this information for the subscribing institution/library.

- ✓ Complete name and address of the institution/library
- ✓ Contact name and email address
- ✓ List of IP addresses
- ✓ Number of Users/FTEs (see for FTE-rate categories)

Prepayment in U.S. currency must accompany all orders and payable to Men's Studies Press. S&H included in prices. All prices subject to change without notice.

INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF MEN'S HEALTH

Dr. Miles Groth, General Editor
Wagner College
111 Parker Hall, One Campus Road
Staten Island, NY 10301
mgroth@wagner.edu

Dr. Mark Kaplan, Book Review Editor
Portland State University
P.O. Box 751
Portland, OR 97207
kaplan@pdx.edu

THE JOURNAL OF MEN'S STUDIES

Dr. James Doyle, General Editor
P.O. Box 32
Harriman, TN 37748
doyle@mensstudies.com

Dr. Arthur F. St. Aubin, Book Review Editor
Occidental College, 1600 Campus Road
Los Angeles, CA 90041
bookreview@oxy.edu

FATHERING

Dr. Joseph Pleck, General Editor
Christopher Hall, UIUC
904 W. Nevada Street
Urbana, IL 61801
fathering@uiuc.edu

Dr. Rob Palkovitz, Book Review Editor
robp@udel.edu

Dr. Glen Palm, Book Review Editor
gpalm@stcloudstate.edu

THYMOS: JOURNAL OF BOYHOOD STUDIES

Dr. Miles Groth, General Editor
Wagner College
111 Parker Hall, One Campus Road
Staten Island, NY 10301
mgroth@wagner.edu

CULTURE, SOCIETY AND MASCULINITIES

Diederik Janssen, MD
diederikjanssen@gmail.com

BOOK ACQUISITIONS

Dr. Miles Groth
Wagner College
111 Parker Hall, One Campus Road
Staten Island, NY 10301
mgroth@wagner.edu

GLOBAL OPERATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY

Diederik Janssen, MD
diederikjanssen@gmail.com



OR VISIT MSP ONLINE

WWW.MENSSTUDIES.INFO | WWW.MENSSTUDIES.COM

ORDER FORM

To place your order (via mail or fax*), first print this form. See Books/Journals List and enter information into this form.	Price	Quantity	Total

★ Mail: Orders Department,
PO Box 32, Harriman, TN 37748
USA
Secure fax: 1 + 423-369-1125

SUBTOTAL	
20% deduction for current AMSA members	

Sales tax: TN residents add 9.50%	
--------------------------------------	--

Postage and handling charges (print books only): USA Media Mail — 1st book \$5.00 / each add'l bk \$2.50 Int'l Rate — 1st book \$9.50 / each add'l bk \$4.50	Postage and handling charges (see rates at left)	
--	--	--

TOTAL DUE	
-----------	--

METHOD OF PAYMENT

- ☐ Check or money order enclosed (USD currency only)
☐ Charge my VISA™ MasterCard™ Discover®

Credit card number: _____ / _____ / _____ / _____

Expiration date (Mo/Yr): _____

Authorized signature: _____

SHIPPING INFORMATION

Name (please print): _____

Address: _____

City, State (Province), Zip: _____

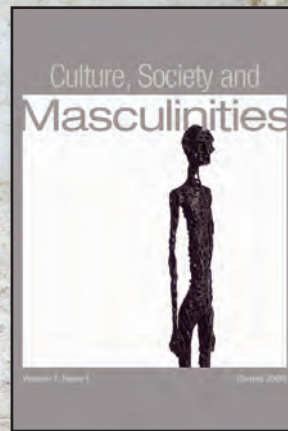
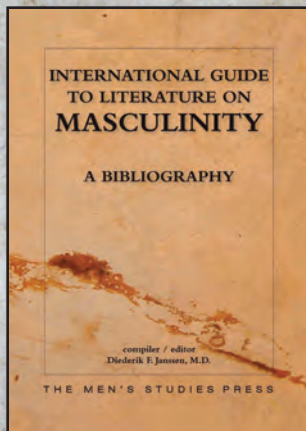
Phone # (daytime): (____) _____ E-mail address: _____

This information (i.e., phone and e-mail) may be used if there is a problem or question about your order.

Attention librarians:

Library rates for journals (print and e-version) are higher than the individual rates noted in this catalogue. For library rates, contact: **publisher@mensstudies.com**

All prices are in U.S. dollars and are subject to change without notice. Prepayment required.



PUBLISH WITH
THE MEN'S STUDIES PRESS

MEN'S STUDIES SCHOLARSHIP SINCE 1992



MEN'S STUDIES PRESS
PO Box 32
HARRIMAN, TN 37748 USA
WWW.MENSSTUDIES.COM
423-369-2375 (PHONE)
423-369-1125 (FAX)

